As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 23, 2017 Commission File No. 333-214786

U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

Amendment No. 3 to

FORM S-1

Registration Statement under the Securities Act of 1933

AMERI METRO, INC.

(Name of issuer in its charter)

YELLOWWOOD ACQUISITION CORPORATION

(Former name of registrant)

Delaware	485112	45-1877342
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

2575 Eastern Blvd., Suite 101
York, PA 17402
(717) 434-0668
(Address and telephone number of principal executive office)

Plan Inc. Trolly Square, Suite 20C Wilmington Del 19806 1-800-462-4633
(Name, address and phone number of agent for service)

Copies of communications to:
McMurdo Law Group, LLC, 1185 Avenue of the Americas, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10036, (917) 318-2865

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the registration statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box ☒

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer	☐	Accelerated Filer	☐
Non-accelerated Filer	☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	☐
		Emerging growth company	☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act ¨

Calculation of registration fee

Title of Each Class Of Securities To Be Registered	Amount To Be Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Share (1)	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price (1)	Amount of Registration Fee(1)
Class B Common stock, $.000001 par value per share	1,000,000	$ 60.00	$ 60,000,000	$ 6,954

(1) Fee calculated in accordance with Rule 457(a) of the Securities Act of 1933. Proposed offering price used for calculating the registration fee.

The registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on the date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date

until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the registration statement shall become effective on the date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. The Registrant may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell securities and we are not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Preliminary Prospectus, Subject to completion _____, 2017

AMERI METRO, INC.

1,000,000 Shares of Class B Common Stock

Ameri Metro, Inc. ("ARMT" or the "Company") is offering a maximum of 1,000,000 Shares of our Class B common stock, $.000001 par value per share (the "Shares") on ARMT at a price per share of $60.00, in a best effort, direct public offering. There is no minimum proceeds threshold for the offering. The offering will terminate within 24 months from the date of this prospectus. The Company will retain all proceeds received from these Shares in this offering. The Company has not made any arrangements to place the proceeds in an escrow or trust account. Any proceeds received in this offering may be immediately used by the Company in its sole discretion. There are no minimum purchase requirements for each investor. All proceeds retained by the Company may not be sufficient to continue operations.

ARMT is currently an "emerging growth company" under the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act (the "JOBS Act"). The Company has decided that it will opt out of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards pursuant to Section 107(b). The Company understands that this election is irrevocable.

The Company is not a blank check company because it has a specific business purpose and has no plans or intention to merge with an operating company. None of the Company's shareholders have plans to enter a change of control or change of management. None of our current management has previously been involved with an emerging growth company that did not implement its business plan, that generated no or minimal revenues or was engaged in a change of control.

There is currently no public market for our Shares of common stock.

The Company intends to apply to be listed on NASDAQ. To be listed on NASDAQ, the Company must meet certain listing standards. Currently, the Company does not meet the requirements for NASDAQ. There is no guarantee that the Shares will ever be listed on NASDAQ or any exchange.

Upon being listed on NASDAQ, the Company has an obligation to pay Penndel Land Co. a related party owned by Shah Mathias, forty million dollars within ninety days of listing pursuant to the Payment Agreement to Penndel Land Co. The Penndel Land Co. agreement has been amended to allow the Company to make a partial payment at such time due to amount of offering which is disclosed in the use of proceeds. The material aspects of the Penndel Land Company agreement are as follows pertaining to the payment of forty million dollars to Penndel Land Company and transfer of rights:

Material Aspects of the agreement:

Penndel has assigned to AM, certain rights, Penndel however has excepted and reserved unto itself, and does not grant or convey or transfer to AM the right-of-way for and the right to construct any fiber optic lines; any and all utilities whether underground or overhead; any and all outdoor advertisements, signage, travel plazas, natural gas pipelines, distillate pipelines, motels, sewers, power grids, cell phone towers, earth stations, fast food establishments, shops and any other aspect of construction not specifically assigned or granted to AM under its Agreement.

For consideration of NON RECOURSE payment from AM to Penndel of 250,000 shares of preferred shares and 200,000 shares of common shares transfer to Penndel to be held in ESCROW with HSRF TR . AM to pay sum of $6,000 TRUST ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE FFE TO HSRF TRUST. Ninety (90) days after AM becomes a listed company the initial sum of forty million dollars is to be paid to Penndel, and 250,000 preferred shares and 200,000 common class B shares will be released to Penndel. The further consideration (per phase) of the promises and covenants contained herein to be performed by the parties, and with the intention to be bound legally hereby, it is agreed as follows:

1. Penndel has granted all the right, title and interest owned by it to AM for the construction of three hundred fifty-seven (357) miles of the toll road at the payment to Penndel of two Dollar and 13/100 ($2.13) per square foot of the right-of-way for construction of the roadway and all entrance and exits ramps as well as the area within any cloverleaf portions of the road, paved and unpaved shoulder and up to fourteen (14) feet of grass or open space on either side of the roadways and air rights up to but not exceeding seventeen (17) feet from the top surface of the new road to be constructed; and wherever overhead ramps or cross roads are to be constructed, Penndel shall be paid by AM the sum equal to One Dollar ($1.25) per square foot by one foot in height and Sixty-Five Cents ($0.69) per foot of height thereafter.

2. Penndel's however **excepts and reserves** unto itself, and **does not grant or convey or transfer to AM** , the right-of-way for and the right to construct any fiber optic lines; any and all utilities whether underground or overhead; any and all outdoor advertisements, signage, travel plazas, natural gas pipelines, distillate pipelines, motels,

sewers, power grids, cell phone towers, earth stations, fast food establishments, shops and any other aspect of construction not specifically assigned or granted to AM under this Agreement.

3. Where AM is granted the right under contract to construct the toll road and other portions of the Project pursuant to Paragraph 1 above, AM shall do and perform said construction in strict accordance with the plans and specifications to be provided to it by Penndel. Should AM for any reason believe that said plans and specifications contain errors, could benefit from improvements or should be changed for any reason, AM shall communicate said information to Penndel and shall make no changes or modifications, nor commit or condone any deviations, without strict permission from Penndel to do so; and a written addendum setting forth any such modification shall be properly executed and attached as a supplement to the original plans and specifications.

Amendment to Penndel Land Co. Payment Agreement

This amendment is made this 19th day of April 2017 to payment agreement dated 27th day of July, 2011. By and between Penndel Land Company and Ameri Metro, Inc.

The Penndel Land Company agrees to amend the payment agreement dated 27th day of July, 2011 to accommodate Ameri Metro Inc. for the purpose of pending S-1 Registration Statement with the SEC. For the purpose of the S-1, Ameri Metro Inc. shall pay Penndel Land Co. a minimum amount of $2,250,000.00 from the proceeds of the public offering upon 100% of the proceeds being raised. According to the S-1 Registration Statement, Ameri Metro Inc. in the event partial proceeds are raised, parties agree they shall prorate the amount paid based off the public offering capital raised if less than 100% is raised as stated in the footnote # 5 of the S-1 Registration Statement.

The balance of the forty million dollars shall be paid from future revenue of Ameri Metro Inc. coming from the development of the project ATFI and shall have a priority over all other payments. Penndel Land Co. may at its option file mortgage lien against the project ATFI to ensure payment and shall work closely with the bond counsel in a co-creditor agreement to protect the mutual interest of the parties. All other payment agreements between the parties remain the same.

The Shares being offered are highly speculative and they involve a high degree of risk and should be considered only by persons who can afford the loss of their entire investment. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 8.

	Price to Public	Underwriting Discounts and Commissions(1)	Proceeds to Company(2)
Per Share	$ 60.00	$ 0.00	$ 60.00
Total Maximum	$ 60,000,000	$ 0.00	$ 60,000,000

(1) Our Shares in this offering will be sold by our officers and directors in a direct offering.
(2) The proceeds to us are shown before deduction for legal, accounting, printing and other offering expenses estimated at $100,000 ARMT will not use this offering prospectus before the effective date.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is _____ __, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY	6
RISK FACTORS	12
SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	19
USE OF PROCEEDS	20
COMPANY PROJECTIONS	21
DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE	21
DILUTION OF THE PRICE YOU PAY FOR YOUR SHARES	21
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	25
BUSINESS	26
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OR PLAN OF OPERATIONS	46
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	50
LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	50
DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, PROMOTERS AND CONTROL PERSONS	51

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	56
SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT	60
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS	62
DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES	63
MARKET FOR COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS	64
CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE	67
DISCLOSURE OF COMMISSION POSITION OF INDEMNIFICATION FOR SECURITIES ACT LIABILITIES	67
EXPERTS	67
WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION	67
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1

You may only rely on the information contained in this prospectus or that we have referred you to. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with different information. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities other than the common stock offered by this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any common stock in any circumstances in which such offer or solicitation is unlawful. Neither the delivery of this prospectus nor any sale made in connection with this prospectus shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in our affairs since the date of this prospectus or that the information contained by reference to this prospectus is correct as of any time after its date.

Until July __, 2017 all dealers that effect transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The information presented is a brief overview of the key aspects of the offering. The prospectus summary contains a summary of information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. You should carefully read all information in the prospectus, including the financial statements and the notes to the financial statements under the Financial Statements section beginning on page 83 prior to making an investment decision.

General Information about our Company

The Company is currently an "emerging growth company" under the JOBS Act. A company will lose its emerging growth company status on (i) the earlier of the last day of the fiscal year during which it had total annual gross revenues of $1,000,000,000 or more; (ii) the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of its first sale of common equity securities pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"); (iii) the date on which it has, during the previous 3-year period, issued more than $1,000,000,000 in non-convertible debt; or (iv) the date on which it is deemed to be a 'large accelerated filer', as defined in section 240.12b– 2 of title 17, Code of Federal Regulations, or any successor thereto. As an emerging growth company, the Company is exempt from certain obligations of the Exchange Act including those found in Section 14A (a) and (b) related to shareholder approval of executive compensation and golden parachute compensation. Furthermore, Section 103 of the JOBS Act provides that as an emerging growth company, the Company is not required to comply with the requirement to provide an auditor's attestation of ICFR under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act for as long as the Company qualifies as an emerging growth company. However, an emerging growth company is not exempt from the requirement to perform management's assessment of internal control over financial reporting.

The Company has no operating history and has experienced losses since its inception. The Company has received only minimal revenue from earlier consulting work. The Company plans to operate primarily as a General Contractor, and may also provide consulting services to related and non-related parties for fees. In addition, the Company owns twenty-five percent of certain entities that are controlled by a related party(these entities presently have no operations or revenues) and expects that this ownership interest will result in future revenues related to our ownership of and rights to twenty-five percent of each entities profits. However, future revenues and profits of each of these entities is uncertain at the present time.

Since its incorporation, the Company has developed its business plan, appointed officers and directors, engaged initial project consultants and had meetings with certain agencies and groups related to potential future projects. At the present time, the Company has no active projects; however, it does have a number of potential future projects, each of which require substantial capital to be raised before we are able to turn these into active projects.

On December 1, 2010, the Company formed its wholly-owned subsidiary, Global Transportation & Infrastructure, Inc. ("GTI") in the state of Delaware. GTI was formed to provide development and construction services for the Alabama Toll Facilities, Inc. "ATFI", a non-related, non-profit company supported by the State of Alabama, to act as the exclusive entity, as set forth in House Joint Resolutions, H.J.R 459 and H.J.R. 456. The Company's wholly-owned subsidiary GTI, plans to act according to executed agreements as the project developer for such as toll road, including securing financing for the design, planning, engineering and related costs for its construction and to engage in the construction of high-speed rail for passenger and freight transportation and related transportation projects for the Company. ATFI is a non-related entity and along with other related entity projects that are supported by the ATFI 357 mile toll road in Alabama, the Company intends to act as the conduit to bring related "ancillary" projects, stemming from the ATFI roadway, to completion. The ATFI and other "ancillary" related projects, stemming from the ATFI project, are at different stages, of a six stage process supported by agreements and contracts.

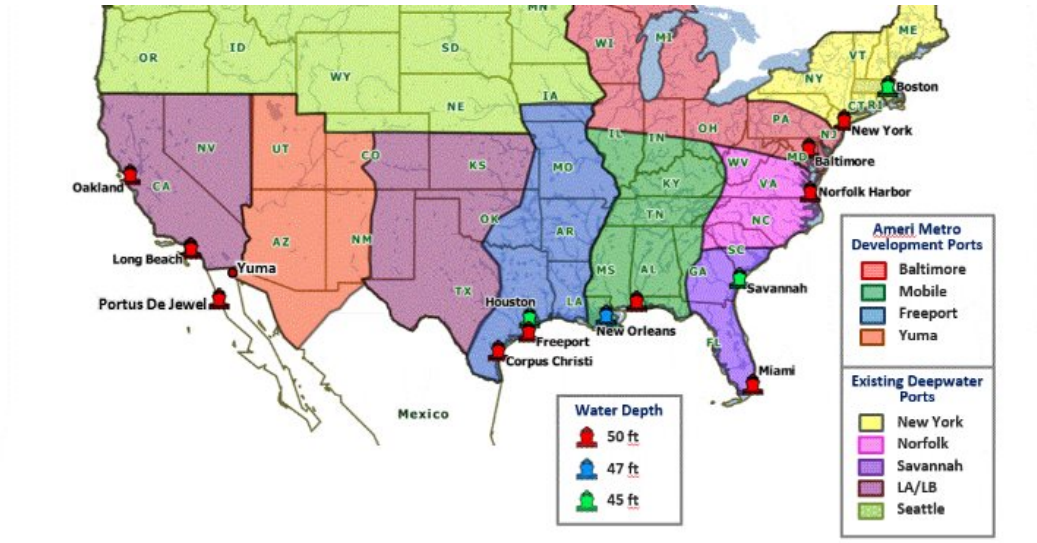
The Company has a six stage process for potential future project opportunities:

1. Management's Decision to take on a project
2. Enter into Letters of Intent, Agreements, Construction Contracts
3. Obtain State(s) sponsorship of the project through legislative actions (where applicable)
4. Engineering and Design Studies, Architectural Design, Feasibility Studies
5. Raise Capital through Bond Financing and/or Company stock offerings or other borrowings
6. Management of the physical construction as a general contractor

The Company's current list of potential future opportunities is in the Business Plan Section. The common thread of these future opportunities is that the Company has not yet started Stage 5 or Stage 6, on any of the opportunities but continues to spend time and effort to advance each potential future project. Each potential future project requires the raising of substantial capital.

As a direct result of the Alabama legislation Joint Resolution HJR 459 and HJR 456 signed and acted upon by the Governor, in support of the ATFI project, ancillary projects support the sustainability and insures the success of the ATFI project. The Company under disclosed construction agreements anticipates acting as general contractor for the building of the toll road and related transportation systems including but not limited to rail and toll bridges. The Company plans to improve port operations, improve rail systems to allow for high speed rail movement of passengers and cargo while building a 357 mile toll road from the coast of Alabama to the southern border of the State of Tennessee.

As Super Cargo ships increase in size, studies show that the US ports do not have enough water depth to berth these mega ships and there are current studies taking place by US ports on how they will solve the problem. The new challenge to US ports stems from the Panama Canal being widened and deepened to accommodate such ships, most US ports shown below, still lack the water depth to receive such ships substantiated by "Civil Engineers Society" reports. The Panama Canal studies were completed by Transportation Economics Management Systems TEMS, a Company consultant.



One of the Company's potential future opportunities - "Port Trajan" - is directly connected to our current Alabama port potential future opportunity "Port De Claudius, Inc." through the new Alabama Toll Road (ATFI) connecting to Route 81 in Knoxville Tennessee, which today is a major shipping corridor from Tennessee to Maine with South Central Pennsylvania (the location of Port Trajan) becoming one of the current distribution locations for the north east. We believe that the ports of Mobile and Baltimore, each with 50 foot water depths, stand to be the ports used in making cargo movement to the north east corridor more efficient as the size of cargo ships continues to increase. These ports, based on studies performed by TEMS, have the ability to be deepened and the cost to do so will likely be offset by the economic impact they create.

To support our potential future project opportunities, the Company has agreed to purchase needed materials such as Patented Rail Road Ties to support high speed rail systems, Patented Composite Rebar to be used in 357 miles of concrete road way and Construction Storage Systems to be manufactured and to be used on large construction projects with abundant construction vehicles being needed on construction sites.

The Company is not currently generating any revenue and, primarily due to the substantial amount of capital that is needed for each project we are considering, none of the future potential project opportunities have reached the active stage.

The Company's funding plans include Master Bond Indentures via nonprofit entities that may sponsor the future project opportunities for issuing of the bonds to fund the projects. The Company's Founder has been involved in real estate projects that were funded by bond indentures for over thirty five years. Certain team members, as well as consultants that we have been working with or plan to work with, also have substantial experience in developing and managing the development of projects

The Business

The Company, and its wholly owned subsidiary Global Transportation and Infrastructure, Inc., plan to utilize Private Public Partnerships ("PPP")for certain potential future opportunities, including infrastructure projects and transportation projects. The Company will provide general contracting services for infrastructure projects and transportation projects (collectively called infrastructure projects). Working with consulting firms such as Transportation Economics Management Systems ("TEMS"), we will identify infrastructure projects for both related/non-related private and public end users. The Company will bring together private and public entities, the end users, including the affiliate entities to organize the revenue bond offering, which will be the private debt vehicle to build the infrastructure project for the end user. The Companies primary role will be to provide general contracting services and construction management services for the private and public entities.

The major elements of the infrastructure projects would include:

Trade and Transportation Corridors

- Development of container ports for Class C, D and E ships
- Development of inland transportation corridors including new greenfield highways and railroads
- Building of inland ports and multimodal transportation centers
- Development of new urban centers along the new infrastructure
- Development of ancillary facilities including airport (express service), distribution centers, and logistics centers.

High Speed Rail

- Development of modern rail equipment operating at speeds exceeding 250 mph
- Use of existing rail rights-of-way to connect rural, small urban and major metropolitan areas
- Track improvement, including replacement and upgrades, additional sidings, signal and communications systems, and grade-crossing improvements
- Building of new greenfield routes
- Construction or improvement of railroad grade crossings and passenger stations
- Acquiring new train equipment including train sets and spares

Transportation Infrastructure

Development of new road systems to accommodate driverless cars and trucks, including electric cars and infrastructure to support the highway and rail systems that will be used in Trade and Transportation Corridors and the High Speed Rail Systems.

Supporting Ancillary Development

- Development or expansion of a feeder bus system linking outlying areas to railroad stations

- Operation of a "hub-and-spoke" passenger rail system providing service to and through one or more major hubs to locations throughout the United States
- Provision of multi-modal connections to improve system access, hotels, retail, parking garages, sorting facilities / distribution facilities

Supporting Transportation Systems

- Ancillary development opportunities, airports, inland ports, sea ports, toll roads and technology parks

As the US and World populations are rapidly increasing and global infrastructure is being surpassed in its ability to safely and adequately provide the effective transportation for sustainable economics, infrastructure is becoming inadequate and dilapidated. Governing authorities' ability to keep up with preventative maintenance and replacement lacks funding. Studies have consistently shown that the development of infrastructure permeates economic growth. Lack of funding due to global financial crises have sent governments into restructuring their budgets and bail outs have further reduced the possibility for governmental funding.

The Company's management team has recognized the need for a solution to curb the financial burden on governments and taxpayers alike. The Company plans to use Private Public Partnerships to fund some or all of the capital requirements for the future projects opportunities it is considering.

The Terms of the Offering

Securities Being Offered	Up to 1,000,000 Shares of Class B common stock
Minimum Securities Being Offered:	There is no minimum number of Shares that need to be purchased for the Offering to be consummated.
Initial Offering Price:	We will sell our Shares at a fixed price of $60.00 per share. This price was determined by Pro Advisor Inc.
Compensation:	No compensation will be paid to any officer or director in connection with the sale of the Shares.
Termination of Offering:	The offering will conclude when all of the1,000,000 Shares of Class B common stock have been sold or 24 months from the date of this prospectus, whichever occurs earlier. We may decide to terminate the offering for no reason whatsoever at the discretion of our management team.
Risk Factors:	The securities offered hereby involve a high degree of risk and should not be purchased by investors who cannot afford the loss of their entire investment. See "Risk Factors".
Common Stock Issued And Outstanding Before Offering:	1,054,697,802 Shares of our common stock are issued and outstanding as of the date of this Prospectus.
Common Stock Issued And Outstanding After Offering:	1,055,697,802 Shares of common stock.
Use of Proceeds:	We will use the proceeds from the sale of the common stock by the Company for Project Costs including Equipment Expenditures and Working Capital.

Financial Summary

This financial summary does not contain all the financial information that may be important to you. Therefore, you should carefully read all the information in this prospectus, including the financial statements and their explanatory notes before making an investment decision.

We derived the summary financial information from our financial statements appearing in the section in this prospectus entitled "Financial Statements." You should read this summary financial information in conjunction with the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis," our financial statements and related notes to the financial statements.

Statement of Operations Information:
For the three months ended April 30, 2017

Revenues	$	0
Expenses	$	2,396,215
(Loss) before income taxes	$	(2,396,215)
Provision for income taxes	$	0
Net loss	$	(2,396,215)

For the nine months ended April 30, 2017

Revenues	$	0
Expenses	$	6,516,258
(Loss) before income taxes	$	(6,516,258)
Provision for income taxes	$	0
Net loss	$	(6,516,258)

Balance Sheet Information:
As of april 30, 2017

Total Assets	$	11,162
Total Liabilities	$	22,830,070
Common stock and paid in capital	$	5,537,574
Total stockholders' deficit	$	(22,818,908)

Statement of Operations Information:
For the Year ended July 31, 2016

Revenues	$	0
Expenses	$	7,778,084
Profit (Loss) before income taxes	$	(7,778,084)
Provision for income taxes	$	0
Net loss	$	(7,791,722)

Balance Sheet Information:
As of July 31, 2016

Total Assets	$	41,023
Total Liabilities	$	16,355,273
Common stock and paid in capital	$	5,581,929
Total stockholders' deficit	$	(16,314,250)

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our securities is highly speculative and subject to numerous and substantial risks. These risks are set forth below. You should not invest in the Company unless you can afford to lose your entire investment. Readers are encouraged to review these risks carefully before making any investment decision.

Risks Relating to Ameri Metro, Inc.

The Company's independent auditors have issued a report questioning the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

The report of the Company's independent auditors contained in the Company's financial statements for the period ended July 31, 2016 includes a paragraph that explains that the Company has not establish any source of revenue to cover its operating costs and cash resources of the Company were insufficient to meet its planned business objectives. These matters raise substantial doubt regarding the Company's ability to continue as a going concern without the influx of capital through the sale of its securities, the issuance of debt or through development of its operations.

Management has no experience in the development of either railway or highway transportation systems and such inexperience may create unexpected or unanticipated problems and/or losses for the Company.

Management has limited prior experience in the development of transportation systems, including obtaining the necessary designs, plans, permits, development teams and capital. Such inexperience may lead to the unexpected or unanticipated problems or missteps that could cause the Company losses or delays. Management is in the process of building a team of advisors and experts to assist it in all the stages of the development of such transportation systems but there can be no assurance that those experts are sufficiently experienced to guide the Company to economic success.

We have limited operating history.

The Company has incurred net losses since inception and may continue to incur net losses while it builds its business and as such it may not achieve or maintain profitability. The Company's limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate its business and prospects, and there is no assurance that the business of the Company will grow or that it will become profitable.

The Company may be unable to fully implement its business plan due to the requirement of governmental approvals and the restrictions from governmental regulations.

The Company has a business plan which sets out its conceptual design to plan and develop, transportation systems. As the Company develops its plan for developing transportation systems, it may be required to obtain governmental approvals and possibly be subject to approval by local or state voting propositions, referendums or state legislatures. There is no guarantee we will be able to obtain such approvals.

The Company may be unable to fully implement its business plan due to environmental restrictions.

The Company's planned operations could have a significant impact on the environment in the areas where we plan to operate. As such, the Company may be required to get approvals from environmental agencies or amend, alter, or roll back its operations, so as to remain in compliance with environmental regulations.

The Company may not be able to purchase the land on which it plans to operate.

The Company may not be able to obtain the land on which transportation systems are proposed and may have to seek government condemnation of such land, which may not be possible.

Our future growth may be limited.

The Company's ability to achieve its objectives and to manage its growth effectively depends upon sufficient funding. To accommodate growth and compete effectively, the Company will need working capital to maintain adequate inventory levels, develop additional procedures and controls and increase, train, motivate and manage its work force. There is no assurance that the Company's personnel, systems, procedures and controls will be adequate to support its potential future operations. There is no assurance that the Company will generate revenues.

We will need additional financing in order to grow our business and to meet the financial obligations of our joint venture agreements, especially if the cost estimates for our projects change due to their long-term nature.

The Company will need to incur additional capital expenditures to meet the financial obligations under our joint venture agreements and if the cost estimates for our projects change due to their long-term nature. These capital expenditures are intended to be funded from third party sources, including the incurring of debt and/or the sale of additional equity securities. In addition to requiring additional financing to fund capital expenditures, the Company may require additional financing to fund working capital, research and development, sales and marketing, general and administrative expenditures and operating losses. The incurrence of debt creates additional financial leverage and therefore an increase in the financial risk of the Company's operations. The sale of additional equity securities will be dilutive to the interests of current equity holders. In addition, there can be no assurance that such additional financing, whether debt or equity, will be available to the Company or that it will be available on acceptable commercial terms. Any inability to secure such additional financing on appropriate terms could have a materially adverse impact on the business, financial condition and operating results of the Company.

No assurance of commercial feasibility.

Even if the Company's plans and projects are successfully initiated, there can be no assurance that such plans and projects will have any commercial success or advantage. Also, there is no assurance that the Company's initiatives will perform as intended in the marketplace.

The Company has limited operating history of its own and as such any prospective investor cannot assess the Company's profitability or performance.

Because the Company has limited operating history, it is impossible for an investor to assess the performance of the Company or to determine whether the Company will meet its projected business plan. The Company has limited financial results upon which an investor may judge its potential. The Company may experience under-capitalization, shortages, setbacks and many of the problems, delays and expenses encountered by any early stage business. An investor will be required to make an investment decision based solely on the Company management's history and its projected operations in light of the risks, expenses and uncertainties that may be encountered by engaging in the Company's industry.

The Company has no revenues to date.

The Company has generated no revenue to date. Most of the time of the Company's management, and most of the Company's limited resources have been spent in developing its initial plans, researching additional projects, contacting potential partners, exploring marketing contacts, establishing manufacturing sources, preparing our business plan and model, selecting professional advisors and consultants and seeking capital for the Company.

The Company's Founder beneficially owns and will continue to own a majority of the Company's common stock and, as a result, can exercise control over shareholder and corporate actions.

Mr. Shah Mathias, the Founder, Head of Mergers and Acquisitions and Business Development, and non-board member of the Company, is currently the beneficial owner of approximately 94.89% of the Company's outstanding common stock, and assuming sale of all the 1,000,000 Shares, will own approximately 94.98% of the Company's then outstanding common stock upon closing of the offering. As such, he will be able to exert significant influence and potential control over matters requiring approval by shareholders, including the election of directors and approval of significant corporate transactions. This concentration of ownership may also have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on the market price of the Company's common stock or prevent shareholders from realizing a premium over the market price for their Shares.

Mr. Mathias has various judgments against him in regards to his prior business dealings, which could adversely affect the ability of the Company to obtain the required land, enter into joint ventures, or obtain the required financing.

Because, Shah Mathias has various previous judgments against him, third parties may be reluctant to enter into joint ventures with the Company if he is involved. Additionally, Mr. Mathias history may compromise the ability of the Company to obtain the necessary government permits or to obtain financing under favorable terms.

Mr. Mathias has a controlling interest in many of the entities that the Company plans to and is doing business with.

Because Mr. Mathias has a controlling interest in entities that the Company is contacting with, the Company may not be able to take action against these entities for failure to perform, which could cause delays or total shutdowns of the Company' projects.

The Company may have conflicts of interest and have engaged in transactions with its officers and directors and have entered into agreements or arrangements that were not negotiated at arms' length.

The Company has engaged, and may in the future engage, in transactions with its officers, directors and principal shareholders, or persons or entities affiliated with any of these persons. These transactions may not have been on terms as favorable to the Company as could have been obtained from non-affiliated persons. While an effort has been made and will continue to be made to obtain services from affiliated persons at rates as favorable as would be charged by others, there will always be an inherent conflict of interest between the interests of our Company and those of the officers, directors, principal shareholders, and affiliates. Shah Mathias has an ownership interest in many of the companies with which the Company is proposing to utilize for certain of the development and management functions of the transportation systems. Mr. Mathias may economically benefit from the use of these companies.

Reliance on third party agreements and relationships is necessary for development of the Company's business.

The Company will rely heavily on third parties to help plan, secure and execute transportation projects. Unless the Company can develop its own brand equity and consumer awareness, the Company will be substantially dependent on these third parties.

Municipalities, government agencies and other non-profit boards or groups may be unable to develop bond offerings that are sufficient to fund the transportation projects plans or other projects presented by the Company to such municipalities, agencies or groups.

When the Company presents its plans or projects to the respective regional government agency or agencies, or non-profit board or group, whether state(s), local or regional, there is no assurance that such agency will adopt the plan or if adopted whether it will be able to have effected a bond issuance sufficient to raise funds to implement the project plan

The development of high speed rail and other innovative transportation projects is uncertain and the profitability of such projects remains unclear.

The Company believes that it is a prepared to develop the next generation of rail transportation and innovative transportation in the United States, e.g. high speed rail. As such, there are few, if any, examples of developed high-speed rail or other projects that can be used either as developmental models or commercial viability models. For example, although high-speed rail projects may be successful in other countries, there is no assurance that such method of transportation will be successful in the United States which historically maintains an automobile-centered transportation system.

Government regulation could negatively impact the business.

The Company's projects may be subject to government regulation in the jurisdictions in which they operate. Due to the potential wide geographic scope of the Company's operations, the Company could be subject to regulation by political and regulatory entities throughout the world. The Company may incur increased costs necessary to comply with existing and newly adopted laws and regulations or penalties for any failure to comply. The Company's sales could be adversely affected, directly or indirectly, by existing or future laws and regulations relating to its products or industry.

For example, as rail tracks will cross many differing municipal and state jurisdictions, the Company will be faced with myriad regulations from these jurisdictions as well as the federal government. The Company will need to comply with all government regulations which the

Company expects will relate to items such as local zoning codes, noise regulations, track and crossing construction, maintenance and safety, environmental impact on construction and usage, rights-of-way and other matters. A failure to know the applicable regulations or to successfully abide by such regulations, could negatively impact the Company with potential fines, stoppages or other remedies.

As the Company is introducing a novel concept and innovative plan to the marketplace, the Company is unaware of any specific government regulation that could negatively affect its business. However, because this industry niche is new and because there is a component of risk of loss to persons and property, the Company believes that there may ultimately be regulation affecting its projects on both a state and federal level. It is impossible to predict what such regulation would encompass, but any regulation would most likely be at least include additional reporting requirements, potential project specifications or requirements and possibly even regulation of additional aspects of the industry.

There has been no active public market for the Company's securities and the lack of such a market may make resale of the stock difficult.

No active public market has existed for the Company's securities and the Company cannot assure any investor that a market will develop subsequent to this offering. An investor must be fully aware of the long-term nature of an investment in the Company. The Company intends to apply for listing of its common stock on NASDAQ as soon as possible. However, the Company does not know if it will be successful in such application, how long such application will take, or, that if successful, that a market for the common stock will ever develop or continue on NASDAQ. Currently, the Company does not meet the NASDAQ listing requirements. If for any reason the common stock is not listed on the NASDAQ or a public trading market does not otherwise develop, investors in the offering may have difficulty selling their common stock should they desire to do so.

The Company does not intend to pay dividends on its Class B common shares to its stockholders, so investors will not receive any return on investment in the Company prior to selling their interest in it.

The Company does not project paying dividends on its Class B common shares, and anticipates that it will retain future earnings for funding the Company's growth and development. Therefore, investors should not expect the Company to pay dividends in the foreseeable future. As a result, investors will not receive any return on their investment prior to selling their Shares in the Company, if and when a market for such Shares develops. Furthermore, even if a market for the Company's securities does develop, there is no guarantee that the market price for the shares would be equal to or more than the initial per share investment price paid by any investor. There is a possibility that the Shares could lose all or a significant portion of their value from the initial price paid in this offering.

The Company's stock may be considered a penny stock and any investment in the Company's stock will be considered a high-risk investment and subject to restrictions on marketability.

If the Shares commence trading, the trading price of the Company's common stock may be below $5.00 per Share. If the price of the common stock is below such level, trading in its common stock would be subject to the requirements of certain rules promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. These rules require additional disclosure by broker-dealers in connection with any trades generally involving any non-NASDAQ equity security that has a market price of less than $5.00 per Share, subject to certain exceptions. Such rules require the delivery, before any penny stock transaction, of a disclosure schedule explaining the penny stock market and the risks associated therewith, and impose various sales practice requirements on broker-dealers who sell penny stocks to persons other than established customers and accredited investors (generally institutions). For these types of transactions, the broker-dealer must determine the suitability of the penny stock for the purchaser and receive the purchaser's written consent to the transactions before sale. The additional burdens imposed upon broker-dealers by such requirements may discourage broker-dealers from effecting transactions in the Company's common stock which could impact the liquidity of the Company's common stock.

The Company has authorized the issuance of preferred stock with certain preferences.

The board of directors of the Company is authorized to issue up to 200,000,000 shares of $0.000001 par value preferred stock. The board of directors has the power to establish the dividend rates, liquidation preferences, and voting rights of any series of preferred stock, and these rights may be superior to the rights of holders of the Shares. The board of directors may also establish redemption and conversion terms and privileges with respect to any shares of preferred stock. Any such preferences may operate to the detriment of the rights of the holders of the Shares, and further, could be used by the board of directors as a device to prevent a change in control of the Company. To date 1,800,000 shares of preferred stock have been issued.

It is difficult to predict the Company's financial performance, which may fluctuate widely.

The Company has not yet generated revenues and may never do so. If the Company does generate revenues, its quarterly results of operations are likely to vary significantly. A number of factors are likely to cause these variations, some of which are outside of the Company's control. Some of these factors include (without limitation):

- The acceptance by the transportation and infrastructure industry of the solutions that the Company offers;
- The amount and timing of capital expenditures and other costs relating to the expansion of the Company;
- The introduction of competing projects and solutions;
- Price competition or changes in the industry; and
- Technical difficulties or economic conditions specific to the Company or its business.

Our Executive Officers and Directors have limited Prior Experience Managing a Public Company

Some of our officers and directors have limited experience conducting managing a public company. Consequently, we may not be able to raise any funds or run our public company successfully. If we are not able to raise sufficient funds, we may not be able to fund our operations as planned, and our business will suffer and your investment may be materially adversely affected.

Inability to Attract and Retain Qualified Personnel

ARMT management team currently consists of seven members. Our future success depends in significant part on our ability to attract and retain key management and marketing personnel. Competition for highly qualified professional, business development, and management and marketing personnel is intense. We may experience difficulty in attracting new personnel, may not be able to hire the

necessary personnel to implement our business strategy, or we may need to pay higher compensation for employees than we may expect. A shortage in the availability of qualified personnel could limit our ability to grow. We cannot assure you that we will succeed in attracting and retaining the personnel we need to grow.

Indemnification Requirements

ARMT may be required to indemnify, among others, the officers and directors for liabilities incurred in connection with the affairs of ARMT. Such liabilities may be material. The indemnification obligations of ARMT would be payable from the assets of ARMT, thus causing a material adverse effect on the Company's operations.

Requirements to Maintain Proper and Effective Internal Controls

ARMT must ensure that adequate internal financial and accounting controls and procedures are in place so that it can produce accurate financial statements on a timely basis. ARMT must spend considerable effort on establishing and maintaining internal controls, which is costly and time-consuming and needs to be re-evaluated frequently. Implementing any appropriate changes to the internal controls may entail substantial costs to modify ARMT's existing financial and accounting systems, take a significant period of time to complete, and distract ARMT's officers and directors from the operation of our business. These changes may not, however, be effective in maintaining the adequacy of ARMT's internal controls, and any failure to maintain that adequacy, or a consequent inability to produce accurate financial statements on a timely basis, could increase operating costs and could materially impair ARMT's ability to operate our business. In addition, investors' perceptions that ARMT's internal controls are inadequate or that it is unable to produce accurate financial statements may seriously affect the stock price.

Changes in Financial Accounting Standards or Practices

A change in accounting standards or practices can have a significant effect on ARMT's operating results and may affect our reporting of transactions completed before the change is effective. New accounting pronouncements and varying interpretations of existing accounting pronouncements have occurred and may occur in the future. Changes to existing rules or the questioning of current practices may adversely affect ARMT's reported financial results or the way we conduct our business.

Significant Costs of Operating as a Public Company

As a public company, ARMT incurs significant accounting and other expenses. These expenses include increased accounting, legal and other professional fees, insurance premiums and investor relations costs. ARMT's management needs to devote a substantial amount of time to compliance issues. Moreover, ARMT's legal and financial compliance costs are material.

The Costs and Expenses of SEC Reporting and Compliance

We are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. The costs of complying with such requirements may be substantial. We anticipate that such costs will be significant each year . In the event we are unable to establish a base of operations that generates sufficient cash flows or cannot obtain additional equity or debt financing, the costs of maintaining our status as a reporting entity may inhibit out ability to continue our operations.

Limited Protection against Interested Director Transactions, Conflicts of Interest and Similar Matters

While the Board of Directors has established an audit committee, we have also form a nominating committee and compensation committee. Until we comply with such corporate governance measures, regardless of whether such compliance is required, the absence of such standards of corporate governance may leave our stockholders without protections against interested director transactions, conflicts of interest, if any, and similar matters and investors may be reluctant to provide us with funds necessary to expand our operations.

We intend to comply with all corporate governance measures relating to director independence as and when required. However, we may find it very difficult or be unable to attract and retain qualified officers, directors and members of board committees required to provide for our effective management as a result of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. The enactment of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 has resulted in a series of rules and regulations by the SEC that increase responsibilities and liabilities of directors and executive officers.

The perceived increased personal risk associated with these recent changes may make it more costly or deter qualified individuals from accepting these roles.

The following is the applicable provision of our by-laws:

Deter litigation by investors reducing unnecessary costs of litigation

A plaintiff must plead non-exculpated claims against each particular director for a complaint to survive dismissal with respect to that director, regardless of the standard of review applicable to the transaction - The Supreme Court held that even if plaintiffs can plead facts supporting the application of the entire fairness standard to the transaction, and thus the allegedly interested fiduciaries were automatically subject to a duty of loyalty claim, it does not follow that all of the independent directors are also subject to such a claim. As to the independent directors who enjoy the benefit of an exculpatory provision, plaintiffs must plead facts indicating that the director breached the duty of loyalty (*i.e.* , he or she was interested in the transaction or otherwise acted in bad faith) in order for the claim against such director to survive dismissal.

Independent directors are entitled to the protection of the business judgment rule in controlling stockholder transactions unless the plaintiff pleads facts that the presumption should not apply - The Supreme Court stated that holding otherwise would "create more harm than benefit for minority stockholders" because independent directors would then be incentivized to avoid serving on special committees or to reject transactions "solely because their role in negotiating on behalf of the stockholders would cause them to remain as defendants until the end of any litigation challenging the transaction."

This opinion emphasizes that independent directors who fulfill their fiduciary duty of care should be free to approve a transaction that is in the best interests of the stockholders, even when such transaction involves a controlling stockholder.

The Company may have to expend assets and time in defending this adopted by-law when and if future claims occur.

Possible Regulatory Changes

The SEC and other regulators, from time to time, review the public company arena and our relationship to the securities markets and investors. As a result of such reviews, the SEC and such regulators may propose additional regulations that would affect ARMT. Such regulations could increase the cost of operating ARMT and subject it to new regulatory filing or registration requirements.

Risks of Purchasing Shares

Possible Loss of Entire Investment in the Company

This offering is intended for investors who can accept the applicable risks. Prospective investors should not subscribe unless they can readily bear the consequences of the loss of their entire investment. Being that the Company's management has limited experience in this industry, such loss of investment may be more likely to occur.

Because you are Purchasing Class B shares of Common Stock of the Company, you May be in a Disadvantaged Position, as Compared to Holders of Class C and Class D Common Stock of the Company.

The Company may issue Class C a/k/a Equity Participation Dividend Shares ("EPDS"), with no voting rights, but has dividend rights, as it deems necessary, for the purposes including but not limited to: purchasing goods and services for ARMT; serving as an investment vehicle in acquisitions; for engaging in long term and short term joint ventures; for engaging in single purpose joint ventures; purchasing commodities, supplies, equipment and other tangible items for current and future projects; for engaging in like-kind exchanges as authorized by Internal Revenue Code Section 1031; for purchase of stocks and other securities; for purchase of real estate; for employee awards; and such other lawful purposes not in conflict with the said Board resolution, the Company Bylaws or applicable law and regulations. While Class D a/k/a Equity Participation Shares ("EPS"), have no voting rights, they have profit participation rights. They are used by the Company for special purposes and may have payment priorities. The Company may issue these shares as its currency as it deems necessary, for the following purposes but not limited to: purchasing goods and services for ARMT; serving as an investment vehicle in acquisitions; for engaging in long term and short term joint ventures; for engaging in single purpose joint ventures; purchasing commodities, supplies, equipment and other tangible items for current and future projects; for engaging in like-kind exchanges as authorized by Internal Revenue Code Section 1031; for purchase of stocks and other securities; for purchase of real estate; for employee awards; and such other lawful purposes not in conflict with the said Board resolution, the Company Bylaws or applicable law and regulations.

Class C and Class D have no senior dividend rights over Class B. However, they have project specific preferences. In the event Class C or Class D shares are used to purchase or complete a project, the initial 7% of the net profits are distributed to the applicable class shareholders. Thereafter, the classes of stock share equally in any dividends.

Therefore, both the Class C and Class D shareholders may receive senior returns prior to the holders of Class B common stock, thereby decreasing the value of the Class B common stock.

Because you are Purchasing Class B shares of Common Stock of the Company, you May be in a Disadvantaged Position, as Compared to Holders of Class A Common Stock of the Company.

Therefore, class B common stock has voting rights of one vote to one share compared to Class A common stock has one thousand votes to one share. Holding Class B shares will never give you controlling voting power of the Company and you may be at risk.

Because we do not have an Escrow or Trust Account for Your Subscription, if we File for Bankruptcy Protection or are Forced into Bankruptcy, or a Creditor Obtains a Judgment against us and Attaches the Proceeds.

Your funds will not be placed in an escrow or trust account. All subscriptions in this offering will be available for our immediate use, and will not be returning subscriptions regardless of how many shares are sold in this offering. Accordingly, if we file for bankruptcy protection or a petition for involuntary bankruptcy is filed by creditors against us, your funds will become part of the bankruptcy estate and administered according to the bankruptcy laws. If a creditor sues us and obtains a judgment against us, the creditor could garnish the bank account and take possession of the subscriptions. As such, it is possible that a creditor could attach your subscription which could preclude or delay the return of money to you.

Exchange Fluctuations May Decrease the Value of your Investment

Shares will be priced in US dollars, and persons investing by converting foreign currency will bear the risk of such conversion. The Company understands that foreign investors may be attracted to investments in infrastructure, therefore be more likely to invest in securities, such as the Company's common stock. The value of such investments may be affected favorably or unfavorably by fluctuations in exchange currencies. In addition, prospective investors whose assets and liabilities are primarily denominated in currencies other than US Dollars should take into account the potential risk of loss arising from fluctuations in the rate of exchange between the currency of the investment and such other currency.

Additional Dilution as Additional Shares are Issued

Additional offerings will likely have to be made in the future to raise capital to meet operating cash flow needs. Such offerings may include warrants for issuance of additional common stock, further diluting the number of shares of common stock outstanding from time to time. An increase in the number of our shares of common stock from these events or others may result in a decrease of the market price for our common stock and will dilute the ownership interest of current shareholders.

Future Debt Financing May Involve Restrictive Covenants

Future debt financing transactions, if available, may involve restrictive covenants, which may limit the Company's operating flexibility with respect to certain business matters. If additional funds are raised through debt financing, the debt holders may require the Company to make certain agreements or covenants, which could limit or prohibit the Company from taking specific actions, such as establishing a limit on further debt, a limit on dividends, a limit on sale of assets, or specific collateral requirements. Furthermore, if the Company raises funds though debt financing, the Company would also become subject to interest and principal payment obligations. In either case, if the Company was unable to fulfill either of the covenants or the financial obligations, the Company may risk defaulting on the loan, whereby ownership of the Company's assets could be transferred from the shareholders to the debt holders.

Shares Eligible for Future Sale under Rule 144 May Adversely Affect the Market Value for our Securities

From time to time, certain of our stockholders who hold restricted securities may be eligible to sell all or some of their shares of common stock by means of ordinary brokerage transactions in the open market pursuant to Rule 144, promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, subject to certain limitations. Although our current controlling stockholder has no current intention to sell his shares, any substantial sales by holders of our common stock in the future pursuant to Rule 144 may have a material adverse effect on the market price of our securities.

If Securities or Industry Analysts do not publish Research or Reports about ARMT's Business or if they issue an Adverse or Misleading Opinion Regarding ARMT Stock, its Price and Trading Volume Could Decline

The trading market for ARMT's common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about ARMT or its business, if any. Negative reports could have a negative impact on ARMT's stock price.

If we fail to Remain Current on our Reporting Requirements, we could be removed from Listing on the NASDAQ and/or Quotation by the OTCQB or the OTCPink

Companies listed on NASDAQ or quoted on the OTCQB or OTCPink must be reporting issuers under Section 12 of the Exchange Act, and must be current in their reports under Section 13 of the Exchange Act, in order to maintain price listing privileges on NASDAQ or quotation on the OTCQB or OTCPink. Assuming we are ever quoted on NASDAQ or the OTCQB, if we fail to remain current on our reporting requirements, we could be removed from NASDAQ or the OTCQB, as applicable. As a result, the market liquidity for our securities could be adversely affected by limiting the ability of broker-dealers to sell our securities and the ability of shareholders to sell their securities in the secondary market. Currently, the Company does not meet the NASDAQ listing requirements.

Changes in Tax Rules or Interpretations Could Cause a Shareholder to become subject to Additional Taxes

Federal income tax legislation may be amended, or its interpretation changed, so as to alter fundamentally the tax consequences of holding or disposing of shares of common stock. The investor should consult his, her or its own tax counsel for tax matters via this investment opportunity.

There is No Minimum Purchase Amount

The Offering described herein has no minimum purchase amount required in order to consummate the Offering. Therefore, the costs of the Offering may greatly outweigh the fiscal benefit to ARMT of undertaking the Offering. This could cause ARMT to lose money by doing the Offering and cause an investor to lose his or her entire investment.

Under new SEC rules we may be able to incorporate future documents by reference which will make it more difficult for investors to locate all of our filings.

The SEC has recently published a new interim rule which allows a public company which is current with its reporting obligations to be able to incorporate future filings into registration statements on Form S-1, such as the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. Prior to the adoption of such rule, issuers using a Form S-1 had to file post-effective amendments to make required disclosures. Thus, investors wishing to view information about the offering and the issuer could locate all relevant information in one location. However, we will now be able to incorporate all such future disclosures into this filing thereby requiring interested persons to search multiple filings to view all information about us. This extra effort may have a chilling effect on potential investors who may choose not to pursue an interest in us which could reduce market activity for our stock and make it more difficult for an investor in our stock to sell their shares. We intend to take advantage of this new rule.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus includes forward-looking statements. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this prospectus, including statements regarding our future financial position, business strategy and plans and objectives of management for future operations, are forward-looking statements. The words "believe," "may," "estimate," "continue," "anticipate," "intend," "should," "plan," "expect" and similar expressions, as they relate to us, are intended to identify forward-looking statements. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our financial condition, results of operations, business strategy and financial needs. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions described in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus.

Other sections of this prospectus may include additional factors which could adversely affect our business and financial performance. Moreover, we operate in a highly regulated, very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risk factors emerge from time to time and it is not possible for our management to predict all risk factors, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements.

We undertake no obligation to update publicly or revise any forward-looking statements. You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events or performance. We cannot assure you that the events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements will be achieved or will occur. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. We have an ongoing obligation to continually disclose material future changes in the Company and its operations.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We hope to raise a maximum of $60,000,000 in this offering. We are requiring no minimum offering proceeds threshold. The table below summarizes how we will utilize the proceeds of this offering, including in the event that the Company raises less than the full amount expected ($60,000,000). The actual amount of proceeds realized may differ from the amounts summarized below (1). In order to successfully carry out our stated goals, the Company would need $60,000,000, including capital raised in this offering. In addition, we expect to incur approximately $67,154 in other direct offering expenses, $100,000 in SEC reporting and compliance, $3,000,000 in

operating and equipment, and $15,000,000 to maintain our general and administrative functions over the next twelve months. We are also hoping to set aside $19,050,000 for working capital. However, if we don't raise sufficient proceeds in this offering or generate sufficient revenue, our working capital goal may not be met. Furthermore, without sufficient proceeds from this offering or the generation of sufficient revenue, some of our other expenses, including advertising and marketing, website design, and operating and equipment may not be incurred or undertaken.

	If 10 %	If 25 %	If 50 %	If 75 %	If 100 %
	6,000,000	15,000,000	30,000,000	45,000,000	60,000,000
Administrative	1,500,000	3,750,000	7,500,000	11,250,000	15,000,000
Marketing	420,000	1,050,000	2,100,000	3,150,000	4,200,000
Legal	100,000	250,000	500,000	750,000	1,000,000
Accounting	100,000	250,000	500,000	750,000	1,000,000
Title Insurance	25,000	62,500	125,000	187,500	250,000
Insurance	50,000	125,000	250,000	375,000	500,000
Land Purchase	800,000	2,000,000	4,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000
Land Improvements	400,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000
Corp. Headquarters	100,000	250,000	500,000	750,000	1,000,000
Executed Agreements (5)	500,000	1,250,000	2,500,000	3,750,000	5,000,000
Operating Capital Reserve	1,905,000	4,762,500	9,525,000	14,287,500	19,050,000
Equipment Purchase	100,000	250,000	500,000	750,000	1,000,000
	6,000,000	15,000,000	30,000,000	45,000,000	60,000,000

(1) The amounts set forth above are estimates by management for the allocations of the net proceeds of this offering based upon the current state of our business operations, our business plan and current economic and industry conditions.

(2) If sufficient funds are not raised in this offering, or through revenues of the Company, these items may not be undertaken.

(3) If less than .01% of the Shares are sold the cost of the offering, in the event of a direct offering, as to be paid from proceeds of the offering, will exceed the net proceeds and result in a decrease in our working capital.

(4) Equipment purchases are planned to be from major equipment companies.

(5) The Company will apply from this stock offering corresponding to amounts raised, as deposits on the original amounts of executed agreements the following:

Executed Agreement Amount	**From Proceeds @ 100%**	
Penndel Land Co. a related entity	$40,000,000 Plus Shares	$ 2,250,000
HSR Technologies Inc. a related entity	$ 37,750,000	$ 2,250,000
Damar TruckDeck LLC a non-related entity	$ 500,000 plus shares	$ 500,000

The Company and non-related and related parties have amended their original agreements to reflect the payment structure based off 100% of the raised use of proceeds (Executed Agreements), and amounts will be prorated accordingly if less than 100% of proceeds are raised. The balance on the executed agreements shall be paid in full from the consulting fees and other related fees under the bond offering to Penndel Land Co. and HSR Technologies Inc. Damar TruckDeck LLC will be paid any balance due within one year. In the case of the related entity Penndel Land Co., the Company will pay in addition to the dollar amount 250,000 preferred shares and 200,000 common class "B" shares. In the case of non-related entity Damar TruckDeck LLC, the Company will pay in addition to the dollar amount 7,500 class "B" shares.

DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE

Our initial offering price of $60.00 per share was determined based upon a valuation report from Pro Advisor, dated November 1, 2016.

DILUTION OF THE PRICE YOU PAY FOR YOUR SHARES

We are offering our common stock at a price per share that is significantly more than the price per share paid by our current stockholder for our common stock. We are offering for sale up to 1,000,000 Shares of Class B common stock with proceeds going to the Company. If you purchase Shares in this offering you will experience immediate and substantial dilution.

Dilution represents the difference between the price per share paid by purchasers in this offering and the net tangible book value per share. Net tangible book value per share represents our net tangible assets (our total tangible assets, $11,162, less our total liabilities, ($22,830,070), divided by the number of Shares of Stock outstanding at the time of the offering. Based upon 1,087,438,587 issued and outstanding Shares of Common Stock and Preferred Stock on April 30, 2017, our net tangible book value per share was ($0.020984) per share.

The following table illustrates the pro forma per share dilution:

		Offering Sale				
Stock Class	**April 30, 2017 Issued and Outstanding**	**100%**	**75%**	**50%**	**25%**	**10%**
Common A	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000
Common B	988,038,587	988,038,587	988,038,587	988,038,587	988,038,587	988,038,587
Common C	48,000,000	48,000,000	48,000,000	48,000,000	48,000,000	48,000,000
Common D	48,000,000	48,000,000	48,000,000	48,000,000	48,000,000	48,000,000
Preferred	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Total Shares	1,087,438,587	1,087,438,587	1,087,438,587	1,087,438,587	1,087,438,587	1,087,438,587
Stock sold through Offering	**0**	**1,000,000**	**750,000**	**500,000**	**250,000**	**100,000**
Total Shares after Offering	**1,087,438,587**	**1,088,438,587**	**1,088,188,587**	**1,087,938,587**	**1,087,688,587**	**1,087,538,587**
Total Assets – April 30, 2017	$11,162	$11,162	$11,162	$11,162	$11,162	$11,162
Proceeds from Offering @ Net $55.80 per share	**$0**	**$55,800,000**	**$41,850,000**	**$27,900,000**	**$13,950,000**	**$5,580,000**
Total Liabilities –April 30, 2017	-$22,830,070	-$22,830,070	-$22,830,070	-$22,830,070	-$22,830,070	-$22,830,070
Net Tangible Assets	-$22,818,908	$32,981,092	$19,031,092	$5,081,092	-$8,868,908	-$17,238,908
Net Tangible book value per share after offering	**-$0.020984**	**$0.030329**	**$0.017501**	**$0.004673**	**-$0.008156**	**-$0.015853**
Net Dilution Per Share to New Investors		**$59.9697**	**$59.9825**	**$59.9953**	**$60.0082**	**$60.0159**

After giving effect to the sale of the maximum of 1,000,000 Shares being offered in this offering, at $60.00 per Share, and the payment of expenses related to the offering, net $55.80 per share, our pro forma net tangible book value would increase by $55,800,000 to $32,981,092 or $0.030329 per share

The following table illustrates the pro forma per share dilution described above assuming 1,000,000 Shares are sold:

	1,000,000 Shares Sold
Offering Price per share	$ 60.00
Net tangible book value per share before the offering	$ -0.020984
Pro forma net tangible book value per share after the offering	$ 0.030329
Dilution per share to new investors	$ 59.9697

After giving effect to the sale of 75% of the Shares (750,000 Shares) being offered in this offering, at $60.00 per Share, and the payment of expenses related to the offering, net $55.80 per share, our pro forma net tangible book value would increase by $41,850,000 to $19,031,092 or $0.017501 per share.

The following table illustrates the pro forma per share dilution described above assuming 750,000 shares are sold:

	750,000 Shares Sold
Offering Price per share	$ 60.00
Net tangible book value per share before the offering	$ -0.020984
Pro forma net tangible book value per share after the offering	$ 0.017501

Dilution per share to new investors	$	59.9825

After giving effect to the sale of 50% of the Shares (500,000 Shares) being offered in this offering, at $60.00 per Share, and the payment of expenses related to the offering, net $55.80 per share, our pro forma net tangible book value would increase by $27,900,000 to $5,081,092 or $0.004673 per share.

The following table illustrates the pro forma per share dilution described above assuming 500,000 shares are sold:

		500,000 Shares Sold
Offering Price per share	$	60.00
Net tangible book value per share before the offering	$	-0.020984
Pro forma net tangible book value per share after the offering	$	0.004673
Dilution per share to new investors	$	59.9953

After giving effect to the sale of 25% of the Shares 250,000 Shares) being offered in this offering, at $60.00 per Share, and the payment of expenses related to the offering, net $55.80 per share, our pro forma net tangible book value would increase by $13,950,000 to -$8,868,908 or -$0.008156 per share.

The following table illustrates the pro forma per share dilution described above assuming 250,000 shares are sold:

		250,000 Shares Sold
Offering Price per share	$	60.00
Net tangible book value per share before the offering	$	-0.020984
Pro forma net tangible book value per share after the offering	$	0.008156
Dilution per share to new investors	$	60.0082

After giving effect to the sale of 10% of the Shares (100,000 Shares) being offered in this offering, at $60.00 per Share, and the payment of expenses related to the offering, net $55.80 per share, our pro forma net tangible book value would increase by $5,580,000 to -$17,238,908 or -$0.015853per share.

The following table illustrates the pro forma per share dilution described above assuming 100,000 shares are sold:

		100,000 Shares Sold
Offering Price per share	$	60.00
Net tangible book value per share before the offering	$	-0.020984
Pro forma net tangible book value per share after the offering	$	-0.015853
Dilution per share to new investors	$	60.0159

The table below indicates the relative aggregate cash investment and stock ownership of new investors in this offering:

Maximum Offering of: 1,000,000 Shares		**Investment**	**Stock Ownership**	**%**
Current Stockholders			1,087,438,587	99.9081%
New Investors	**$**	**60,000,000**	**1,000,000**	**0.0919%**
Total Shares after offering			1,088,438,587	100.0000%
75% Offering of 1,000,000 Shares				
Current Stockholders			1,087,438,587	99.9311%
New Investors	**$**	**45,000,000**	**750,000**	**0.0689%**
Total Shares after offering			1,088,188,587	100.0000%
50% Offering of 1,000,000 Shares				
Current Stockholders			1,087,438,587	99.9540%
New Investors	**$**	**30,000,000**	**500,000**	**0.0460%**
Total Shares after offering			1,087,938,587	100.0000%
25% Offering of 1,000,000 Shares				
Current Stockholders			1,087,438,587	99.9770%
New Investors	**$**	**15,000,000**	**250,000**	**0.0230%**
Total Shares after offering			1,087,688,587	100.0000%
10% Offering of 1,000,000 Shares		**Investment**		
Current Stockholders			1,087,438,587	99.9908%
New Investors	**$**	**6,000,000**	**100,000**	**0.0092%**
Total Shares after offering			1,087,538,587	100.0000%

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The Company is currently quoted on the OTCPink under the symbol “ARMT.” The Company fully intends to have the Shares listed on NASDAQ or quoted on the OTCQB. There is no assurance that such listing or quotation will take place. Currently, the Company does not meet the NASDAQ listing requirements. If no trading market develops for our common stock, it will be difficult to sell your shares or, if sold, it may be difficult to resell the shares for a price at or above the current offering price. Even if a trading market is established, there is no assurance that such trading market can be sustained. We are offering up to a total of 1,000,000 Shares of Class B common stock in a best effort, direct public offering, by our officers and directors. We will initially sell the shares in this Offering exclusively through our officers and directors. They will receive no commission from the sale of any Shares. They will not register as broker/dealers under the 1934 Act in reliance upon Rule 3a4-1 under the 1934 Act. Our officers and directors may rely upon Rule 3a4-1 because (i) they are not subject to any statutory disqualifications, as defined in Section 3(a)(39) of the 1934 Act, (ii) they will not be compensated in connection with the sale of the Company’s securities by the payment of commissions or other remuneration based either directly or indirectly on transactions in the securities, (iii) they are not associated persons of a broker or dealer, (iv) they will primarily perform, at the end of the offering, substantial duties for or on behalf of the Company, otherwise than in connection with transactions in securities, (v) they were not a broker or dealer, or associated persons thereof, within the preceding 12 months, (vi) they do not participate in selling an offering of securities for any issuer more than once every 12 months, except in reliance on (iv) and (v) above. The Company will register as the issuer-agent in those states requiring such registration.

The offering price is $60.00 per share. The offering will terminate 24 months from the date of this prospectus or when all of the Shares are sold, whichever comes first. We also have the right to terminate this offering at any time prior to the expiration of the offering period. We will use our best efforts to sell as many Shares as possible up to the maximum offering amount of 1,000,000 Shares. There is no minimum offering amount. We may accept or reject any subscription amount from any investor in our sole discretion or we may accept only part of a subscription amount. In addition, we expect to incur approximately $100,000 in offering expenses.

Procedures for Subscribing in the direct public offering:

If you decide to subscribe for any Shares in this offering, you must:

1. Execute and deliver a subscription agreement, and

2. Deliver a check or certified funds to us. Any subscription may be accepted or rejected, in whole or in part, in the sole discretion of management.

All checks for subscriptions must be made payable to "Ameri Metro, Inc."

Right to Reject Subscriptions

We have the right to accept or reject subscriptions in whole or in part, for any reason or for no reason. All monies from rejected subscriptions will be returned immediately by us to the subscriber, without interest or deductions. Subscriptions for Shares will be accepted or rejected within five business days after we receive them. Furthermore, once a subscription agreement is accepted, it will be executed without reconfirmation to or from the subscriber. Once the Company accepts a subscription, the subscriber cannot withdraw it unless otherwise dictated by state law.

BUSINESS

The Business

The Company, and its wholly owned subsidiary Global Transportation and Infrastructure, Inc., plan to provide general contracting services and construction management services for private and public entities.

As the US and World populations are rapidly increasing and global Infrastructure is being surpassed in its ability to safely and adequately provide the effective transportation for sustainable economics, infrastructure is becoming inadequate and dilapidated. Governing authorities' ability to keep up with preventative maintenance and replacement lacks funding. Studies have consistently shown that the development of infrastructure permeates economic growth. Lack of funding due to global financial crises have sent governments into restructuring their budgets and bail outs have further reduced the possibility for governmental funding.

The Company's management team has recognized the need for a solution to curb the financial burden on governments and taxpayers alike. The Company plans to use Private Public Partnerships as one of its methods of raising the substantial amount of capital needed for the projects it may pursue. .Due to scale and complexity of infrastructure finance much thought has been given by the Company to overall financial requirements, and the functionality of financial structure of the Company's operations.

The Company Founder, Shah Mathias has organized and established three nonprofit corporations and is an independent consultant of a fourth nonprofit (ATFI) for the purpose of facilitating the development of the transportation systems

1. Alabama Toll Facilities, Inc. (ATFI)
2. Hi Speed Rail Facilities, Inc. (HSRF)
3. Hi Speed Rail Facilities Provider, Inc. (HSFP)
4. Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority (GIF&DA)

Alabama Toll Facilities Inc., High-Speed Rail Facilities, Inc., High-Speed Rail Facilities Provider, Inc. and Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority plan to take a comprehensive, intermodal approach to resolving the nation's transportation crisis, without the necessity of increasing taxes at any level, or in any manner, by replacing public financing with private funding.

High-Speed Rail Facilities, Inc., High-Speed Rail Facilities Provider, Inc. and Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority are prepared to assume a large role with the Company. By bringing together the necessary technical and industrial components to begin work immediately once funding is obtained and contracts are executed for the future potential projects, the Company need not engage in costly, time-consuming pilot programs. Our team of experts is prepared to move expeditiously forward on the widest variety of fronts, from site selection, to trainset construction, to building cooperative ventures with ancillary components of the transportation and accommodation industries nationwide. The Company will take an intermodal approach to providing seamless service with a scale of economy. The Company's paradigm anticipates a fundamental change in the manner in which passenger rail service will be provided. The high-speed rail plan will utilize existing rail rights-of-way to connect several metropolitan areas and states serving expanding populations. The major elements of the plan would include:

- Use of existing rail rights-of-way to connect rural, small urban and major metropolitan areas;
- Operation of a "hub-and-spoke" passenger rail system providing service to and through one or more major hubs to locations throughout the United States;
- Introduction of modern rail equipment operating at speeds exceeding 250 mph;
- Provision of multi-modal connections to improve system access;
- Improvement in reliability and on-time performance;
- Development or expansion of a feeder bus system linking outlying areas to railroad stations;
- Acquiring new train equipment including train sets, including spares;
- Communications Systems, and grade-crossing improvements;

These three entities will play a vital role in financing. The non-profits statutes provide a vehicle to issue bonds and help secure infrastructure projects. The non-profit entities have the discretion to turn over the infrastructure projects to the state or the governing body having jurisdiction after it has successfully developed and paid for the projects.

In order to support the functionality of financial structure and manage the development of specific projects, sixteen for profit entities have been formed by Shah Mathias, of which the Company owns 25% of each via non-voting common shares, with the remaining 75% (and 100% voting control) owned by Mr. Mathias:

1. HSR Freight Line, Inc.
2. HSR Passenger Services, Inc.
3. HSR Technologies, Inc.
4. HSR Logistics, Inc.
5. KSJM International Airport, Inc.
6. Port of Ostia, Inc.
7. Port of De Claudius, Inc.
8. Ameri Cement, Inc.
9. Lord Chauffeurs LTD.
10. Atlantic Energy & Utility Products, Inc.
11. Penn Insurance Services LLC
12. Cape Horn Abstracting
13. Eastern Development & Design, Inc.
14. Slater & West, Inc.
15. Malibu Homes, Inc.
16. HSRF Trust

At the present time, none of these entities have assets or operations, nor have any of these entities recognized any revenue.

1) **HSR Freight line, Inc.** This company will handle all services for use of track time and train sets for freight and provide freight forwarding services, for fee. For example HSR Freight Line, Inc. intends to offer high speed rail, freight forwarding and parcel handling services to existing national and global carriers. Carriers will be able to lease train sets with their trade logos and slogans in their own color schemes for fee schedule that varies depending on am, mid-day and pm time frames, in addition to toll fees for track time, similar to carriers paying tolls on turnpikes, for the faction of the cost as opposed to independently developing a freight corridor. The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

2) **HSR Passenger Services, Inc.** This company will handle all ticketing, booking, reservations, food & beverage services, hotel booking and car rental booking services. HSR Passenger Service Inc. will offer concession space at the travel plazas, technology parks and develop motels, hotels, fast food restaurant establishments and convenience stores. The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

3) **HSR Technologies, Inc.** This company will handle all build to suit manufacturing facilities for train sets and centralized signalization services along the rail road tracks and train stations. Within the technology parks HSR Technologies, Inc. will be a sole provider of all fiber optics, telecommunication and all related technologies services including equipment maintenance.

A. Maintenance for train engines, rail cars and rail track through a maintenance agreement with equipment lease holders.
B. Total maintenance for all Industrial sites for assembly plants, train stations, train terminals, manufacturing plants, parts distribution centers, rail roads, rail crossings, rail yards, cargo terminals, parking lot, parking garages, hotel, motels, food and beverage vending machines, all retail shopping centers, office complexes and all on/off site improvements.
C. The airline industry is congested throughout existing terminal space. The proposed KSJM International Airport in Alabama will offer services to eliminate burden on existing terminal space for airline carriers. Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) certified inspection stations to service the airline industry. Also providing marine services, oil platforms and petro chemical industry services due to proximity to the Gulf of Mexico. Also Federal Rail Administration (FRA) and America Public Transportation Association (APTA) structural safety specification inspection services for rail industry.

The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

4) **HSR Logistics, Inc.** This company will handle coordination, delivery and movement of all machinery equipment, material goods and will operate all warehousing facilities at:

1) HSR Freight Line, Inc.

2) HSR Passenger Services, Inc.

3) HSR Technologies, Inc.

4) HSR Logistics, Inc.

5) KSJM International Airport, Inc.

6) Port of Ostia, Inc.

7) Port of De Claudius, Inc.

8) Ameri Cement, Inc.

9) Lord Chauffeurs LTD.

10) Atlantic Energy & Utility Products, Inc.

The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

5) **KSJM International Airport, Inc.** This company formed to serve as a master airport facility. It will provide four types of airport terminals and one international airline inspection service terminal operated by HSR Technologies Inc.:

a) Passenger Terminals, operated by HSR Passenger Services Inc.

b) Air Cargo Terminals, operated by Port of Ostia, Inc.

c) Corporate Jet Center Terminal, operated by Lord Chauffeurs LTD

d) International Airline, FAA inspections maintenance service terminals, operated by KSJM International Airport, Inc.

e) Domestic Airline FAA inspection maintenance service terminals, operated by HSR Technologies Inc.

The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

6) **Port of Ostia, Inc.** This company will handle foreign and domestic Air Cargo, and supporting ground services such as freight forwarding services will be provided by HSR Freight Line, Inc. and air and ground logistics will be provided by HSR Logistics, Inc. The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

7) **Port of De Claudius, Inc.** This company will handle foreign and domestic inbound outbound sea container inland port operation and warehouse distribution center. The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

8) **Ameri Cement, Inc.** This company will handle all cement needs for building (357 miles four lane) Alabama Toll Road "ATFl" and others future projects. The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

9) **Lord Chauffeurs LID.** This company will operate passenger ground transportation car service limo and taxi, as well as the corporate jet center. The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

10) **Atlantic Energy & Utility Products, Inc.** This company will provide electric, gas, water, sanitary sewer service, trash removal, cable TV, Dish network and internet services. Petroleum products and services will also be provided during and after construction, along with fuel services on the toll road, all industrial and technology parks, including the airport, inland ports and incoming and

outgoing vessels. The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

11) **Penn Insurance Services LLC.** This company will provide all insurance services to all entities and risk management services for related and unrelated entities. The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

12) **Cape Horn Abstracting.** This company will provide all-land title examination services for all entities to insure against any pre closing and post-closing claims of ownership or deed restriction. The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

13) **Eastern Development & Design, Inc.** This company will provide civil engineering and architectural services, with plans to have very strong cost control measures in place eliminating engineering and architectural cost overruns. The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

14) **Slater & West, Inc.** This company will provide contract administration services and handles all work force human resource matters, providing background checks, loss prevention services, vendor invoice verification against goods and services provided, to clear invoice for payment. The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

15) **Malibu Homes, Inc.** This company will provide residential home building services. The Company interfaces with the entity, in three separate stages: Stage 1 interface - as consultant for fee, Stage 2 interface – as provider for construction services for fee and Stage 3 interface – as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue).

16) **HSRF Trust.** This company is a statuary trust administrator of private and public funds and will safeguard the bondholder's

interest. No money moves to any parties without trust authorization.

The major elements of the infrastructure projects would include:

Trade and Transportation Corridors

- Development of container ports for Class C, D and E ships
- Development of inland transportation corridors including new greenfield highways and railroads
- Building of inland ports and multimodal transportation centers
- Development of new urban centers along the new infrastructure
- Development of ancillary facilities including airport (express service), distribution centers, and logistics centers.

High Speed Rail

- Development of modern rail equipment operating at speeds exceeding 250 mph
- Use of existing rail rights-of-way to connect rural, small urban and major metropolitan areas
- Track improvement, including replacement and upgrades, additional sidings, signal and communications systems, and grade-crossing improvements
- Building of new greenfield routes
- Construction or improvement of railroad grade crossings and passenger stations
- Acquiring new train equipment including train sets and spares

Transportation Infrastructure

Development of new road systems to accommodate driverless cars and trucks, including electric cars and infrastructure to support the highway and rail systems that will be used in Trade and Transportation Corridors and the High Speed Rail Systems.

Supporting Ancillary Development

- Development or expansion of a feeder bus system linking outlying areas to railroad stations
- Operation of a "hub-and-spoke" passenger rail system providing service to and through one or more major hubs to locations throughout the United States
- Provision of multi-modal connections to improve system access, hotels, retail, parking garages, sorting facilities / distribution facilities

Supporting Transportation Systems

- Ancillary development opportunities, airports, inland ports, sea ports, toll roads and technology parks

The following discussion outlines the steps that the Company anticipates that will occur in regard to the adoption and implementation of Trade and Transportation and a high-speed rail system by a regional or local municipality. To date, the Company has not developed any rail systems.

The Company plans that it will prepare the feasibility and Investment Grade studies and locate contractors and manufacturers to complete work and provide cost estimates. Trade and Transportation corridors use technology well known to US contractors, however, because high-speed rail travel is already in-place in much of Europe and Asia, the Company anticipates working with European companies to furnish the high-speed equipment, such as locomotives and passenger cars.

The Company will put proposed contracts together with the supporting feasibility study, appraisals, cost/benefit analysis, TEMS study, transportation history and other data to create a complete regional project proposal. The Company will then present such project proposals to the municipalities (state or local) as a complete and finished project. The local or regional municipality will then independently analyze and discuss the Company's proposal. If accepted, the Company anticipates that, upon approval, the local municipality will effectuate a bond offering for the funding of the different projects. The Company anticipates that the projects will be financed by bonds or indentures offered by sponsored or affiliated non-profit organizations of the applicable local or municipal government or agency. Such non-profit entities may also be affiliates or companies related to the Company.

Once a proposed Trade and Transportation or high-speed rail project is accepted and a financing bond issue is effected by the municipality, the Company will act as the project manager and oversee the entire project including not only the development of the project but its continued operations as well. The Company will also serve as the main central point for coordination of and between the municipalities, contractors, and operators of the project and once established, the rail system.

Hi Speed Rail Facilities, Inc.

In 2010, the Company entered into an agreement with HSRF (one of the Company's related nonprofit companies) The Company per agreement will be responsible for construction of projects while the nonprofit will be responsible for financing construction and operation of various high speed rail and related projects across the United States. HSRF is designed to focus on the building of train tracks and stations. Pursuant to the agreement between the Company and HSRF, the Company will act as the agent and representative of HSRF to perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct such projects. The Company anticipates that having this agreement in place and by having HSRF already organized will expedite the process of commencing a project once the Company designs and develops and secures or raises funds to commence a project upon approval of this registration Statement. Material aspects of the agreement are presented below in the “Business Plan” section.

Hi Speed Rail Facilities Provider, Inc.

In 2010, the Company entered into a written agreement with HSRFP (one of the Company's related nonprofit companies). The Company per agreement will be responsible for construction of projects while the nonprofit will be responsible for financing construction and operation of various high speed rail and related projects across the United States. Pursuant to such agreement between the Company and HSRFP, the Company was appointed as the agent and representative of HSRFP to perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct such projects. HSRFP was organized to provide a vehicle to issue bonds and help secure infrastructure projects for the Company, focusing on facilities ancillary to the high speed rail, such as rail yards, rail assembly plants maintenance facilities. The Company anticipates that having this agreement in place and by having HSRF already organized will expedite the process of commencing a project once the Company secures approval of this registration Statement. Material aspects of the agreement are presented below in the “Business Plan” section.

ING Investment Management

Each of the nonprofits has entered into an investment management agreement with ING Investment Management to manage any funds raised in bond offerings and to provide its investment advisory services. This non-binding agreement would only take effect upon the raising of revenue bonds, which to date has not occurred. ING Investment Management would serve to invest, reinvest and supervise

the management of any such funds raised, for any project in the future, while such funds were held in an investment account and until use for the intended funds are needed for project purposes. The Company and the nonprofits, have not commenced raising funds through any bond offerings.

Supporting Information

To support the Company’s business plan, the United States Census Bureau predicts that the American population will reach 420 million by 2050, a trend that will overwhelm our nation’s transportation infrastructure.

Current estimates suggest that overall freight demand will double over the next 40 years from 15 billion tons today to 30 billion tons. The number of trucks on the road is also expected to double. Already under unsustainable strain, the nation’s freight transportation infrastructure and highways will face even greater challenges as the total volume of freight increases.

Extensive infrastructure expansion, such as new ports, trade corridors and high-speed rail (HSR), is critical if rail and road transportation is to help mitigate problems associated with rising fuel costs, crowded highways, and greenhouse gas emissions. Population growth and development in the U.S. have made our nation increasingly reliant on rail and highway infrastructure to transport people and freight.

Clearly, a strong, efficient freight transportation system is vital to the nation’s economy. Our already-strained and outdated railways must be upgraded to handle the projected increases in freight shipping to relieve congestion on our highways. We believe new trade corridors are needed to support the changes in marine shipping that will need new ports and infrastructure and that new high speed rail routes are needed to increase connectivity between US cities to support the emerging new economy..

Company Focus

The Company recognizes the $57 Trillion Dollar Infrastructure Market as identified in McKinsey's report, the need and demand for alternative transportation such as, high speed rail, sea ports, intermodal ports and toll roads. In addition, Boeing reports and Society of Civil Engineers reports identify the need for more efficient port operations and infrastructure projects to be completed to satisfy the demands and growth of the United States. It is increasingly important as the United States adopts policies to attempt to reduce its dependency on fossil fuels and to improve its infrastructure and transportation systems for global competiveness. The Company's intention is to profit from such opportunities and has structured itself to be the leading provider of such services in the United States and globally.

The Company is focusing on the following means to create efficient freight transportation:

- ? Increase port capacity to increase our nation's ability to distribute goods, making us more competitive in the global economy.
- ? Develop larger, rail-served, inland distribution centers that will encourage more efficient movement of goods and create more capacity at ports.
- ? Permit increased volume and speed of inland heavy freight, allowing inland distribution points to expand into larger, national service hubs and promote economic growth.
- ? Develop profitable high speed rail for the fast movement of people and goods.

The Company's assets will consist of five critical areas of ownership agreements and expertise, as well as specific facilities and product patterns (note that this is all dependent on the Company raising a substantial amount of capital in order to begin a project or projects). The key areas are –

I. Potential Future Projects - *Listed and briefly explained in the "The Business Plan" section.*

II. Manufacturing of industrial products to be used in infrastructure projects. *Listed and briefly explained in the "The Business Plan" section– HSR Technologies Inc. Manufacturing Site Project.*

III. Franchise Opportunities – emanating from ancillary development associated with infrastructure projects.

IV. Partnership Alliances and Agreements

V. Management team

Franchise

If we are successful in raising funding for and in working on Trade and Transport Corridors and High Speed Rail Corridors, we believe it is likely that those projects will result in significant franchise operations. These include –

- **Fuel:** The Company could franchise fuel and energy for vehicles moving in the corridors it develops.
- **Corridor Centers for Food/Restaurants/Hotels:** Food/restaurants and hotels may be needed at major intersections and terminal areas associated with the Trade, Toll and Rail corridors.
- **Logistic Technology Applications:** The Company may develop advanced High Speed operations for Truck and Rail freight and passenger operations. High Speed Truck Lanes, truck trains and automatic truck operations will be included in the Company's Toll Roads. High Speed Rail Freight and Passenger operations with train speeds exceeding 250 mph may also be developed.
- **Pipelines:** Pipeline operations may be developed where appropriate to facilitate crude oil movements to coastal refineries from inland oil fields and facilities.
- **Cable:** Cable may be laid along the Company corridors to increase capacity for phone line operators.
- **Parking:** Parking facilities may be developed at critical network locations and at network nodes.
- **Advertising:** Advertising facilities may be developed as appropriate along the project corridors and key locations at Terminals and Facilities.
- **Franchise Zones:** The Company has developed a nationwide franchise Zone System that it will use with both projects and products. The franchise zone system allows the Company to recognize regional differences in pricing and franchising its market products.

Franchise Zones

ZONE 1: CA, NV, OR, WA
ZONE 2: FL, GA, NC, SC
ZONE 3: ME, NH, MA, RI, CT, VT
ZONE 4: DC, DE, MD, NJ
ZONE 5: NY, OH, PA, VA, WV
ZONE 6: AL, KY, MS, TN
ZONE 7: AR, IL, IN, LA, MO
ZONE 8: OK, TX
ZONE 9: IA, MI, MN, WI

ZONE 10: NE, MT, ND, SD
ZONE 11: CO, KS, NM, WY
ZONE 12: AZ, ID, UT

Partnership Alliance's and Agreements

The following are independent expert/consultants that the Company expects to be working with once the substantial amount of funding it needs to raise for a project or projects has been raised:

INCHCAPE SHIPPING SERVICES (ISS) - PORT TRAJAN AGENT

Inchcape Shipping Services (ISS), in business since 1875, is one of the world's leading maritime services providers. Through its proprietary network of some 290 offices employing over 3,900 people across 68 countries, ISS provides its customers with an unparalleled global resource delivered locally and tailored to each customer's individual needs. It is an independently owned and managed company not under the control of the Company. Its diversified customer base includes clients across the oil, cruise, container and bulk commodity sectors, and it is engaged in serving naval, governmental and inter-governmental clients. Additionally, ISS provides landside commercial and humanitarian logistics, transit, offshore support and other associated marine services. ISS also provides a growing range of outsourcing services. These include global crew and marine spares logistics; port agency management and commercial representation; and sophisticated Enterprise Resource Planning solutions through its subsidiary ShipNet and other associated organizations.

The Company engaged Inchcape Shipping Services as its freight operations and managers of its freight cargos at ports and inland ports. ISS has 3,900 employees worldwide to provide freight management services, shipping logistics, and freight cargo handling.

AIRPORT SERVICES

The Company is in the process of developing agreements for four types of airport services at potential future airport projects (such as KSJM airport). These include:

- Passenger Terminals
- Air Cargo Terminals
- Corporate Jet Services
- Foreign Airline FAA Inspection Maintenance Service Terminals

The Company has had discussions with several air service providers, and would expect to be able to announce a partnership alliance once the Port Mobile Trade and Transportation Corridor (Port Trajan) moves forward.

EARTH MOVING AND ROUTE (HIGHWAY/RAIL) GRADING

The development of the Company rights-of-way will involve considerable earth moving and route grading requirements. Once a substantial amount of capital is raised and the Company is able to move forward with a project or projects, the Company plans to enter into agreement with a major equipment supplier for vehicles to meet its construction needs. Specifically, The Company will contract for earth moving equipment once the initial Mobile Trade and Transport Corridor (Port Trajan) moves forward.

TRANSPORTATION ECONOMICS & MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC. (TEMS)

TEMS is a specialist firm with expertise in Business Planning for Trade Corridor/High Speed Rail projects. TEMS will provide Investment Grade Studies and Business and Financial Plans, for use with Wall Street investment banking firms. TEMS, a global transportation consulting firm, has considerable trade corridor and high speed rail experience. The Company has a current working agreement with TEMS to provide consulting services. Principals of TEMS include:

Alexander Metcalf, PhD – (Planning) Transportation Economics & Management Systems, Inc.

Dr. Alexander Metcalf , President of TEMS will serve as Project Director for ARMT Investment Grade studies. Dr. Metcalf personally directs all projects at TEMS and has built the firm's reputation based on professional product and close client interaction. Dr. Metcalf is a professional transport economist with 30 years of freight and passenger planning experience. Previously, Dr. Metcalf was Chief Economist for British Rail and was responsible for the planning of a number of major rail freight passenger and port projects including the East Coast Main Line ($8 Billion), Channel Tunnel ($16 Billion), as well as the West Coast 125HST program ($5 Billion). His recent projects include the Panama Canal-ACP, Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Seaway New Cargoes/New Vessels Market Assessment-USDOT, Port Freeport-SH 36A Rail Corridor Study, Alameda Corridor-Port of Los Angeles, Great Lakes Trade Study-Transport Canada, Great Lakes Bulk Ships Cost Benefit Study, USDOT Channel Tunnel Freight Corridor Project-Transmark, North American Ports Model-Goldman Sachs, and Northeast Corridor Freight Market Study-UBS Paine Webber.

Dr. Metcalf's recent high speed rail projects include Northeast Corridor High Speed Rail Study, Detroit-Chicago EIS Tier 1 Demand Forecasting Study, Atlanta-Charlotte EIS Tier 1 Operations Planning, Hampton Roads High-Speed and Intercity Passenger Rail Vision Plan, Rocky Mountain High-Speed Rail Business Plan Study, Tri-State III High-Speed Rail Study, VIA Rail Feasibility Study and Business Plan, Minneapolis-Duluth/Superior High-Speed Restoration of Intercity Passenger Rail Service - Comprehensive Feasibility Study and Business Plan, Ohio and Lake Erie (Ohio Hub) Regional Rail System, Midwest Regional Rail System, Florida Intercity Passenger Rail Business Plan, Alberta High Speed Rail Investment Ridership Study.

Dr. Metcalf was Chair of the European Freight Movement Study Technical Committee that was carried out by the European Community (EEC) and a member of the Steering Committee for the EEC European Passenger Transport Study. Dr. Metcalf has completed studies for the Investment Banks, World and Asian Banks, as well as Federal and State governments across the US.

Education
PhD/1974/London University/ Transport Economics
B.S./1968/London University/ Economics

Key Personnel: Dr. Metcalf will be supported by two key individuals –

Dr. Edwin "Chip" Kraft, the Director of Transport Operations at TEMS brings more than 25 years of expertise in passenger and freight transportation planning systems. Dr. Kraft has led operational, logistics, financial and planning studies, as well as management system development projects. He is currently the lead developer for the CSX Railroad, Yard of the Future project. He will lead the transport operations planning work for water, truck, and railroad analysis. Dr. Kraft's projects include the Great Lakes Bulk Ships Cost Benefit Study, Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Seaway project, USDOT five corridor freight transportation analyses, Panama Canal Demand Study, and the Hamilton Ontario Container Port Study, the Yard of the Future for CSX Rail, SH 36A Corridor Study for Port Freeport. His high speed rail projects include Atlanta-Charlotte, Hampton Roads-Washington corridor, Northeast Corridor, Chicago-Twin Cities, and Florida Statewide High Speed Rail Study.

Education
PhD/1998/University of Pennsylvania/Systems Engineering
MS/1983/University of Pennsylvania/Civil Engineering
BS/1982/University of Pennsylvania/Civil and Urban Engineering / Economics

Dr. Yang He is Senior Transportation Analyst with TEMS' and leads the system modeling and analysis team. With more than 12 years ' experience, he has been involved in the development of the TEMS ' software development, in particular the development of the COMPASS ™ passenger rail model. He will be responsible for database development, traffic and revenue, and capacity analysis for the studies. Dr. Yang has also developed the latest versions of the GOODS ™ model and its update to incorporate the latest Decision Choice models. Dr. He ' s freight projects include the Great Lakes Bulk Ships Cost Benefit Study, Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Seaway project, USDOT five corridor freight transportation analysis, Panama Canal Demand Study and software, and the and SH 36A Corridor Study for Port Freeport. His high speed rail projects include Hampton Roads, Chicago-Detroit, Chicago-Twin Cities, Atlanta-Birmingham, Rocky Mountain High Speed Rail Study Business Plan, and Northeast Corridor High Speed Rail Study.

Education
PhD/2007/University of Arizona/Systems and Industrial Engineering (minor in Management Information Systems)
MS/2002/University of Arizona/Systems Engineering
BE/1998/University of Beijing/Engineering Management

Recently, a preliminary analysis by TEMS suggested that because of the opening of the Panama Canal and because Mobile is one of the only two Gulf Ports that can facilitate the large container vessels that need 50 feet of water, the toll road would become part of a Mobile Trade and Transportation Corridor. As a result, an evaluation should be made of extending the corridor north along the west side of the Appalachian Mountains, (project Appalachian Regional Commission # 3) a region that is today served by West Coast Ports. To assist the Company in completing an investment grade study for the corridor, the following research/review team has been assembled to assess the analysis by Transportation Economics & Management Systems, Inc. (TEMS).

Mobile Intermodal Corridor, Research Review Team

	Team Member	Affiliation
•	Dr. Mark Burton, PhD	University of Tennessee
•	Dr. David Clarke, PhD	University of Tennessee
•	Mr. Rick Tucker	Port of Huntsville, AL
•	Mr. Jimmy Lyons	Port of Mobile, AL
•	Dr. Craig Phillip, PhD	Vanderbilt University
•	Dr. Ted Grossardt, PhD	University of Kentucky
•	Mr. Kent Sowards	Marshall University
•	Dr. Mike Hicks, PhD	Ball State University
•	Mr. Scott Hercik	Appalachian Regional Commission

The purpose of this investment grade study by TEMS is to evaluate the potential for developing the Mobile Trade and Transport Corridor, as an adjunct to Port Mobile to serve as a major container port for a hinterland corridor between the Appalachians in the east, and the Mississippi in the west, and stretching as far north as the markets of mid-America including Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois. The area is largely served today by West Coast Ports that rely on relatively expensive rail and truck shipments to these inland markets, but are low cost due to the large ships that can access West Coast Ports. With the opening of the Panama Canal, and the access of large ships to the Gulf of Mexico, the Mobile corridor has the potential to provide a less expensive and more effective way of serving these markets.

The reason for this is that the Port of Mobile is one of the very few ports on the gulf and the east coast of the US that can serve the very large ships (50 foot depth) that will be able to access the gulf and east coasts with the opening of the Panama Canal. Once the Port is dredged, this will reduce the Maritime costs to the Port of Mobile significantly (i.e., 50 percent) and shift the competitive balance from West Coast Ports to the Port of Mobile.

THE COMPANY'S MANAGEMENT TEAM CONSISTS OF

SHAH MATHIAS – FOUNDER

Shah Mathias founded the Company and leads its Merger & Acquisitions and New Business Development team. Mr. Mathias served as Chief Executive Officer and President of the Company. He served as the President, Treasurer and Secretary of Yellowwood Acquisition Corp. since April 17, 2012. In 2002, he started PennDel Land Co., and majority shareholder. He serves as Chairman and Secretary of Hi Speed Rail Facilities, Inc., Hi Speed Rail Facilities Provider, Inc. and Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority Inc. Mr. Mathias has an extensive background in real estate and property development. Beginning in 1988, he commenced his career in real estate with the personal acquisition and like-kind exchange sales of investment property. In 1992, Mr. Mathias started a mortgage-banking corporation underwriting loans under his own name and selling such loans on the open market. By 2000, his company had underwritten more than $1 billion in loans. He served as Director of the Company since June 12, 2012 to April 2014. He served as a Director of Yellowwood Acquisition Corp. since April 17, 2012 to April 2014. Mr. Mathias received his education at Penn State Institute of Technology.

J. HAROLD HATCHETT, III – CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

J. Harold Hatchett, III, as the Company Director and Chief Financial Officer has worked for several major corporations such as Royal Dutch Shell, Bertelsmann Music Group, Aetna and Heritage Inks International (a Citicorp Venture Capital company) over his 30+ year career. He has recently served as Group Managing Partner and CFO for OCTCET Inc., from 08/2012 to present. Mr. Hatchett served as Shell CFO of Upstream Americas, from 04/2011 to 05/2012; Shell COO Business Services, UK from 04/2000 to 07/2003. Shell VP Investor Relations Americas, from 10/2003/ to 06/2011; and Shell VP External Engagement Strategy, from 07/2011 to 04/2012.

Harold serves on the Executive Advisory Board of the School of Business and Economics at North Carolina A&T University and Longwood University. He is a Board of Directors member of the Executive Leadership Council. Also, he is a former Board of Directors member of Affinity Health Plan in NY and served as Treasurer. He is of graduate Longwood University, BS, Finance & Accounting.

RONALD N. SILBERSTEIN – CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

Ronald N. Silberstein, as the Company Chief Operating Officer and a Director. Mr. Silberstein, a Certified Public Accountant and a Certified Franchise Executive, was previously Managing Member of the Silberstein Ungar, PLLC CPA firm, from 08/2010 to 07/2014 and has extensive experience with entrepreneurial companies, having worked with them either as clients or as a C-level executive for more than 30 years. He has been managing member of Alron Group, LLC, a business consulting firm, from January 2016 to present. He is a 1979 graduate of the University of Michigan's Stephen M. Ross School of Business.

JOHN W. THOMPSON - GENERAL COUNSEL

John W. Thompson serves as Director for the Company and Chief Legal Counsel. Mr. Thompson was a judge on the York County Court of Common Pleas in York County, Pennsylvania. He was elected to the court in 1997 and was retained in 2007 for 10-year term, expiring in 2017, and hee retired before the end of his last term on May 31, 2015. Mr. Thompson received both his undergraduate and J.D. degrees from the University of Pittsburgh.

FINANCIAL COUNSEL

Special Financing Counsel
Scott Dietterick, Esq.
James Smith Dietterick & Connelly, LLP.
Hershey, PA

Company's Security's Counsel
Matthew McMurdo, Esq
New York, NY

Infrastructure Counsel for (ATFI) Alabama Toll Way Facility
William Sundstrom, Esq.
Robert Brannan, Esq
Sundstrom & Mindlin
Tallahassee, FL

Special Securities Counsel
Jim Cassidy, Esq
Cassidy & Associates
Washington, DC

Special Tax Counsel (ATFI) Alabama Toll Facility Inc.
Belinda France, Esq
France Law Firm
Tallahassee, FL

Special Financial Partnership Alliances to the Company
Susquehanna mortgage banker Corp
ING Investment Management Co. Asset Manager
Penn Venture Capital, Inc.

The Business Plan

The Company is focused on development of transportation facilities, including but not limited to high-speed rail for passenger and freight transportation related and ancillary transportation businesses, inland ports, sea ports, airports, and toll roads. The Company will act as the general contractor to manage the development of manufacturing facilities for composite rebar, rail road ties and Damar TruckDeck LLC products, in addition to fiber optic lines, any and all utilities whether underground or overhead, any and all outdoor advertisement signage, travel plazas, natural gas pipelines, distillate pipelines, motels, hotels, sewer, power grids, cell phone towers, earth stations, fast food and restaurant establishments, shops and other aspects of construction, technology parks, town centers, together with ancillary land development projects, sale of goods and services to government, civilian and commercial end users pertaining to any project secured by any affiliate entity or nonprofit entity.

The Company and/or its affiliates are responsible for securing the above mentioned projects through meeting with the government, as well as civilian and commercial end users, and structuring the financing through one or more of the nonprofit entities, then managing the cost and time line of the projects through completion, utilizing the affiliate entities listed below of which the Company has a non-controlling twenty five percent ownership interest.

As to the relationship of affiliated entities, the Company holds 25% of non-voting non-controlling shares under certain license agreements with affiliated entities. The material aspect of the opportunity license agreement is related to voting rights of the shares. Mr. Mathias holds 100% of controlling interest of affiliated entities and 75% of the shares. Upon securing the end user by the affiliated entity, the Company, per the consulting agreement, will act as general contractor and will also advise how to best serve the end user in completing their project. The Company's facilitation is limited to assisting the introduction of certain trade's project package, including appraisals, estimates, obtaining contracts and sub-contractors, for the development of the facilities and infrastructure projects. The Company will assist the affiliated entity at a cost plus up to forty percent fee, for presenting the complete project, working as project supervisor and coordinator between non-profit entities and affiliate entities. The Company will act as super general contractor per master construction agreement.

The debt offering for the projects of government, civilian and commercial end users as mentioned above will be borne by any one or more of the related affiliated entities, who intend to approach the nonprofit entity or entities, with a particular project that is in need of being funded via bond offerings on behalf of the end user. Also the debt offering for the projects of government, civilian and commercial end users as mentioned above could be borne by one of the nonprofit entities or entity themselves, who have been approached directly by government, civilian and commercial end users with a particular project that is in need of being funded via bond offerings. The nonprofits and certain affiliate entities collectively have identified projects requiring a substantial amount of capital and, therefore, have master bond indentures available for funding government, civilian and commercial end user projects.

The affiliate entities acting as subcontractors to the Company, provide a way to manage costs and unnecessary change orders that normally plaque the construction industry and they will also bear the liability as subcontractors of the project protecting the Company by agreement with the nonprofit. The Company, will have the right to end its relationship with the affiliate entity(s) if the best interest of the Company, nonprofit or government, civilian or commercial end user is endangered.

The Company envisions that, as a substantial amount of capital gets raised, some of the potential future projects (as well as additional projects not yet identified) will be secured contractually. The Company will than act as consultant and general contractor and work with outside companies and/or one or more of its affiliated entities, nonprofits and government, civilian or commercial end users, to arrange remaining funding for the project. The Company also expects to have some influence over the affiliate entities acting as subcontractors in terms of controlling initial cost estimates that will turn into sub-contractor agreements with the affiliate entities per scope of work relating to the project. The key component to this relationship is that the Company and the affiliate entities have a shared interest in providing bond holders and the end users a positive outcome. The Company and the affiliate entities will work together to ensure the best costs are secured in the market place so the project is successful.

Even though the entities are related parties and the Company holds 25% of the shares and Mr. Mathias holds 75% of the shares, the Company and its management team plan to hold the affiliates accountable when bidding on and working on a project. Should an affiliate not perform up to expected standards, or not be the best choice to work on the project due to pricing, geographical, or logistical issues (among others), the Company would receive bids from other qualified sub-contractors for the project work. The Company's business model is based on competent employees, structurally sound organizational systems and profitable products and services. The Company plans to mitigate the risk of the related party endangering the profitability of a project through its consulting services agreement and daily project related interaction between the Company's workforce and any given related party's workforce. Although Mr. Mathias owns 75% of each related party (affiliate entity), he will have qualified executive teams managing these entities on a daily basis without his interference, working directly with the Company's executive team and their organizational staff on each project.

The Company will provide construction services for fees according to contractual agreements between the four nonprofit entities and affiliate entities.

Shah Mathias, Founder, Head of Mergers and Acquisitions and Business Development, and non-board member of the Company, has established the previously mentioned sixteen (16) affiliated entities with which to effect the transactions and development of the potential future projects envisioned by the Company including the Port Trajan Facility, high speed rail projects and the Alabama Toll Road project, elaborated on below.

The Company has developed a mechanism for its sustainability and as to conducting contractual relationships with each affiliated entity(s) to maintain its independence and risk mitigation. The mechanism for its sustainability is the Executive Team of the Company is free to end and replace with another entity unrelated to the Company in terms of its relationship with any affiliate entity if cost control overruns or time tables are not being controlled in accordance to industry standards, that satisfies the Company, while performing duties related to projects secured from government, civilian or commercial end users. In addition, the liability risk is shared among the related entities and the Company instead of falling completely on the Company.

Below are the three steps the Company plans to use in interfacing with the affiliate entities:
Step 1 - as consultant for fee
Step 2 - as provider for construction management services for fee
Step 3 - as a 25% shareholder (post construction operations revenue)

The Company has been in joint meetings with affiliate entities and private entities, public municipalities and regional governmental agencies. The Company and affiliate entities met with and made presentations to these parties, associated with projects it intends to be the general contractor to develop, relating to sea ports, airports, rail corridors, toll roads, inland ports, intermodal facilities, sewer, water and power grids, all being anticipated to be revenue producing projects. However, in order to proceed on any of these potential future projects, a substantial amount of capital must be raised.

Brief Descriptions of Potential Future Projects (subject to raising a substantial amount of capital)

1. Port Trajan Project

On September 11, 2016, the Company entered into an agreement of sale and or assignment of assets in Phase One (the "Sale Agreement") with Jewel's Real-Estate 10-86 Master LLLP (the "Seller"), Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., division of Hi Speed Rail Facilities Inc. (the "Financier"), PDC, and HSRF Statutory Trust as Trustee (the "Trustee"), as dictated by the Construction Agreement. The Sale Agreement was thereafter amended on September 13, 2016, in order to change the closing date of the transaction to October 14, 2016. Pursuant to the Sale Agreement, the Company and the Seller shall sell and assign all rights, title and interest in and to any contractual agreements to PDC on completion of Phase One, as governed by the Construction Agreement.

The Project consists of two phases, Phase One - a dry closing with no funds being disbursed, was scheduled for September 21, 2016 ("Phase One") later changed by amendment to October 14, 2016 and Phase Two – originally planned to take place on or before August 31, 2017, but now pushed back to a yet-to-be-determined date. Phase One consists of land purchase and onsite /off site improvement and Phase Two consists of vertical construction of buildings and apparatus, its estimated cost, for both Phases, is Two Billion Dollars ($2,000,000,000), at cost plus forty percent (40%), plus two percent (2%) for the increase in inflation regardless of the cost to the Company to perform the required services. A mobilization fee of $2,729,514 shall be due and payable by PDC to the Company upon the closing of Bond funding for Phase One. The cost of Phase One is $950,000,000. The net Phase One revenue to the Company are expected to be $66,719,514.

2. Alabama Toll Road (ATFI) Project

Alabama Indenture Agreement- On December 1, 2010, ATFI entered into a Master Trust Indenture agreement with HSRF Statutory Trust as Trustee, which has agreed to serve as the trustee for a bond offering of up to $7,000,000,000 of ATFI Revenue Bonds once it determines to effect such an offering if ever. The Alabama Indenture indicates that the developer for the project will be GTI Inc. In April 2012 the Alabama Indenture was amended to reflect a Master Indenture of $20,000,000,000. The Master Agreement provides the basic terms and conditions of any bond issuance such as use of an escrow agent, rights of bond holders, sale of bonds, etc.

The Company acquired from Penndel Land Company (majority owned by Mr. Mathias,) the contract rights to a construction agreement with ATFI, a non-profit company supported by the State of Alabama, to act as the exclusive entity as set forth in H.J.R 459 and H.J.R. 456, as project developer for such a toll road and on which Mr. Mathias served as one of its four directors. When the Company secures financing from this offering, ATFI plans to effect a bond offering to purchase the land on which the toll road is to be located.

3. Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC) Project

The Company, in meetings with the ARC board, has made available to them through Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., funding to assist in meeting ARC strategic planning goals.

A Master Trust Indenture through Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc. with cooperation of High Speed Rail Facility Inc. (HSRF) statutory trust, as trustee relating to any project forth coming out of the thirteen state region through revenue bonds can offer to raise $34,000,000,000 to ARC and the related states, through HSR Freight Line Inc. and HSR Passenger Services Inc., affiliate entities, for the Appalachian Regional Commission corridor projects.

The Company will also work with its transportation consultant, TEMS, to complete within the ninety day period, an investment grade study that will make it possible, through bond rating agencies, to officiate a bond offering for this project. To date no money has exchanged hands related to this transaction.

4. Atlanta-Louisville-Birmingham-Jacksonville Project

The Company, through its consultant TEMS, has estimated the cost of the project at $3,000,000,000 on behalf of Hi Speed Rail Facilities, Inc., a nonprofit entity related to the Company. The nonprofit has the legal right to develop this corridor as a high speed rail connection between the cities. The aim would be to provide high speed frequent rail service that would provide improved mobility for people and goods and at the same time provide an operating profit. The project would be developed as either a freestanding enterprise or a public-private partnership (PPP) with an array of public and private support for the project.

A Master Trust Indenture through Hi Speed Rail Facilities, Inc. a nonprofit related party with cooperation of HSRF Statutory Trust, as trustee, relating to, High Speed Rail and Ancillary Projects Revenue Bond, through revenue bonds can offer to raise $20,000,000,000 through Hi Speed Rail Facilities, Inc. direct issuer of revenue bonds. The Company will also work with its transportation consultant, TEMS, to complete within the ninety day period, an investment grade study that will make it possible, through bond rating agencies, to officiate a bond offering for this project. To date no money has exchanged hands related to this transaction.

5. Florida-Alabama TPO Project

The Company's consultant, TEMS, evaluated the potential for implementing a high-speed rail service to connect St. Petersburg with Orlando. The future extension of the service to Miami (Phase II) was examined at a lesser level of detail. TEMS provided ridership and revenue projections, as well as operating and maintenance estimates for four different technologies and nine route alternatives. TEMS also completed the financial and economic analyses and assessment of the feasibility of the system. TEMS' analysis served as the basis for the evaluation of high-speed rail in Florida by the state legislature and the governor.

The Master Trust Indenture through Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc. a nonprofit related to the Company, with cooperation of HSRF Statutory Trust, as trustee relating to, HSR Passenger Services Inc. an affiliate entity of the Company, relating to projects for Florida-Alabama TPO, through revenue bonds can offer to raise $1,500,000,000 through Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc. direct issuer of revenue bonds. The Company's wholly owned subsidiary, Global Transportation Infrastructure Inc. will act as general contractor as horizontal and vertical site improvements developer for HSR Passenger Services Inc. for Florida-Alabama TPO projects.

6. Port Claudius (Greater Yuma Port) Authority and Trade Corridor Project

The Company has the developmental rights for a new port (Claudius) in the County of Yuma, Mexico and a trade corridor to be built through the Mexico-Arizona border in coordination with Federal Authorities and agencies to establish a foreign trade zone within Yuma County Arizona and developing business zones and the trade corridor through the region.

The Master Trust Indenture through Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc. a nonprofit related to the Company, with cooperation of HSRF Statutory Trust, as trustee relating to, Port of De Claudius, Inc. an affiliate entity of the Company and Port Trajan of Pa. "an international inland port" through revenue bonds can offer to raise $8,000,000,000 through Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc. direct issuer of revenue bonds. The Company will act as super general contractor as horizontal and vertical site improvements developer for Port of Ostia, Inc. an affiliate entity of the Company for the project.

7. Sarah Jewel Mathias International Airport (KSJM) & Port of Ostia Project

The Company has, via ED&D an affiliate entity, engaged Armstrong Consulting Inc., for the airport engineering and planning. Armstrong Consulting Inc. is an experienced airport planning and engineer design company. It will engineer and design standards from FAA AC150/5300-13 airport design and FAR PART 77.

The Company has engaged with Inchcape Shipping Services (ISS) to manage and act as port agent at Port Claudius and Port Of Ostia. ISS is a global operation from sixty eight countries, six hundred ports that directs traffic from sea and air cargo to and from the ports. They have been in business since 1875.

The Master Trust Indenture through Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc. a nonprofit related to the Company, with cooperation of HSRF Statutory Trust, as trustee relating to, KSJM International Airport, Inc. an affiliate entity of the Company through revenue bonds can offer to raise $15,000,000,000 through Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., issuer of Revenue Bonds. The Company as horizontal and vertical site improvements developer for KSJM International Airport, Inc. an affiliate entity of the Company for the project.

8. Portus De-Jewel Mexico Project

The Portus De-Jewel Mexico development plan consists of 64 shipping/receiving berths at lengths of 15,000 ft. each. The total number of ships berthed at one time is 320 mega ships. The water depth is constant at fifty five feet, the needed depth of water for mega cargo ships.

The Master Trust Indenture through Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc. a nonprofit related to the Company, with cooperation of HSRF Statutory Trust, as trustee relating to, Portus De-Jewel Mexico an affiliate entity of the Company through revenue bonds can offer to raise $40,000,000,000 through Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., direct issuer of Revenue Bonds. The Company as horizontal and vertical site improvements developer for Portus De-Jewel Mexico a division of Port of Ostia, Inc. an affiliate entity of the Company for the project.

9. HSR Technologies Inc. Manufacturing Site Project

The Master Trust Indenture through Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc. a nonprofit related to the Company, with cooperation of HSRF Statutory Trust, as trustee relating to, HSR Technologies Inc. an affiliate entity of the Company through revenue bonds can offer to raise $25,000,000,000 through Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., direct issuer of Revenue Bonds. The Company as horizontal and vertical site improvements developer for HSR Technologies, Inc. an affiliate entity of the Company for the project.

a. Highway Composite Rebar

In February 2011, the Company issued an offer letter to HSR Technologies Inc. for purchase of future rebar products for cash of $4,750,000. The Company is also engaged in development of other transportation projects, specifically the development of a toll road in the State of Alabama Company in need of 400 million feet of Composite C- Rebar for the toll road project in the State of Alabama. HSR Technologies, Inc. site will facilitate the manufacturing and distribution of Composite C-Rebar.

b. Composite Railroad Ties

On April 16, 2012 the Company entered into an agreement to purchase intellectual property from HSR Technologies, Inc. in exchange for $8,000,000 per country license. The Company issued 100,000 shares of common stock to secure contract rights. HSR Technologies, Inc. site will facilitate the manufacturing and distribution of Composite Rail Road Ties. The Company will use over 40 million Composite Rail Road Ties for its current opportunities. The Company also has the right to exploit the intellectual property in other world markets as well.

c. Railcar/Locomotive Production Facility

HSR Technologies, Inc. entered into an exclusive Technology use agreement with US Railcar for exclusive use of DMU rail technologies and use of its know-how for manufacturing of train sets meeting the 49 CFR Part 238 compliant DMU in current revenue service, that meets or exceeds new Federal Rail Administration (FRA) and American Public Transportation Association (APTA) structural safety specifications.

The Company has agreed to purchase US Railcar rights from HSR Technologies for $25,000,000. The Company intends to use train sets in the future rail projects when the projects are funded. The Company also has the right to exploit the sale of train sets in other world markets as well.

d. Damar TruckDeck:

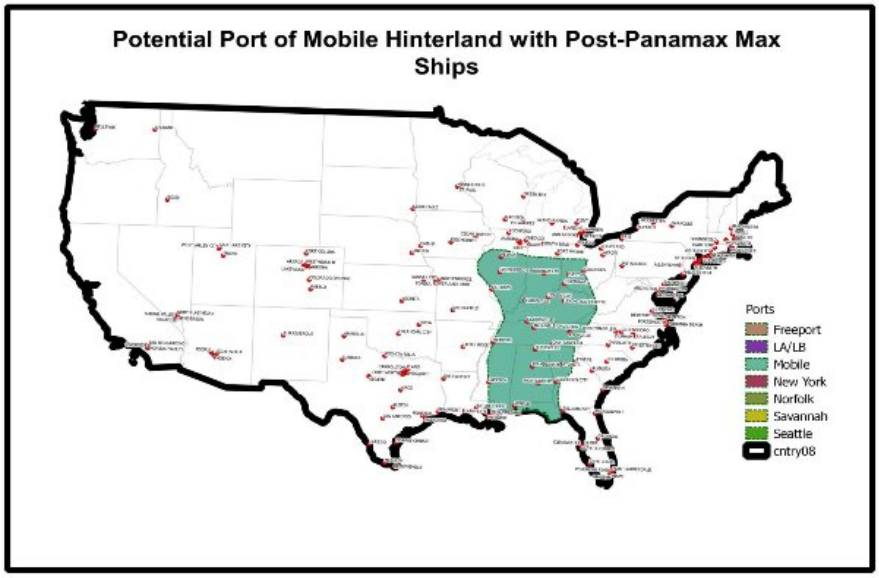
The Company entered into a contract on June 10, 2010 for the acquisition of the patents, rights, titles, and business of Damar Corporation LLC, the Inventor/developer/manufacturer of Damar TruckDeck.

The intended use of these assets will equip the Company field construction vehicle fleets with the needed tool storage containment and hauling capabilities. The Company will also capitalize on the opportunity of marketing these products to the United States consumer market through existing relationships by Damar Corporation LLC and large big box retail chains.

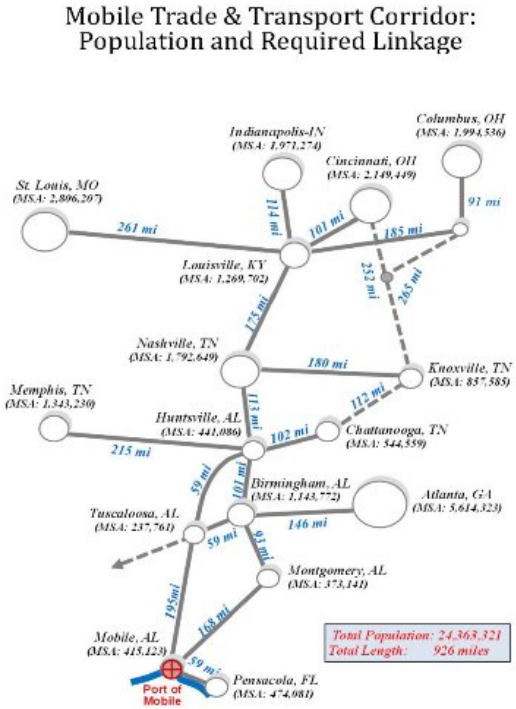
The Company shall receive all rights and title to the patents, the TruckDeck system, and all related assets for a purchase price of $750,000 payable as $500,000 cash and the remaining $250,000 payable in the form of 7,500 shares of the Company's common Class "B" stock. The cash portion is payable pro-rata based on the amount raised in this offering, with full payment due within one year of the successful completion of the registration statement for Company shares.

The Company intends to engage with HSR Technologies Inc. to manufacture the Damar TruckDeck products on the HSR Technologies manufacturing site.

Potential Port of Mobile Hinterland with Post-Panamax Max Ships



Mobile Trade* (ATFI Alabama Toll Road Facility Inc.) *& Transport Corridor: Population and Required Linkage



In carrying out its initial review, TEMS has already shown there is a prima facia case for the investment. However, the review was based on an analysis using existing data and models including the Panama Canal Route Choice model and the National Ports model. Both models need updating to 2015 to reflect the post 2008 recession economy and the latest changes in the development of the Panama Canal, US Ports, and marine economics.

In addition, the preliminary study made a number of assumptions about the institutional structures that would be adopted by the Port and Railroads. In the Business Plan phase these assumptions need to be evaluated and as appropriate adjustments made to accommodate the findings of direct discussions with the key stakeholders.

Finally, the upgraded market analysis and institutional assumptions will be used to develop a more detailed implementation plan, financial and funding plan, and economic cost benefit and impact plan. The financial and funding plan will develop the cash flows for the project, and the timing and sources of funds needed to complete the project. The economic analysis will show the benefits to the communities in the Trade and Transport Corridor. The analysis will produce both the Cost Benefit Analysis required by USDOT, as well as the economic impact for the region associated with job creation, increased income, property development, and tax base enhancement. This can be used to develop community outreach in communities along the Alabama Toll Road corridor and at local and state level, to explain the costs and benefits of developing the corridor.

For this Feasibility Study, TEMS will refine the more aggregate level of analysis that was used for the preliminary study. This will include updating the trade and traffic data that derives the forecasts, working to resolve institutional issues and ensuring the practicality of the proposed implementation process.

The Company plans to wait until ninety days after effectiveness of this Registration Statement before introduction of bond offerings relating to the project. The Company also plans to work with its transportation consultant, TEMS, to complete, within the ninety-day period, an investment grade study that will make it possible, through bond rating agencies, to officiate a bond offering for this project. To date no money has exchanged hands related to this transaction. The Company's contractual role, after any assignments of any agreements involving any affiliate entity, is still in full force and effect, related to both the "Master Agreement For Construction" and "Consulting Agreement" described above within the "Business Plan". To clarify ATFI is a nonprofit **non-related party** to the Company as Global Transportation Inc. is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company.

The Company, after the effectiveness of this Registration Statement to raise capital, will engage contractors by paying the mobilization fees to declare the contractors in the bond offering, pay for feasibility studies and investment grade studies, bond rating agency fees and also pay for the performance bond to insure the completion of the construction to protect the bond holders.

The Company will receive compensation from the bond proceeds at bond closing to reimburse the Company for its initial capital investment into the project. The use of proceeds identified in footnote (6) of the "Use of Proceeds" section of this registration Statement, will act as the initial capital investment into the Port Trajan project. The Company will than realize revenue, to sustain its continued growth and ability to get other projects started as in ATFI, by using its revenue as initial capital investment into projects, while always being reimbursed from the bond proceeds that follow other projects. As discussed earlier the sources of realized revenue for the Company are as follows, Construction Management fees, Consulting Fees and twenty five percent profit sharing from each of the related entities who are responsible for contracting by agreement, with the Company to do the work on the related entity(s) behalf per project they secure.

The Master Trust Indenture through Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc. a nonprofit related to the Company, with cooperation of HSRF Statutory Trust, as trustee relating to, KSJM International Airport, Inc. an affiliate entity of the Company through revenue bonds can offer to raise $15,000,000,000 through Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., issuer of Revenue Bonds. The Company as horizontal and vertical site improvements developer for KSJM International Airport, Inc. an affiliate entity of the Company for the project.

The Company, will wait until ninety days after effectiveness of this Registration Statement before introduction of bond offerings relating to the project. The Company will also work with its transportation consultant, TEMS, to complete, within the ninety-day period, an investment grade study that will make it possible, through bond rating agencies, to officiate a bond offering for this project. To date no money has exchanged hands related to this transaction. The Company's contractual role, after any assignments of any agreements involving any affiliate entities, is still in full force and effect, related to both the "Master Agreement For Construction" and "Consulting Agreement" described above within the "Business Plan". To clarify for purposes of this project, KSJM International Airport, Inc. is an affiliate entity, while Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc. a nonprofit related to the Company.

Other Identified Potential Future Project Opportunities

PITTSBURGH TO PHILADELPHIA – The state of Pennsylvania is to create a Public-Private Partnership to take over High Speed Rail operations between Pittsburgh and Philadelphia. The project will seek to significantly upgrade the route and train speeds to create a profitable operation for the movement of people and parcels.

OTHER HIGH SPEED RAIL PROJECTS - The following High Speed Rail corridors have been evaluated by TEMS as being projects that can be developed profitably by the Company and its affiliate entities and nonprofit related entities, as a private sector or public-sector partnership projects.

	Corridor	Bus Plan	EIS	Cost to Develop	Time
1	Los Angeles-Phoenix-Las Vegas	X	X	$10-12 Billion	
2	Hampton Roads-Richmond-Washington	✓	X	$7 Billion	
3	Dallas-Ft. Worth-Houston-Austin	X	X	$15 Billion	

4	Columbus-Cleveland-Cincinnati	✓	X	$4-6 Billion
5	Denver-I-25 Corridor	✓	X	$4-6 Billion
6	Calgary-Edmonton	✓	X	$2-3 Billion
7	New York-Washington	✓	X	$10 Billion
8	Toronto-Montreal	✓	✓	$4-6 Billion
9	Chicago-Detroit	✓	✓	$2-3 Billion

The Market

The Company believes that the United States suffers from an overburdened transportation infrastructure and that a fundamental overhaul of the dilapidated national transportation structure is needed according to Society of Civil Engineering reports (http://www.infrastructurereportcard.org/). The Company anticipates that it will be able to assist in this "fundamental overhaul" by providing both the hands-on expertise and investment resources to establish an intermodal grid comprised of transportation and support services extending to urban and outlying areas alike.

The infrastructure experts believe that there is a compelling need to revitalize America's transportation infrastructure. As all levels of government are facing increasing economic crisis, the Company anticipates that such revitalization will be the result of public-private partnerships and alliances to create the basis for developing such an infrastructure. Organizations, such as the Company, are accordingly poised to play a significant role in the redevelopment and improvement of the nation's transportation infrastructure.

The 2009 David R. Goode National Transportation Policy Conference held at the Miller Center of Public Affairs at the University of Virginia, outlined the compelling need to revitalize America's transportation infrastructure and recommended that "Public private partnerships need to emerge from the laboratory of pilot programs to play a much larger role as a core element of America's transport investment strategy." Organizations, such as the Company, are accordingly poised to play a significant role in the redevelopment and improvement of the nation's transportation infrastructure. The same transportation conference also noted that, "Lacking a coherent vision for our transportation future and chronically short of resources, we defer new investments, fail to plan, and allow existing systems to fall into disrepair. This shortsightedness and under investment—at the planning level and on our nation's roads, rails, airports and waterways —costs the country dearly. It compromises our productivity and ability to compete internationally; transportation users pay for the system's inefficiencies in lost time, money and safety. Rural areas are cut off from economic opportunities and even urbanites suffer from inadequate public transportation options. Meanwhile, transportation-related pollution exacts a heavy toll on our environment and public health."

Furthermore, the conference report was equally insistent on the need for private sector funding. In "Recommendation 8: Connecting the Dots," the co-chairs wrote: "Resolving the controversy over private equity contributions to the transport system is essential to meet the nation's pressing transportation challenges, as is recognizing the appropriate role of public-private partnerships (PPPs) in taking on those challenges." They added, "PPPs need to emerge from the laboratory of pilot programs to play a much larger role as a core element of America's transport investment strategy."

To resolve this crisis will require a massive infusion of capital. The National Surface Transportation Infrastructure Financing Commission, in its 2009 report Paying Our Way estimates the total shortfall between what is required and what is available, at all levels of government, just for maintaining the current system range from $134 billion to $194 billion per year for the period 2008 to 2035. If the goal is to improve existing transportation systems, the shortfall is even larger: $189–$262 billion per year over the same time period.

The main problem is that the funds to either maintain or improve existing transportation systems are simply not available from traditional sources. Taxpayers at all levels of government are loath to support any tax increases for infrastructure projects. New transportation systems are frequently discussed at all levels of government but the public funding for implementing such plans is usually non-existent.

Entry of the Company into the Market

The Company anticipates that it can offer a comprehensive, innovative approach to resolving the nation's transportation crisis, and it proposes doing so without the necessity of the government increasing taxes at any level, or in any manner. In short, the Company suggests replacing public financing with private funding.

We believe the primary competitive barrier most companies face in attempting to impact the nation's infrastructure crisis is that they approach the overall problem in disparate segments. For example, one provider proposes building railroad cars, while another proposes laying tracks. A third is interested in depots, while a fourth focuses on accommodations. None bring a comprehensive plan for full-funding to the mix. To improve on this, the Company will take an intermodal approach to providing seamless service with a scale of economy. For example, our high-speed rail plan will utilize existing rail rights-of-way to connect several metropolitan areas and states serving expanding populations.

Competition

The Company may face significant competition from other companies that may be developing competing transportation systems. The Company will, also face competition in the allocation of monetary resources from governmental agencies, at the local, regional, state and federal levels. The Company believes that government agencies will endorse its proposed plan for high-speed regional rail systems, but believes that, given the economic environment, there may be few or no funds available for such development.

Due to expected U.S. federal budgetary constraints, project funding may need to come from private or public entities. On the heels of the Department of Transportation's recent request for high-speed rail proposals, its Federal Railroad Administration received 132 applications from 32 states totaling $8.8 billion. That was more than three times the $2.4 billion available. During the first round of awards in the fall of 2009, applicants submitted more than $55 billion in project proposals. That was nearly six times the initial $8 billion

available from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act. Unfortunately, due to federal budgetary setbacks, as of 2016, very little of this has come to fruition.

Trading Market

While there currently is no market for the shares, a market maker has filed the initial Form 15c2-11 with FINRA.

Employees

In addition to the Chief Executive Officer, the Company has been accruing salaries for its employees, and has twenty six other persons who are working on behalf of the Company to assist in the development of its initial high-speed rail project. None of those twenty six people currently receive salaries or other compensation. The Company has also issued stock to individuals, for their consulting and professional services. At the time the Company launches its planned IPO, the Company will pay the accrued salaries to the employees.

Subsidiaries

The Company has one subsidiary, Global Transportation & Infrastructure Inc. ("GTI") incorporated in the state of Delaware. GTI is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company. The Company owns 25% of the outstanding shares, but the shares are non-voting, of each of the affiliated companies listed in the section "Related Companies".

Reports to Security Holders

The Company is a reporting company pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and files with the Securities and Exchange Commission quarterly, annual, periodic and other reports. The Company intends to deliver a copy of its annual report to its security holders, and will voluntarily send a copy of the annual report, including audited financial statements, to any registered shareholder who requests. The Company's documents filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission may be inspected at the Commission's principal office in Washington, D.C. Copies of all or any part of the registration statement may be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Call the Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference rooms. The Securities and Exchange Commission also maintains a web site at http://www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy statements and information regarding registrants that file electronically with the Commission. All of the Company's filings may be located under the CIK number 0001534155.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OR PLAN OF OPERATIONS

The Company was incorporated in the State of Delaware in 2010 and merged with Yellowwood Acquisition Corporation. On June 12, 2012. References to the financial condition and performance of the company below in this section "Management's Discussions and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation" are to financial statements of the Company.

Discussion of Year Ended July 31, 2016

For the year ended July 31, 2016, the Company had total operating expenses of $7,778,084 and a net loss of $7,791,722.

Related Party Note

As of July 31, 2016, $960,967 is due to the majority shareholder (2015 – $528,552), of which $508,531 is unsecured, non-interest bearing, and due on demand and $11,829 is past due with an interest rate of 3%, $57,767 is due December 31, 2016, with an interest rate of 3%, $95,600 was due on October 26, 2016 with an interest rate of 2%, and $107,240 is due on March 1, 2017 with an interest rate of 7% and $180,000 is due on demand, with an interest rate of 4%. At July 31, 2016, accrued interest on this loan is $14,068 (2015 - $506).

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Since its incorporation, the Company has developed its business plan, appointed officers and directors, engaged initial project consultants and entered into negotiations and contracts for related and ancillary business. The Company is in the process of developing proposals for high-speed rail service.

From conception to present (the Company has entered into agreements to construct projects and has prioritized its project work load that will be implemented upon raising sufficient funds in this offering.

Going Concern

The Company has negative working capital and has not yet received revenues from sales of products or services. The ability of the Company to continue as a going concern is dependent on the Company generating cash from the sale of its common stock and/or obtaining debt financing and attaining future profitable operations.

Management's plans include selling its equity securities and obtaining debt financing to fund its capital requirement and on-going operations; however, there can be no assurance the Company will be successful in these efforts. These factors create substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements do not include any adjustment that might be necessary if the Company is unable to continue as a going concern.

Critical Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The preparation of these financial statements requires making estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. The estimates are based on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

The Company believes that the following critical accounting policies, among others, affect its more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of its financial statements:

Controls and Procedures

We carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)). Based upon that evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that, as of April 30, 2017, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed in reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the required time periods and is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal controls will prevent all error or fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Due to the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, have been detected. To address the material weaknesses, we performed additional analysis and other post-closing procedures in an effort to ensure our consolidated financial statements included in this registration statement have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Accordingly, management believes that the financial statements included in this report fairly present in all material respects our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows for the periods presented.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting.

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act, as amended. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Chief Executive Officer and Principal Accounting Officer and effected by our Board of Directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The framework our management uses to evaluate the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting is based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework). Based on our evaluation under the framework described above, our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was ineffective as of April 30, 2017, due to the same material weaknesses that rendered our disclosure controls and procedures ineffective. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is not effective due to a lack of sufficient resources to hire a support staff in order to separate duties between different individuals. The Company lacks the appropriate personnel to handle all the varying recording and reporting tasks on a timely basis. The Company plans to address these material weaknesses as resources become available by hiring additional professional staff, as funding becomes available, outsourcing certain aspects of the recording and reporting functions, and separating responsibilities. We have identified the following material weaknesses.

1. As of April 30, 2017, we did not maintain effective controls over the control environment. Specifically, we have not developed and effectively communicated to our employees the accounting policies and procedures. This has resulted in inconsistent practices.

2. As of April 30, 2017, we did not maintain effective controls over financial statement disclosure. Specifically, controls were not designed and in place to ensure that all disclosures required were originally addressed in our financial statements. Accordingly, management has determined that this control deficiency constitutes a material weakness.

Because of these material weaknesses, management has concluded that the Company did not maintain effective internal control over financial reporting as of April 30, 2017, based on the criteria established in "INTERNAL CONTROL-INTEGRATED FRAMEWORK" issued by the COSO.

Change In Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during our last fiscal year and the first nine months of our current fiscal year that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

This registration statement does not include an attestation report of our registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. Management's report was not subject to attestation by our registered public accounting firm pursuant to temporary rules of the SEC that permit us to provide only management's report in this registration statement.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make

estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Revenue Recognition

The Company has not commenced its revenue producing operations and has not realized any significant revenue to date. The Company will recognize revenues when delivery of goods or completion of services has occurred provided there is persuasive evidence of an agreement, acceptance has been approved by its customers, the fee is fixed or determinable based on the completion of stated terms and conditions, and collection of any related receivable is collection is reasonably assured.

Share-based payments

The Company may issue shares of common stock to employees and non-employees for services. Stock-based compensation is measured at the grant date, based on the fair value of the award, and is recognized as expense over the requisite service period.

The Company will estimate the fair value of stock options and warrants using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, which was developed for use in estimating the fair value of options that have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. This model requires the input of subjective assumptions, including the expected price volatility of the underlying stock and the expected life of stock options. Projected data related to the expected volatility of stock options is based on the average volatility of the trading prices of comparable companies and the expected life of stock options is based upon the average term and vesting schedules of the options. Changes in these subjective assumptions can materially affect the fair value of the estimate, and therefore the existing valuation models do not provide a precise measure of the fair value of our stock options and warrants.

The Company will estimate the fair value of shares of common stock issued for services based on the price of shares of the Company's common stock sold in contemporaneous private placements of offerings on the date shares are granted.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The Company has implemented all new accounting pronouncements that are in effect and that may impact its financial statements and does not believe that there are any other new accounting pronouncements that have been issued that might have a material impact on its financial position or results of operations.

Discussion for the Fiscal Years Ended July 31, 2016 and 2015

Total assets of the Company were $41,023 as at July 31, 2016 as compared to total assets of $2,101 as at July 31, 2015. Total current assets at July 31, 2016 was $35,838 as compared to current assets of $nil as at July 31, 2015.

Total operating expenses increased to $7,778,084 for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2016 from $5,228,813 for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2015. The increase was due to additional accrual of directors' fees and officer payroll and increases in professional fees during the year ended July 31, 2016. Loss from operations was $7,778,084 for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2016 compared to $5,228,813 for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2015.

Liquidity : The Company has no continuous methods of generating cash other than the sale of its stock.

Capital Resources : The Company did not incur any capital expenditures other than the purchase of office supplies and computer equipment.

Results of Operations : The Company completed no sales and received no revenues since inception other than from the sale of its securities. The Company does not anticipate that it will generate revenue sufficient to cover its operating expenses until the development of its business plan. As at July 31, 2016, the Company has a working capital deficiency of $16,319,435 and has accumulated losses of $21,850,223 since inception. The ability of the Company to continue as a going concern is dependent on the Company generating cash from the sale of its common stock and/or obtaining debt financing and attaining future profitable operations. Management's plans include selling its equity securities and obtaining debt financing to fund its capital requirement and on-going operations; however, there can be no assurance the Company will be successful in these efforts. These factors create substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

Discussion for the Three and Nine Months Ended April 30, 2017 and 2016

Comparison of the Three Months Ended April 30, 2017 and 2016.

The Company has no source of continuing revenues and received no revenues for the three months ending April 30, 2017 and 2016.

For the three months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016, the Company had total operating expenses of $2,391,269 and $1,795,080, respectively and net losses of $2,396,215 and $1,796,272, respectively. The increase in operating expenses and net loss resulted primarily from increases in officer payroll and audit committee fees.

Comparison of the Nine Months Ended April 30, 2017 and 2016.

The Company has no source of continuing revenues and received no revenues for the nine months ending April 30, 2017 and 2016.

For the nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016, the Company had total operating expenses of $6,501,354 and $6,241,584, respectively and net losses of $6,516,258 and $6,243,590, respectively. The increase in operating expenses and net loss resulted primarily from reductions in professional fees and directors fees, offset by increases in audit committee fees and officer payroll.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our cash, current assets, total assets, current liabilities and total liabilities as of April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016 were as follows:

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
Cash	$ 371	$ 27,160
Total current assets	6,371	35,838

Total assets	11,162	41,023
Total current liabilities	22,287,975	16,355,273
Total liabilities	22,830,070	16,355,273

Cash Requirements

We had $3717 in cash and cash equivalents as of April 30, 2017. Our cash used in operations for the nine months ended April 30, 2017 was $125,003. We had a net loss for the nine months ended April 30, 2017 of $6,516,258. We had an accumulated deficit of $28,366,481 at April 30, 2017. Our cash on hand is not sufficient to cover our monthly expenses and we continue to seek financing in the form of debt or stock sales to finance our operations. There can be no assurance the Company will be successful in these efforts.

Sources and Uses of Cash

Operations

For the nine months ended April 30, 2017, our net cash used in operating activities was $125,003, which consisted primarily of our net loss of $6,516,258, offset primarily by increases in accrued expenses of $6,386,436. For the nine months ended April 30, 2016, our net cash used in operating activities was $164,956 which consisted primarily of our net loss of $6,243,950 offset by an increase in accrued expenses of $5,332,867 and an increase in accounts payable of $773,409.

Financing

For the nine months ended April 30, 2017, our net cash provided by financing activities was $98,214, which consisted of proceeds from related party loans. For the nine months ended April 30, 2016 our net cash provided by financing activities was $220,567, which consisted primarily of proceeds from related party loans of $252,914 less repayments of related party loans of $32,619.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

The Company's offices are located at 2575 Eastern Blvd. York, Pennsylvania 17402. Its telephone number is (717) 434-0668. The Company moved into these offices in February 2014.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

There are no threatened or pending legal actions against any of its directors /officers. None of our officers or directors have been a party to any material proceedings to which any director, officer or affiliate owner of record or beneficially of more than five percent of any class of voting securities of the registrant, or any associate of any such director, officer, affiliate of the registrant, or security holder is a party adverse to the registrant or any of its subsidiaries or has a material interest adverse to the registrant or any of its subsidiaries for more than ten (10) years. The Company received lawsuit on June 13, 2017 by Estate of Robert A. Berry Esq. (decedent, Oct 22, 2015), plaintiff. The plaintiff asserted his claim for $50,000 and 11,000 common class "B" shares of Ameri Metro Inc. The Company in 2015 by resolution acknowledged and booked the liability of $50,000 and issued the 11,000 shares of common class "B" stock of Ameri Metro Inc. to decedent Robert A. Berry Esq., to be paid upon successful planned IPO.

DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, PROMOTERS AND CONTROL PERSONS

The following table sets forth information regarding the members of the Company's board of directors and its executive officers as of June 1, 2017:

Name	Age	Position	Commencement Date
Debra Mathias	58	Director, CEO	21-Apr-14
Shah Mathias	57	Head of Mergers and Acquisitions and Business Development, and non-board member of the Company	2 –Oct-14
James Becker	57	Director, President	2-Oct-14
Steve Trout	61	Director, Secretary/Treasurer	12-Jun-12
Shahjahan C. Mathias	51	Director	12-Jun-12
Donald E. ("Nick") Williams, Jr.	58	Director	12-Jun-12
Keith A. Doyle	60	Director	12-Jun-12
Robert Todd Reynold	56	Director	29-May-14
Suhail Matthias	59	Director	1-Sep-12
James Kingsborough	60	Director	19-May-14
J. Harold Hatchett III	55	Director, CFO	4-Aug-15
Ronald Silberstein	60	Director, COO	4-Aug-15
John Thompson	71	Director, General Counsel	4-Aug-15
Robert Choiniere	61	Director (Independent)	19-Oct-16
Bryan Elicker	57	Director (Independent)	19-Oct-16
Joseph Hackett	55	Director (Independent)	19-Oct-16

Shah Mathias, Founder / Head of - Merger & Acquisitions and Business Development and non-Board Member. Mr. Mathias has an extensive background in real estate and property development, leading, Eastern Development and Design Inc., Jewel Real Estate 1089 Master Limited Partnership, Cape Horn Abstracting, Susquehanna Mortgage bankers Corp. (direct endorsement lender for HUD), Penndel Land Company. Beginning in 1988, Mr. Mathias commenced his career in real estate with the personal acquisition and like-kind exchange sales of investment property. In 1992, Mr. Mathias started a mortgage-banking corporation, Susquehanna Mortgage Bankers Corp. underwriting loans under his own name and selling such loans on the open market. By 2000, Mr. Mathias' company had underwritten more than $1 billion in loans. In 2002, Mr. Mathias started Penndel Land Co., a real estate company which now has substantial assets and property. Mr. Mathias received his education at Penn State Institute of Technology.

Debra A Mathias: Chief Executive Officer, Chairman and Director. Ms. Mathias has worked along with Mr. Mathias since 1986 and had held key executive positions in several of the companies over the years, including Susquehanna Mortgage Bankers Corp. as an officer overseeing administrative departments, Eastern Development and Design Inc., Cape Horn Abstracting. Ms. Mathias has worked behind the scenes for ARMT's merger of Yellowwood Acquisitions and ARMT and addressing comments with SEC regulatory compliance department to bring the S-1 registration statement effective in 2013.

James Becker , President and a Director. Mr. Becker is an experienced entrepreneur in the Pennsylvania area. In 1990, Mr. Becker

purchased a partnership in a family style restaurant and in 1992 bought out his partner and added additional seating capacity. In 1997, he purchased a second restaurant and later sold both. In 2004, Mr. Becker became Vice President of Sales for Yorktowne Casket Company, a 14 state independent casket distributor company, where he managed the 34 sales representatives and oversaw its continued sales force. In 2007, Yorktowne Casket was sold to Matthews International. Mr. Becker currently serves as a Regional Sales Manager for Matthews International where he manages an eight member sales force and personal accounts totaling $21 million in annual sales. Mr. Becker brings his business knowledge and financial and personnel management skills to the Company. Mr. Becker will resign upon this Registration Statement's effectiveness.

Steve Trout, Secretary/Treasurer and a director. Mr. Trout has extensive experience in sales and marketing. Since 1997, he has handled all inside sales for Military and Commercial Fasteners Corporation, York, Pennsylvania. Prior to his employment with that company, Mr. Trout served as sales representative to several companies including MetLife and Dauphin Electric Supplies Co., both in Pennsylvania. Through his career Mr. Trout, has held account responsibility for over one hundred industrial accounts and increased sales to assigned industrial accounts substantially; prospected for and added new accounts and planned sales strategies for target accounts. Mr. Trout served as vice-chairman of Customer Service Committee, evaluated suggestions from coworkers and customers, created customer service survey and conducted interviews, compiled survey results and presented proposed improvements to company management. Mr. Trout received his M.B.A. degree from Syracuse University and his Bachelor of Business Administration from Pennsylvania State University. Mr. Trout's business education and business experience provide the Company with a depth of expertise and business skills.

Shahjahan C. ("Chuck") Mathias, Executive Vice President and a director. Mr. Chuck Mathias is a recognized authority in the marketing of electrical utility power backup systems, with a long history of working with nuclear power generation facilities, communications companies, large data centers and manufacturers of Uninterruptible Power Systems (UPS). Currently the Director of OEM Sales for C&D Technologies, he is responsible for having secured a $27 million contract with the government for the Minuteman Missile Launch System and increasing sales from $69 million to $83 million in a single 15-month period. In his earlier position as Utility Marketing Manager for Exide Corporation/EnerSys, Mr. Mathias was the Team Leader supporting government contract interface with the Air Force and the FAA. For the past five years, Mr. Mathias has worked in the sale and marketing design for power back up systems on an as needed basis. Mr. Chuck Mathias is the brother of Shah Mathias. Mr. Mathias brings to the Company is knowledgeable and experienced with procuring government contracts, developing business strategies and working on complex and detailed projects.

Donald E. ("Nick") Williams, Jr. , an independent director. Mr. Williams has over 30 years of experience in Radiological Engineering, Environmental Safety and Health, Physics and Hazardous Material Management for both government and private industry in the U.S. and internationally. Mr. Williams holds a Bachelor of Science degree in biology from Providence College and a Master of Science degree in Radiological Sciences from the University of Massachusetts-Lowell. Over the first 10 years of his career in the nuclear industry, Mr. Williams' work was centered in the areas of power reactor construction, operation, and maintenance. Over the last 20 years, his focus has turned to decommissioning major power reactors and nuclear weapons complex facilities in the United States and abroad. These tasks involved the safe handling, packaging, and disposal of large quantities of radioactive and hazardous materials in accordance with stringent U.S. and international standards to ensure public and workforce safety. Mr. Williams has been a consultant

to many utility companies (e.g. Exelon, Pacific Gas & Electric, British Nuclear), architect-engineers (e.g. Shaw, Westinghouse, CH2MHill), and government agencies (DOE, DOD). He was the owner of a private nuclear consulting firm with over 130 employees for 10 years, and currently holds the position of Director of Radiological Engineering for a large western U.S. company. Mr. Williams provides the Company with a strong background in regulatory compliance, government contracts and public health and safety. Mr. Williams will be instrumental in assisting in the development of the railroad and highway projects and dealing with environmental and waste issues.

Keith A. Doyle, a director. Since 1995, Mr. Doyle has served as CEO and President of The Doyle Group, LTD, York, Pennsylvania, an unfranchised development company. From 1983 to 1995, Mr. Doyle was a realtor in York County, Pennsylvania, was a multi-million dollar producer and served as President of the Board of Realtors of York County, Pennsylvania.

Suhail Matthias , a director. Mr. Matthias is the Founder and CEO of Diamond Carriages, Ltd., a chauffeuring company started with a single taxi in 2002 and developed into a limousine service in Central London. Diamond Carriages is now listed among the top five limousine services by the popular United Kingdom reference site Zettai.

James D. Kingsborough , a director. Mr. Kingsborough is a graduate of Shippensburg University BSBA degree, majored in marketing and graduated 1979. He worked for several roofing companies with responsibilities ranging from technical, to architectural calls, to sales representative. In 1991 he started Kingsborough & Associates. Over the years he became partner in Division 7 Roof Spec. and Exterior Building Solutions LLC. Mr. Kingsborough is currently owner of Kingsborough & Associates, a manufacturer's representative organization promoting construction and roofing products in the commercial and residential markets and has been active in the roofing and construction industry for more than thirty years.. Mr. Kingsborough is also a partner in Business Airport of Carlisle, Inc. The Carlisle Airport is a privately owned, public use airport with about 60 based aircraft. Mr. Kingsborough is currently on the board of directors of the Pennsylvania Transportation Commission and is past president of the Central Pennsylvania Construction Specification Institute.

Robert Todd Reynold, Chief Risk Officer and a director. Mr. Reynold has over 33 years' experience as an entrepreneur. Over the first fifteen years, Mr. Reynold successfully built a real estate construction company in the residential and commercial market place, with sales totaling more than $2 million dollars. He then purchased a site excavation and paving Construction Company performing work in new road construction, private and government projects. During the last 18 years, Mr. Reynold successfully built a national sales organization in the insurance market place covering 38 states successfully writing over $15 million in premium. He also has experience guiding large private and public firms in the setting up of Captive Insurance programs for their benefit.

J Harold Hatchett III, Chief Financial Officer and a director. Mr. Hatchett has worked for several major corporations such as Royal Dutch Shell, Bertelsmann Music Group, Aetna and Heritage Inks International (a Citicorp Venture Capital company) over his 30+ year career. He has recently served as Group Managing Partner and CFO for OCTCET Inc., from August 2012 to present. Mr. Hatchett served a Shell CFO of Upstream Americas, from April 2011 to May 2012; Shell COO Business Services, UK, from April 2000 to July 2003. Shell VP Investor Relations Americas, from October 2003 to June 2011; and Shell VP External Engagement Strategy, from July 2011 to April 2012. Mr. Hatchett serves on the Executive Advisory Board of the School of Business and Economics at North Carolina A&T University and Longwood University. He is a Board of Directors member of the Executive Leadership Council. Also, he is a former Board of Directors member of Affinity Health Plan in NY and served as Treasurer. He is a graduate of Longwood University, BS Finance & Accounting.

Ronald N. Silberstein , Chief Operating Officer and a director. Mr. Silberstein, a Certified Public Accountant and a Certified Franchise Executive, is Managing Member of the Silberstein Ungar, PLLC CPA firm, from August 2010 to present and has extensive experience

with entrepreneurial companies, having worked with them either as clients or as a C-level executive for more than 30 years. Mr. Silberstein is also managing member of Alron Group, LLC, which provides consulting services to businesses. He is a 1979 graduate of the University of Michigan Stephen M. Ross School of Business.

Honorable Judge John W. Thompson, General Counsel and a director. Mr. Thompson was a judge on the York County Court of Common Pleas in York County, Pennsylvania. He was elected to the court in 1997 and was retained in 2007 for 10-year term, expiring in 2017. Mr. Thompson retired before the end of his last term on May 31, 2015. Mr. Thompson received both his undergraduate and J.D. degrees from the University of Pittsburgh.

Robert Choiniere, CFP®, President of Audit Committee and an independent director. Mr. Choiniere is a Certified Financial Planner Professional®. In 2005 he founded and is President of an independent Registered Investment Advisor firm headquartered in Pennsylvania. Previously he was Director of Planning for a national transportation engineering firm, specializing in project planning and financial feasibility for major transportation projects. Mr. Choiniere is a NAPFA-Registered Financial Advisor, is a member of the National Association of Tax Professionals, and a 1978 graduate of Florida Institute of Technology.

Bryan Elicker , independent director, spent 30+ years in the funeral supply industry beginning in the factory at York Casket Company in York, PA. He eventually became a principal of York Casket's biggest distributor – a multi-location, York, PA – based company servicing the entire Northeastern part of the United States. Bryan now holds the position of Chief Operating Officer at BAPS Auto Paint & Supply based in York, PA. BAPS is a family-owned, regional distributor of PPG & 3M products servicing the auto collision industry with locations from Virginia to Massachusetts. BAPS won the highly prestigious and coveted PPG Platinum Distributor of the Year Award in 2015 which is given to the premiere PPG distributor in the United States.

Joseph Hackett , independent director, created, managed, and supervised several private banking groups as the organizations he worked with expanded their markets. Given Joe's 20 plus year commercial middle market lending background he focused initially on lending as a way to quick profitability then moved to the investment and planning aspects deepening the relationships and the accompanying profitability. The planning process resulted in the identification of several new revenue sources as Joe looked for ways to bring unique ideas to their clients. These included angel investing, enterprise risk captives, and structured sales of client business and real estate holdings. These tax deferral strategies represented up to a 20% increase in investment dollars to be managed. Joe continues to grow the planning and investment focus through his company AIM Advisors.

None of the officers or directors of the Company has been a convicted in a criminal proceeding or named in a pending criminal proceeding, nor has been permanently enjoined from engaging in any type of business activity, including any securities related business.

Committees and Terms

The Board of Directors (the "Board") has established an Audit Committee. The Company will notify its shareholders for an annual shareholder meeting and that they may present proposals for inclusion in the Company's proxy statement to be mailed in connection with any such annual meeting; such proposals must be received by the Company at least 90 days prior to the meeting. No other specific policy has been adopted in regard to the inclusion of shareholder nominations to the Board of Directors.

Director Independence

Pursuant to Rule 4200 of The NASDAQ Stock Market one of the definitions of an independent director is a person other than an executive officer or employee of a company. The Company's board of directors has reviewed the materiality of any relationship that each of the directors has with the Company, either directly or indirectly. Based on this review, the board has determined that there are three independent directors.

Corporate Governance

The Company does have a nominating/compensation committee and audit committee of the board of directors. The board of directors consists of twelve directors. At such time that the Company has a larger board of directors and commences activities, the Company will propose creating committees of its board of directors, including both a nominating and an audit committee.

A narrative description of the Company's Compensation Policy:

The Board of Directors (the "Board") of Ameri Metro Inc. formerly Yellowwood Acquisition Corporation. (The "Company") has established the Compensation Committee of the Board (the "Committee") with authority, responsibility and specific duties as described in this Compensation Committee Charter (the "Charter").

I. Purposes

The purposes of the Committee are to:

A. Review, evaluate and approve the agreements, plans, policies and programs of the Company to compensate the Company's corporate officers and directors;

B. Oversee the Company's compensation plans, policies and programs, including its executive compensation plans;

C. Review and discuss with the Company's management the Compensation Discussion and Analysis ("CD&A") to be included in the Company's proxy statement for its annual meeting of stockholders ("Proxy Statement") or Annual Report on Form 10-K, as applicable, and to determine whether to recommend to the Board that the CD&A be included in the Proxy Statement or Annual Report, on Form 10-K as applicable, in accordance with applicable rules and regulations;

D. Produce the Committee Report as required by Item 407(e)(5) of Regulation S-K for inclusion in the Company's Proxy Statement or Annual Report on Form 10-K, as applicable, in accordance with applicable rules and regulations;

E. Otherwise discharge the Board's responsibilities relating to compensation of the Company's corporate officers and directors; and

F. Perform such other functions as the Board may assign to the Committee from time to time.

II. Membership

The Committee shall consist of not less than five members of the Board and at least by one member of Shahnawaz Mathias Mathias family member or by the majority controlling shareholder at the time of election or the fulfillment of the vacancy for life. Each member of the Committee shall be "independent" as defined by the listing requirements of the NYSE MKT LLC. IN OR NASDAQ OR SIMILAR TRADING PLATFORM OR SIMILAR TRADING PLATFORM In or Nasdaq or SIMILAR trading platform or Nasdaq or SIMILAR trading platform or Nasdaq or SIMILAR trading platform or Nasdaq or similar trading platform addition, at least two members of the Committee shall be "Non Employee Directors" for the purposes of Rule 16b-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as in effect from time to time ("Rule 16b-3"), and "outside directors" for the purposes of Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, as in effect from time to time ("Section 162(m)"). Notwithstanding the foregoing membership requirements, no action of the Committee shall be invalid by reason of any such requirement not being met at the time such action is taken.

The members of the Committee and its Chairman shall be selected initially for 7 year and annually thereafter by the Board, based on the recommendation of the Nominating & Governance Committee, at least by one person of Shahnawaz Mathias Mathais family member, or appointed by the majority controlling shareholder and or appointed by at the time of election or the fulfillment of the vacancy for life. And all members shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. Any vacancy on the Committee shall be filled by, at the time of election or the fulfillment of the vacancy for life and any and any other member of the Committee may be removed by, an affirmative vote of a majority of the Board. If a Chairman is not designated by the Board or present at a meeting, the Committee may designate a Chairman by majority vote of the Committee members then in office.

III. Authority and Responsibilities

The Committee is delegated all authority of the Board as may be required or advisable to fulfill the purposes of the Committee. Without limiting the generality of the preceding statements, the Committee shall have authority, and is entrusted with the responsibility, to take action(s).

Conflicts of Interest

There are no binding guidelines or procedures for resolving potential conflicts of interest. Failure by management to resolve conflicts of interest in favor of the Company could result in liability of management to the Company. However, any attempt by shareholders to enforce a liability of management to the Company would most likely be prohibitively expensive and time consuming.

Code of Ethics

The Company has not at this time adopted a Code of Ethics pursuant to rules described in Regulation S-K. The Company intends to adopt a Code of Ethics to provide a manner of conduct.

Indemnification of Executive Officers and Directors

The Delaware General Corporate Law permits indemnification of directors, officers, and employees of corporations under certain conditions subject to certain limitations. In the event that a claim for indemnification (other than the payment by us of expenses incurred or paid by our director and officer in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, we will, unless in the opinion of our counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is appropriate and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Remuneration of Officers: Summary Compensation Table

No executive officer has received cash compensation in the Company's fiscal year. The Company started accruing salaries and fees for certain employees, officers and directors in 2013. The Company has also issued stock to employees for their consulting and professional services. At the time the Company launches its planned IPO, the Company will pay these employees, officers and directors.

Officer and Director Remuneration

The Company has not paid any cash compensation to any officer. The Company intends to pay annual salaries to all its officers and will pay an annual stipend to its directors as soon as possible. The Company has signed employment agreements with the Founder, Head of Mergers and Acquisitions and Business Development, and non-board member of the Company and the CEO who will receive compensation equal to $1,200,000 per annum plus stock awards, The Company is now accruing compensation to its other key executive officers, including its Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, and Chief Legal Counsel Compensation equal to $500,000 per annum plus stock awards. The Company will pay its officers their accrued salary at such time, if ever when it successfully launches its IPO. The Company issues to certain directors for their service to the Company. Although not presently offered, the Company anticipates that its officers and directors will be provided with a group health, vision and dental insurance program. The Company also accrues compensation to its directors at $150,000 per annum, except certain independent directors which may receive compensation up to $120,000 per annum. The table below accounts for the total amounts accrued to year-end July 31, 2016:

				Stock awards		Option	No equity Incentive plan	Nonqualified compensation	All Other	
Name and Title	Year	Salary	Bonus	#	$	awards	compensation	earnings	compensation	Total
Shah Mathias (1)	2014	$1,200,000	$0	6,400,000(1)	$1,600	$0	$0	$0		$1,201,600

Founder	2015	$1,200,000	$0	88,000,000 (2)	$22,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,222,000
	2016	$1,200,000	$0			$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,200,000
Debra Mathias	2014	$1,200,000	$0	1,000,000		$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$1,350,000
Chairman, CEO	2015	$1,200,000	$0	4,000,000 (3)	$1,000	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$1,351,000
	2016	$1,200,000	$0	0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$1,351,000
James Becker	2014	$0	$0			$0	$0	$0	$30,000	$30,000
President and Director	2015	$290,308	$0	-0-	$0	$0	$0	$0	$124,418	$414,726
	2016	$350,000	$0	-0-	$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$500,000
Naresh Mirchandani										
former CFO	2014		$0			$0	$0	$0		
and Director	2015	$350,000	$0	60,000,000 (4)	$15,000	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$515,000
Steve Trout	2014		$0			$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$150,000
Secretary/Treasurer	2015	$350,000	$0	-0-	$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$500,000
and Director	2016	$350,000	$0	-0-	$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$500,000
Shahjahan Mathias	2014		$0			$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$150,000
Vice Chairman ,	2015	$0	$0	-0-	$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$150,000
and Director	2016	$0	$0	-0-	$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$150,000
Donald Williams	2014		$0			$0	$0	$0	$120,000	$150,000
Independent Director	2015		$0	4,400,000 (3)		$0	$0	$0	$120,000	$150,000
	2016	$0	$0	-0-	$0	$0	$0	$0	$120,000	$150,000
Keith Doyle,	2014		$0			$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$150,000
Director	2015	$0	$0	-0-	$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$150,000
	2016	$0	$0	-0-	$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$150,000
Suhail Matthias,	2014		$0			$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$150,000
Director	2015	$0	$0	4,440,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$150,000
	2016	$0	$0	-0-	$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$150,000
R. Todd Reynold,	2014	$41,014	$0			$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$191,014
Director	2015	$60,000	$0	4,000,000(3)	$1,000	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$211,000
	2016	$268,333	$0		$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$418,333
James Kingsborough	2014	$0	$0	-0-		$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$150,000
Director	2015	$0	$0	4,000,000(3)	$1,000	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$150,000
	2016	$0	$0	-0-	$0	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$150,000
Ian Whelan Former Director	2015	$0	$0	1,000,000(5)	$250	$0	$0	$0	$12,500	$12,750
Ronald N. Silberstein COO and Director	2016	$421,789	$0	1,000,000(5)	$250	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$572,039
J Harold Hatchett III CFO and Director	2016	$406,284	$0	1,000,000(5)	$250	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$556,534
John Thompson General Counsel and Director	2016	$500,000	$0	1,000,000(5)	$250	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$650,250

(1). Shah Mathias was issued 1,600,000 post-split shares of Class A common stock with a fair value of $1,600.

(2) Shah Mathias was issued 40,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock with a fair value of $10,000 as additional compensation. Shah Mathias was also issued 48,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock with a fair value of $12,000 pursuant to his employment agreement.

(3) The named directors were issued 4,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock as part of their compensation package for current and future services to the company.

(4) The named director was issued 1,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock as part of his compensation package for current and future services to the company.

(5) The named Directors were issued stock options pursuant to the 2015 Equity Incentive Plan at an exercise price per share of $42.00.

1) Grant of Options . The Company grants the Participant 2,000,000 share options under the plan. This grant is conditioned upon the Participant's acceptance of all of the terms and conditions of the Plan. The grant, vesting and all other matters affecting or otherwise relevant to such Options will be governed by the Plan, and the Participant agrees that he will be bound by all of the terms and conditions of the Plan. Moreover, by participation in the Plan, Participant shall only be entitled to participate in distributions by the Company, as determined by the Board of Directors of the Company.

2) Grant Date . The Grant Date of the Options granted under this Agreement is March 8, 2016.

3) Exercise Price . The exercise price of each Option shall be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company, but shall not be greater than the price per share registered in the initial registration statement on Form S-1 filed by the Company following the date hereof.

4) Vesting . The Options granted under this Agreement shall vest according to the following schedule:

a) 800,000 on the Grant Date, described above; and

b) 200,000 annually, on the Grant Date, for six (6) years .

Shah Mathias will receive 10% of the face value of all revenue contracts entered into by the Company.

The stock has been issued to the named employee without consideration for such issue and without any conditions or restrictions.

Employment Agreements

The Company has entered into employment agreements with certain officers and key personnel, as described herein.

Material aspect of employment agreements:

1. Compensation .

1.1 Base Salary . The Company shall pay the Executive an annual rate of base salary of $xxxx in periodic installments in accordance with the Company's customary payroll practices, but no less frequently than monthly. The Executive's base salary shall be reviewed at least annually by the Board and the Board may, but shall not be required to, increase the base salary during the Employment Term. However, the Executive's base salary may not be decreased during the Employment Term [other than as part of an across-the-board salary reduction that applies in the same manner to all senior executives.

1.2 Annual Bonus .

For each fiscal year of the Employment Term, the Executive shall be eligible to receive an annual bonus (the "Annual Bonus"). However, the decision to provide any Annual Bonus and the amount and terms of any Annual Bonus shall be in the sole and absolute discretion of the Compensation Committee of the Board (the "Compensation Committee").

(a) The Annual Bonus, if any, will be paid within two and a half (2 1/2) months after the end of the applicable fiscal year.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in Section_____, [(i) the Annual Bonus will be subject to the terms of the Company annual bonus plan under which it is granted and (ii) in order to be eligible to receive an Annual Bonus, the Executive must be employed by the Company on the last day of the applicable fiscal year that Annual Bonuses are paid].

1.3 Fringe Benefits and Perquisites . During the Employment Term, the Executive shall be entitled to fringe benefits and perquisites consistent with the practices of the Company, and to the extent the Company provides similar benefits or perquisites (or both) to similarly situated executives of the Company.

1.4 Employee Benefits . During the Employment Term, the Executive shall be entitled to participate in all employee benefit plans, practices and programs maintained by the Company, as in effect from time to time (collectively, " **Employee Benefit Plans** "), on a basis which is no less favorable than is provided to other similarly situated executives of the Company, to the extent consistent with applicable law and the terms of the applicable Employee Benefit Plans. The Company reserves the right to amend or cancel any Employee Benefit Plans at any time in its sole discretion, subject to the terms of such Employee Benefit Plan and applicable law.

1.5 Vacation; Paid Time-off . During the Employment Term, the Executive will be entitled to paid vacation on a basis that is at least as favorable as that provided to other similarly situated executives of the Company. The Executive shall receive other paid time-off in accordance with the Company's policies for executive officers as such policies may exist from time to time.

1.6 Business Expenses . The Executive shall be entitled to reimbursement for all reasonable and necessary out-of-pocket business, entertainment and travel expenses incurred by the Executive in connection with the performance of the Executive's duties hereunder in accordance with the Company's expense reimbursement policies and procedures.

1.7 Indemnification .

(a) In the event that the Executive is made a party or threatened to be made a party to any action, suit, or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a "Proceeding"), other than any Proceeding initiated by the Executive or the Company related to any contest or dispute between the Executive and the Company or any of its affiliates with respect to this Agreement or the Executive's employment hereunder, by reason of the fact that the Executive is or was a director or officer of the Company, or any affiliate of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, member, employee or agent of another corporation or a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, the Executive shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company [to the fullest extent applicable to any other officer or director of the Company/to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law and the Company's bylaws] from and against any liabilities, costs, claims and expenses, including all costs and expenses incurred in defense of any Proceeding (including attorneys' fees). Costs and expenses incurred by the Executive in defense of such Proceeding (including attorneys' fees) shall be paid by the Company in advance of the final disposition of such litigation upon receipt by the Company of: (i) a written request for payment; (ii) appropriate documentation evidencing the incurrence, amount and nature of the costs and expenses for which payment is being sought; and (iii) an undertaking adequate under applicable law made by or on behalf of the Executive to repay the amounts so paid if it shall ultimately be determined that the Executive is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company under this Agreement.

(b) During the Employment Term and for a period of (0) years thereafter, the Company or any successor to the Company shall purchase and maintain, at its own expense, directors' and officers' liability insurance providing coverage to the Executive on terms that are no less favorable than the coverage provided to other directors and similarly situated executives of the Company.

1.8 Clawback Provisions . Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Agreement to the contrary, any incentive-based compensation, or any other compensation, paid to the Executive pursuant to this Agreement or any other agreement or arrangement with the Company which is subject to recovery under any law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement, will be subject to such deductions and clawback as may be required to be made pursuant to such law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement (or any policy adopted by the Company pursuant to any such law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement).

1.9 Termination of Employment . The Employment Term and the Executive's employment hereunder may be terminated by either the Company or the Executive at any time and for any reason; provided that, unless otherwise provided herein, either party shall be required to give the other party at least Sixty (60) days advance written notice of any termination of the Executive's employment. Upon termination of the Executive's employment during the Employment Term, the Executive shall be entitled to the compensation and benefits described in this Section_____and shall have no further rights to any compensation or any other benefits from the Company or any of its affiliates.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth information as of the date of this report regarding the beneficial ownership of the Company's common stock by each of its executive officers and directors, individually and as a group and by each person who beneficially owns in excess of five percent of the common stock after giving effect to any exercise of warrants or options held by that person.

Name and Position	Address	Shares Owned Before Offering	Percent of Class (1)	Shares Owned After Offering (2)	Percent of Class(1)
Shah Mathias, Founder, Head of Mergers and Acquisitions and Business Development, and non-board member	2575 Eastern Blvd York Pa 17402	928,200,000	94.89%	928,200,000	88.01%
James Becker, Director, President	85 Sheldon Dr Red Lion PA 17356	4,400,000(3)	*	4,400,000	*
Steve Trout, Director, Secretary; Treasurer	124 Nina Dr York Pa 17402	4,500,000(3)	*	4,500,000	*
J. Harold Hatchett III Chief Financial Officer & Director	7706 Firethorne Creek Ct Spring Tx 77389	2,000,000(3)	*	2,000,000	*
Shahjahan C Mathias, Director	156 Windsor Dr. Epherta Pa 17522	4,400,000(3)	*	4,400,000	*
Donald Williams, Director	2405 Whitehass Circle Winter Park Fl 32792	4,400,000(3)	*	4,400,000	*
Keith Doyle, Director	1755 St John's Church Rd Concord NC 28025	4,000,000(3)	*	4,000,000	*
Suhail Matthias, Director	Essex SS7 1QB United Kingdom	4,440,000(3)	*	4,440,000	*
Ronald N. Silberstein Chief Operating Officer & Director	20750 Civic Center Dr. Suite 418 Southfield MI 48076	2,000,000(3)	*	2,000,000	*
Robert Todd Reynold Chief Risk Officer & Director	2647 Fairway Dr. York Pa 17402	5,084,000(3)	*	5,084,000	*
Debra A Mathias Chief Executive Officer & Director	1038 Woodridge Rd Red Lion Pa 17356	4,100,000(3)	*	4,100,000	*
John W Thompson Jr General Counsel & Director	1760 Felton Road Felton Pa 17322	2,010,000(3)	*	2,010,000	*
James D Kingsborough Director	6 Wellington Ct. Carlisle Pa 17013	4,268,000 (3)	*	4,268,000	*
Total Shares		41,602,000		41,602,000	

* Less than 1%
(1) Based on 1,054,697,802 shares of common stock outstanding.
(2)Assumes all shares offered by the beneficial owners and management are sold.
(3) Directors have the ability to acquire up to 2,000,000 shares as referenced in the 2015 Equity Incentive Plan and 1,000,000 shares are available as of this Registration Statement.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

Steve Trout, Secretary/Treasurer and a director, is the brother-in-law of Shah Mathias, Founder, Head of Mergers and Acquisitions and Business Development, and non-board member of the Company. Debra A. Mathias is the ex-wife, Shahjahan Mathias is the brother, and Suhail Matthias is the cousin, of Shah Mathias.

Related Companies

Shah Mathias has organized and established three nonprofit corporations – Hi Speed Rail Facilities Inc., Hi Speed Rail Facilities Provider Inc., and Global Transportation Infrastructure Development and Finance Authority and was an independent consultant of a fourth nonprofit (ATFI) for the purpose of facilitating the development of the transportation systems. ATFI, under legislation and Internal Revenue Service code section 63-20, is required to turn over assets to the governmental sponsor upon bond defeasance. The three nonprofits other than ATFI have the discretion to turn over the infrastructure projects to a state or governing body having jurisdiction after the indebtedness has been paid. The nonprofits that Mr. Mathias has created are #2, #3, and #4 below:

1) Alabama Toll Facilities, Inc. (ATFI)
2) Hi Speed Rail Facilities, Inc. (HSRF)
3) Hi Speed Rail Facilities Provider, Inc. (HSRFP)
4) Global Transportation Infrastructure Development and Finance Authority

Shah Mathias, Founder, Head of Mergers and Acquisitions and Business Development, and non-board member of the Company, has established a series of corporations with which to effect the transactions and development of the projects envisioned by the Company including the Port Trajan Facility, high speed rail projects and the Alabama Toll Road. The Company has envisioned long-range ideas and plans to develop currently undeveloped areas through which the planned Alabama toll road will traverse. These plans include the development of an airport, sea shipping port and a high speed rail line.

Although these companies are not subsidiaries of the Company, they are related companies as they are all under common control of Mr. Mathias. Mr. Mathias has established these companies to basically serve as subcontractors for the operations of the planned transportation systems.

None of these companies has any operations or any revenues. Mr. Mathias, as sole officer, President and CEO of each of these companies, has executed contracts between several of these companies and the Company. The Company holds 25% of non-voting shares under certain license agreements with affiliated entities. The material aspect of the opportunity license agreement is related to voting rights of the shares. Mr. Mathias holds 100% of controlling interest of affiliated entities and 75% of the shares.

1) HSR Freight line, Inc. designed to handle all services for use of track time and trains for freight and freight forwarding services.
2) HSR Passenger Services, Inc. designed to handle rail ticketing booking, reservations, and food services.
3) HSR Technologies, Inc. designed to handle all building of suites and manufacturing of trains and rail tracks and provide fiber optics, telecommunications, and related technologies services.
4) HSR Logistics, Inc. designed to handle all purchasing functions.
5) KSJM International Airport, Inc. designed to eventually create an airport facility in inland Alabama
6) Port Of Ostia, Inc. designed to handle all air cargo if and when an airport facility is created.
7) Port of De Claudius, Inc. designed to handle sea container and port operations.
8) AMERI Cement, Inc. designed to handle cement needs for building Alabama toll road.
9) Lord Chauffeurs LTD: designed to operate all passenger ground transportation.
10) Atlantic Energy & Utility Products, Inc. designed to provide utility and maintenance service to above entities.
11) Penn Insurance Services LLC. designed to provide insurance service to these entities and Ameri Metro.
12) Cape Horn Abstracting, Co. designed to land title examination services.
13) Eastern Development & Design, Inc. designed to provide civil engineering and architectural service.
14) Slater & West, Inc. designed to handle contract administration services and work force H R matters.
15) Malibu Homes, Inc. designed to establish residential home building services.
16) Platinum Media, Inc. designed to provide all media related services.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

On September 2, 2014, the Company amended the articles of incorporation to increase the authorized shares. The total number of shares of stock which the corporation shall have the authority to issue is 12,207,000,000 (Twelve Billion Two Hundred and Seven Million) shares, consisting of 12,007,000,000 (Twelve Billion Seven Million) shares of Common Stock having a par value of $.000001 and 200,000,000 (Two Hundred Million) shares of Preferred Stock having a par value of $.000001 per share.

Common stock is divided into four classes:

Class A 7,000,000 (Seven Million) these shares have 1000:1 voting right compared to all other Classes of shares, par value .000001. There were 1,600,000 Class A stock outstanding at June 1, 2017.

Common stock class B, par value $.000001, 4,000,000,000 shares authorized, 1,054,697,802 shares and outstanding; Common stock class C, par value $.000001, 4000,000,000 shares authorized, 48,000,000 shares issued and outstanding at June 1, 2017; Common stock class D, par value $.000001, 4,000,000,000 shares authorized, 48,000,000 shares issued and outstanding at June 1, 2017.

The Class C common shares described above are a/k/a Equity Participation Dividend Shares (“EPDS”) 4,000,000,000 (Four Billion) with no voting rights but with dividend rights, par value $.000001. The Company may issue these shares as it deems necessary, for the purposes including but not limited to: purchasing goods and services for ARMT; serving as an investment vehicle in acquisitions; for engaging in long term and short term joint ventures; for engaging in single purpose joint ventures; purchasing commodities, supplies, equipment and other tangible items for current and future projects; for engaging in like-kind exchanges as authorized by Internal Revenue Code Section 1031; for purchase of stocks and other securities; for purchase of real estate; for employee awards; and such other lawful purposes not in conflict with the said Board resolution, the Company Bylaws or applicable law and regulations.

The Class D common shares described above a/k/a Equity Participation Shares (“EPS”) 4,000,000,000 (Four Billion) with no voting rights and no dividend rights, par value $.000001. The Company may issue these shares as its currency as it deems necessary, for the following purposes but not limited to: purchasing goods and services for ARMT; serving as an investment vehicle in acquisitions; for engaging in long term and short term joint ventures; for engaging in single purpose joint ventures; purchasing commodities, supplies, equipment and other tangible items for current and future projects; for engaging in like-kind exchanges as authorized by Internal Revenue Code Section 1031; for purchase of stocks and other securities; for purchase of real estate; for employee awards; and such other lawful purposes not in conflict with the said Board resolution, the Company Bylaws or applicable law and regulations. Our articles of incorporation presently provide that these Class D shares do not have dividend rights; we are in the process of amending the articles of incorporation to make the Class D dividend rights consistent with the above description.

Preferred Shares: 200,000,000 (Two Hundred Million) par value .000001. There were 1,800,000 preferred shares outstanding at June 1, 2017.

The Board of Directors is authorized to provide for the issuance of the shares of Preferred Stock in series and by filing a certificate pursuant to the applicable law of the State of Delaware, to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in such series, and to fix the designation, powers, preferences and rights of the shares of each such series and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof.

The authority of the Board of Directors with respect to each series of Preferred Stock shall include, but not be limited to, determination of the following:

A. The number of shares constituting that series and the distinctive designation of that series;

B. The dividend rate on the shares of that series, whether dividends shall be cumulative, and, if so, from what date or dates, and the relative rights of priority, if any, of payment of dividends on shares of that series;

C. Whether that series shall have voting rights, in addition to the voting rights provided by law, and, if so, the terms of such voting rights;

D. Whether that series shall have conversion privileges, and, if so, the terms and conditions of such conversion, including provision for adjustment of the conversion rate in such events as the Board of Directors shall determine;

E. Whether or not that series shall be redeemable, and, if so, the terms and conditions of such redemption, including the date or dates upon or after which they shall be redeemable, and the amount per share payable in case of redemption, which amount may vary under different conditions and at different redemption dates;

F. Whether that series shall have a sinking fund for the redemption or purchase of shares of shares of that series, and, if so, the terms and amount of such sinking fund;

G. The rights of the shares of that series in the event of voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, and the relative rights of priority, if any, of payment of the shares of that series; and

H. Any other relative rights, preferences and limitations of that series.

This amendment was duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Section 242 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware. All other provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation shall remain in full force and effect.

On November 3, 2014, the Company effected a 4:1 forward stock split of its issued and outstanding shares of common stock. We notified all shareholders by mail at the time of the 4:1 forward split, instructing them to mail a check for one hundred dollars to cover the cost of issuing the shares by the stock transfer agent. The one hundred dollar cost was associated with fees charged by the stock transfer agent. to those shareholders who have yet to pay. The Company has issued an additional 2,736,000 of Class B common stock in connection with this stock split as disclosed in the financial statement. The Company recognizes these shareholders' shares have voting rights As of April 20, 2017, the Company has issued all 2,736,000 shares to the shareholders.

The total number of shares of stock which the corporation shall have the authority to issue is 12,207,000,000 (Twelve billion Two hundred and Seven million) shares, consisting of 12,007,000,000 (Twelve billion Seven million) shares of Common Stock having a par value of $.000001 and 200,000,000 (Two hundred million) shares of Preferred Stock having a par value of $.000001 per share.

MARKET FOR COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Market Information

There is no public market for the Company's common stock. No assurances can be given that a public market will develop or that, if a market does develop, it will be sustained. The Company engaged a market maker to establish a public market for the Shares being offered herein on the OTC Pink Sheets. The Company plans to apply to be listed on NASDAQ. To be listed on NASDAQ, the Company must file an application with NASDAQ. There is no guarantee that the Shares will ever be listed on NASDAQ or any exchange. Currently, the Company does not meet the NASDAQ listing requirements.

The Company amended its Certificate of Incorporation to change its existing stock capitalization. Company authorized the total number of shares of stock which the corporation shall have the authority to issue is 12,207,000,000 (Twelve billion Two hundred and Seven million) shares, consisting of 12,007,000,000 (Twelve billion Seven million) shares of Common Stock having a par value of $.000001 and 200,000,000 (Two hundred million) shares of Preferred Stock having a par value of $.000001 per share.

The Company amended its Certificate of Incorporation to change its existing authorized preferred and common shares from the current shares to the following:

Preferred Shares: 200,000,000 (Two hundred Million) par value .000001.
Class A 7,000,000 (Class A common shares) these shares have 1000:1 voting right compared to all other Class of shares and have equal dividend rights as all other Class of shares, par value $.000001.

Class B 4,000,000,000 (Class B common shares) with voting and dividend rights, par value $.000001.
Class C a/k/a Equity Participation Dividend Shares 4,000,000,000 (Class C common shares) with no voting rights but with dividend rights, par value $.000001.
Class D a/k/a Equity Participation Shares 4,000,000,000 (Class D common shares) with no voting rights and no dividend rights, par value $.000001.

Year to date, there were 1,054,697,802 shares of common stock issued and outstanding and 1,800,000 shares of preferred stock.

Class "C" a/k/a Equity Participation Dividend Shares "EPDS" 4,000,000,000 (Four Billion Class "C" common shares) with no voting rights but with dividend rights, par value $.000001. Company may issue these shares as it deems necessary, for the purposes including but not limited to: purchasing goods and services for ARMT; serving as an investment vehicle in acquisitions; for engaging in long term and short term joint ventures; for engaging in single purpose joint ventures; purchasing commodities, supplies, equipment and other tangible items for current and future projects; for engaging in like-kind exchanges as authorized by Internal Revenue Code Section 1031; for purchase of stocks and other securities; for purchase of real estate; for employee awards; and such other lawful purposes not in conflict with the said Board resolution, the Company Bylaws or applicable law and regulations.

Class "D" a/k/a Equity Participation Shares "EPS"4,000,000,000 (Four Billion Class "D" common shares) with no voting rights and no dividend rights, par value $.000001. Company may issue these shares as its currency as it deems necessary, for the following purposes but not limited to: purchasing goods and services for ARMT; serving as an investment vehicle in acquisitions; for engaging in long term and short term joint ventures; for engaging in single purpose joint ventures; purchasing commodities, supplies, equipment and other tangible items for current and future projects; for engaging in like-kind exchanges as authorized by Internal Revenue Code Section 1031; for purchase of stocks and other securities; for purchase of real estate; for employee awards; and such other lawful purposes not in conflict with the said Board resolution, the Company Bylaws or applicable law and regulations.

Class "C" and Class "D" shares have no senior dividend rights over Class "B" however, they have project specific preferences. In the event Class C or Class D shares are used to purchase or complete a project, the initial 7% of the net profits are distributed to the Company as profit sharing not as a dividend. Thereafter, the classes of stock except class "D" share equally in any future dividends.

The title “Equity Participation” is clearly for project specific equity from investment into a specific project, it is not a dividend. Class “C” a/k/a Equity Participation Dividend Shares - The dividend earned by this class of share is earned from the overall operations including the 7% of net profits per specific project, of the Company. If the Company decides to pay the shareholders a dividend, then the class “C” shareholders are included. The “Equity Participation” is profit sharing from specific projects the shareholders invested into.

Class “D” a/k/a Equity Participation Shares – our current articles of incorporation provide that there are no dividend rights with these class of shares; however, we are in the process of amending the articles of incorporation so that the dividend rights of the class D shares are consistent with the description above.

The Board of Directors is authorized to provide for the issuance of the shares of Preferred Stock in series and by filing a certificate pursuant to the applicable law of the State of Delaware, to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in such series, and to fix the designation, powers, preferences and rights of the shares of each such series and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof.

The authority of the Board of Directors with respect to each series of Preferred Stock shall include, but not be limited to, determination of the following:

A. The number of shares constituting that series and the distinctive designation of that series;

B. The dividend rate on the shares of that series, whether dividends shall be cumulative, and, if so, from what date or dates, and the relative rights of priority, if any, of payment of dividends on shares of that series;

C. Whether that series shall have voting rights, in addition to the voting rights provided by law, and, if so, the terms of such voting rights;

D. Whether that series shall have conversion privileges, and, if so, the terms and conditions of such conversion, including provision for adjustment of the conversion rate in such events as the Board of Directors shall determine;

E. Whether or not that series shall be redeemable, and, if so, the terms and conditions of such redemption, including the date or dates upon or after which they shall be redeemable, and the amount per share payable in case of redemption, which amount may vary under different conditions and at different redemption dates;

F. Whether that series shall have a sinking fund for the redemption or purchase of shares of shares of that series, and , if so, the terms and amount of such sinking fund;

G. The rights of the shares of that series in the event of voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, and the relative rights of priority, if any, of payment of the shares of that series; and

H. Any other relative rights, preferences and limitations of that series.

1. This amendment was duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Section 242 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.
2. All other provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation shall remain in full force and effect.

Conflict of Interest

The current officers and directors of the Company shall devote full-time focus to the Company. If a specific business opportunity becomes available, such person may face a conflict in selecting between our business interest and their other business interests. The policy of the Board is that any personal business or corporate opportunity incurred by an officer or director of the Company must be examined by the Board and turned down by the Board in a timely basis before an officer or director can engage or take advantage of a business opportunity which could result in a conflict of interest.

Other than Shah Mathias, none of the following parties has, since the date of incorporation, had any material interest, direct or indirect, in any transaction with the Company or in any presently proposed transaction that has or will materially affect us:

- The officers and directors;
- Any person proposed as a nominee for election as a director;
- Any person who beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, Shares carrying more than 5% of the voting rights attached to the outstanding Shares of common stock;
- Any relative or spouse of any of the foregoing persons who have the same house as such person.

As per the definition of a “ promoter ” , generally defined as anyone involved in the formation of the issuer, Shah Mathias, the incorporator of the Company, would be considered a “promoter.”

The term “promoter” includes: i) any person who, acting alone or in conjunction with one or more persons, directly or indirectly takes initiative in founding and organizing the business or enterprise of an issue; or ii) any person who, in connection with the founding and organizing of the business or enterprise of an issuer, directly or indirectly receives in consideration of services or property, or both services and property, 10 percent or more of any class securities of the issuer or 10 percent or more of the proceeds from the sale of any class of such securities. However, a person who receives such securities or proceeds either solely as underwriting commissions or solely in consideration of property shall not be deemed a promoter within the meaning of this paragraph, if such person does not otherwise take part in founding and organizing the enterprise.

Other than Mr. Mathias, there are no promoters being used in relation with this offering. No persons who may, in the future, be considered a promoter will receive or expect to receive any assets, services or other consideration from the Company. No assets will be or are expected to be acquired from any promoter on behalf of the Company.

Holders

As of the date of this registration statement, we had approximately 189 stockholders of record of our common stock.

Dividends

We have not declared any cash dividends on our common stock since our inception and do not anticipate paying any dividends in the foreseeable future. We plan to retain future earnings, if any, for use in our business. Any decisions as to future payments of dividends will

depend on our earnings and financial position and such other facts, as the Board of Directors deems relevant.

Reports to Stockholders

The Company is a reporting company pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and files with the Securities and Exchange Commission quarterly, annual, periodic and other reports. The Company intends to deliver a copy of its annual report to its security holders, and will voluntarily send a copy of the annual report, including audited financial statements, to any registered shareholder who requests. The Company's documents filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission may be inspected at the Commission's principal office in Washington, D.C. Copies of all or any part of the registration statement may be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the Securities and Exchange Commission, 100 F Street N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Call the Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference rooms. The Securities and Exchange Commission also maintains a web site at http://www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy statements and information regarding registrants that file electronically with the Commission. All of the Company's filings may be located under the CIK number 0001534155.

Transfer Agent

Quicksilver Stock Transfer, 6623 Las Vegas Blvd South #255, Las Vegas NV 89119 is the registrar and transfer agent for our Common Stock.

CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

Not applicable.

DISCLOSURE OF COMMISSION POSITION OF INDEMNIFICATION FOR SECURITIES ACT LIABILITIES

Our Bylaws, subject to the provisions of the Delaware General Corporate Law, contain provisions which allow the Company to indemnify any person against liabilities and other expenses incurred as the result of defending or administering any pending or anticipated legal issue in connection with service to us if it is determined that person acted in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed was in or not opposed to the best interest of the Company. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to our director, officer and controlling person, we have been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable.

INTEREST OF NAMED EXPERTS AND COUNSEL

Financial Auditors

Current financial statements for the period included in this prospectus have been so included in reliance on the report of Weinberg & Baer LLC, independent public accountant, given on that firm's authority as experts in auditing and accounting.

Legal Counsel Providing Legal Opinion

The validity of the issuance of the Shares of common stock will be passed upon for the company by McMurdo Law Group, LLC Counsel has additionally consented to his opinion being included as an exhibit to this filing. Additionally, counsel has consented to being named in the prospectus.

The legal counsel that passed their opinion on the legality of these securities is:

McMurdo Law Group, LLC
28 West 44 th Street, 16 th Floor
New York, NY 10036

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1/A (File Number 333-214786) under the Securities Act of 1933 regarding the Shares of common stock offered hereby. This prospectus does not contain all of the information found in the registration statement, portions of which are omitted as permitted under the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information regarding us and the securities offered by this prospectus, please refer to the registration statement, including its exhibits and schedules. Statements made in this prospectus concerning the contents of any contract, agreement or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement are summaries of the terms of those documents. The registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, including its exhibits and schedules, may be inspected and copied at the public reference room maintained by the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the public reference room by calling the SEC at

1-800-SEC-0330.

The SEC maintains a web site on the Internet at www.sec.gov. Our registration statement and other information that we file with the SEC are available at the SEC's website.

We make annual reports (on Form 10-K) containing our audited consolidated financial statements and quarterly reports (on Form 10-Q) containing our unaudited interim consolidated financial information for the first three fiscal quarters of each of our fiscal years available to our stockholders.

If you are a stockholder, you may request a copy of these filings at no cost by contacting us at:

Ameri Metro, Inc.
2575 Eastern Blvd.
York, Pennsylvania 17402

AMERI METRO, INC.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JULY 31, 2016

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of July 31, 2016 and 2015	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended July 31, 2016 and 2015	F-3
Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity (Deficit) for the years ended July 31, 2016 and 2015	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended July 31, 2016 and 2015	F-5
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	F-6 - F-14

REPORT OF REGISTERED INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders

of Ameri Metro Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Ameri Metro Inc. as of July 31, 2016 and 2015 and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States of America). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Ameri Metro Inc. as of July 31, 2016 and 2015 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company has not established any source of revenue to cover its operating costs. As such, it has incurred an operating loss since inception. Further, as of July 31, 2016, the cash resources of the Company were insufficient to meet its planned business objectives. These and other factors raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plan regarding these matters is also described in Note 2 to the financial statements. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Respectfully submitted,

Weinberg & Baer LLC

Weinberg & Baer LLC
Baltimore, Maryland
November 3, 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	July 31, 2016	July 31, 2015
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 27,160	$ –
Prepaid expenses	8,678	–
Total current assets	35,838	–
Office equipment, net	2,245	601
Prepaid expenses and deposits	2,940	1,500

Total Assets	$ 41,023	$ 2,101
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Bank indebtedness	$ –	$ 528
Accounts payable	1,069,608	272,972
Accrued expenses	14,320,245	7,704,828
Due to related parties	1,050	250
Loans payable – related parties	960,967	528,552
Loans payable	3,403	3,403
Total Current Liabilities	16,355,273	8,510,533
Stockholders' Deficit		
Preferred stock, par value $.000001, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 1,800,000 shares issued and outstanding (1,800,000 – 2015)	2	2
Common stock class A, par value $.000001, 7,000,000 shares authorized, 1,600,000 shares issued and outstanding (6,400,000 – 2015)	1	6
Common stock class B, par value $.000001, 4,000,000,000 shares authorized, 987,934,483 shares issued and outstanding (1,093,876,626 – 2015)	988	1,094
Common stock class C, par value $.000001, 4,000,000,000 shares authorized, 4,800,000 shares issued and outstanding (nil – 2015)	5	–
Common stock class D, par value $.000001, 4,000,000,000 shares authorized, 48,000,000 shares outstanding (nil – 2015)	48	–
Additional paid in capital	5,581,929	5,595,967
Stock subscriptions receivable	(47,000)	(47,000)
Accumulated deficit	(21,850,223)	(14,058,501)
Total Stockholders' Deficit	(16,314,250)	(8,508,432)
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Deficit	$ 41,023	$ 2,101

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERI METRO, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Year ended July 31, 2016	Year ended July 31, 2015
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Professional fees	$ 843,418	$ 37,400
Directors fees	1,950,750	1,339,868
Depreciation	422	319
General & administrative	628,958	460,918
Officer payroll	4,354,536	3,390,308
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	7,778,084	5,228,813
LOSS FROM OPERATIONS	(7,778,084)	(5,228,813)
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE)		
Franchise tax recovery (expense)	–	(180,000)
Interest expense	(13,633)	(474)
Termination fee	(5)	(427)
TOTAL OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE)	(13,638)	(180,901)
NET LOSS	$ (7,791,722)	$ (5,409,714)
LOSS PER SHARE (BASIC AND DILUTED)	$ (0.01)	$ (0.01)
WEIGHTED AVERAGE COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING (BASIC AND DILUTED)	1,060,109,184	1,016,009,671

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERI METRO, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT
FOR THE YEARS ENDED JULY 31, 2016 AND JULY 31, 2015

	Common Stock Class A		Common Stock Class B		Common Stock Class C		Common Stock Class D		Preferred Stock		Additional Paid in	Stock Subscription	Accumulated	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Receivable	Deficit	Total
Balance, July 31, 2014	6,400,000	$ 6	934,526,724	$ 935	–	$ –	–	$ –	1,800,000	$ 2	$ 5,554,659	$ (47,000)	$ (8,648,787)	$ (3,140,185)
Shares unissued per partial stock split	–	–	(6,051,000)	(6)	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	–	–	–
Shares issued for compensation	–	–	164,219,942	164	–	–	–	–	–	–	40,876	–	–	41,040
Shares issued for termination fee	–	–	1,708,960	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	425	–	–	427
Shares reinstated as shares were cancelled in error in 2014	–	–	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shares rescinded for services	–	–	(530,000)	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
Net loss	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5,409,714)	(5,409,714)
					–	–	–	–						
Balance, July 31, 2015	6,400,000	$ 6	1,093,876,626	$ 1,094	–	$ –	–	$ –	1,800,000	$ 2	$ 5,595,967	$ (47,000)	$ (14,058,501)	$ (8,508,432)
Reclassification of Class B shares to Class D	–	–	(48,000,000)	(48)	–	–	48,000,000	48	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reclassification of Class A shares to Class C	(4,800,000)	(5)	–	–	4,800,000	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shares issues for partial stock-split	–	–	3,375,000	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3)	–	–	-
Shares reinstated as shares were cancelled in error in 2015	–	–	20,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Shares issued for compensation	–	–	3,020,000	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	752	–	–	755
Shares cancelled	–	–	(64,357,143)	(64)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(15,156)	–	–	(15,220)
Stock-based compensation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	369	–	–	369
Net loss	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(7,791,722)	(7,791,722)
					–	–	–	–						
Balance, July 31, 2016	1,600,000	$ 1	987,934,483	$ 988	4,800,000	$ 5	48,000,000	$ 48	1,800,000	$ 2	$ 5,581,929	$ (47,000)	$ (21,850,223)	$ (16,314,250)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERI METRO, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year ended July 31, 2016	Year ended July 31, 2015
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net loss	$ (7,791,722)	$ (5,409,714)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Issuance of stock for services	750	41,040
Issuance of stock for termination fees	5	427
Cancellation of stock issued for services	(15,220)	–
Depreciation expense	422	319
Stock-based compensation	369	–
Change in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expense and deposits	(10,118)	–
Accounts payable	796,636	171,478
Accrued expenses	6,615,417	5,149,951
Cash flows used in operating activities	(403,461)	(46,499)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of property and equipment	(2,066)	–
Cash flows used in investing activities	(2,066)	–
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Bank indebtedness	(528)	528
Repayment of loan payable		(600)
Proceeds from related party loans	465,193	44,130
Repayment of related party loans	(32,778)	–
Due to related parties	800	250
Cash flows provided by financing activities	432,687	44,308
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	27,160	(2,191)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	–	2,191
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR	$ 27,160	$ –
SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION:		
Interest paid	$ –	$ –
Income taxes paid	$ –	$ –
SUPPLEMENTAL NON-CASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Issuable common stock – Class B	$ –	$ 6

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERI METRO, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JULY 31, 2016

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Business

Ameri Metro, Inc. ("Ameri Metro" and the "Company") was formed to engage primarily in high-speed rail for passenger and freight transportation and related transportation projects. The Company initially intends to develop a Midwest high-speed rail system for passengers and freight. Currently the Company is engaged in raising capital and entering into relationships in furtherance of its planned activities.

The Company's activities are subject to significant risks and uncertainties including failure to secure additional funding to properly execute the company's business plan.

NOTE 2 –GOING CONCERN

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, which implies the Company will continue to realize its assets and discharge its liabilities in the normal course of business. The Company has not generated any revenues since inception and is unlikely to generate earnings in the immediate or foreseeable future. As at July 31, 2016, the Company has a working capital deficiency of $16,319,435 and has accumulated losses of $21,850,223 since inception. The ability of Ameri Metro to continue as a going concern is dependent on the Company generating cash from the sale of its common stock and/or obtaining debt financing and attaining future

profitable operations.

Management's plans include selling its equity securities and obtaining debt financing to fund its capital requirement and on-going operations; however, there can be no assurance the Company will be successful in these efforts. These factors create substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements do not include any adjustment that might be necessary if the Company is unable to continue as a going concern.

NOTE 3 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements present the financial position, results of operations and cash flows for Ameri Metro, Inc. ("AMI") and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Global Transportation & Infrastructure, Inc. ("GTI"). Intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

The financial position, results of operations and cash flows as of, and for the period reported include only the results of operations for AMI as GTI was not formed until December 1, 2010, and was inactive for the period from December 1, 2010 to July 31, 2016.

Accounting Basis

The Company uses the accrual basis of accounting and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP" accounting). The Company has adopted a July 31 fiscal year end.

Basis of Presentation

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America and are presented in US dollars.

Financial Instruments

According to FASB ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* , fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Guidance under ACS 820 establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

Level 1:

Observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets;

Level 2:

Inputs, other than the quoted prices in active markets, that are observable either directly or indirectly; and

Level 3:

Unobservable inputs in which there is little or no market data, which require the reporting entity to develop its own assumptions.

The Company's financial instruments consist of cash and cash equivalents, accounts payable, amounts due to related parties, loans payable, and loans payable to related parties. The carrying amounts of these financial instruments approximate fair value due either to length of maturity or interest rates that approximate prevailing rates unless otherwise disclosed in these financial statements.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Company considers all short-term debt securities purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Property and Equipment

The capital assets are being depreciated over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method of depreciation for book purposes. Office equipment has a useful life of five years.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

The Company maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts, the balances of which at times may exceed federally insured limits. The Company continually monitors its banking relationships and consequently has not experienced any losses in such accounts. The Company believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk on cash and cash equivalents.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles of the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the year. Management bases its estimates on historical experience and on other assumptions considered to be reasonable under the circumstances. However, actual results may differ from the estimates.

Reclassifications

Certain amounts in the prior-year financial statements have been reclassified for comparative purposes to conform with the presentation in the current period statements.

Revenue Recognition

The Company has yet to realize significant revenues from operations and is an emerging growth company. The Company recognizes revenues when delivery of goods or completion of services has occurred provided there is persuasive evidence of an agreement, acceptance has been approved by its customers, the fee is fixed or determinable based on the completion of stated terms and conditions, and collection of any related receivable is collection is reasonably assured.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are computed using the asset and liability method. Under the asset and liability method, deferred income tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities and are measured using the currently enacted tax rates and laws. A valuation allowance is provided for the amount of deferred tax assets that, based on

available evidence, are not expected to be realized. It is the Company's policy to classify interest and penalties on income taxes as interest expense or penalties expense. As of July 31, 2016, there have been no interest or penalties incurred on income taxes.

Basic Income (Loss) Per Share

Basic income (loss) per share is calculated by dividing the Company's net loss applicable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares during the period. Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing the Company's net income available to common shareholders by the diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year. The diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding is the basic weighted number of shares adjusted for any potentially dilutive debt or equity. Due to a loss for the year ended July 31, 2016 the outstanding options are anti-dilutive. The Company has more than one class of common stock outstanding. However, the dividend rate of each outstanding class of common stock is equal. Therefore, the net loss per common shares is the same for each class of common stock.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for employee stock-based compensation in accordance with the guidance of FASB ASC Topic 718, *Compensation – Stock Compensation* which requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the financial statements based on their fair values. The fair value of the equity instrument is charged directly to compensation expense and credited to additional paid-in capital over the period during which services are rendered.

The Company follows ASC Topic 505-50, formerly EITF 96-18, *Accounting for Equity Instruments that are Issued to Other than Employees for Acquiring, or in Conjunction with Selling Goods and Services* , for stock options and warrants issued to consultants and other non-employees. In accordance with ASC Topic 505-50, these stock options and warrants issued as compensation for services provided to the Company are accounted for based upon the fair value of the services provided or the estimated fair market value of the option or warrant, whichever can be more clearly determined. The fair value of the equity instrument is charged directly to compensation expense and additional paid-in capital over the period during which services are rendered.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The Company has implemented all new accounting pronouncements that are in effect and that may impact its financial statements and does not believe that there are any other new accounting pronouncements that have been issued that might have a material impact on its financial position or results of operations.

NOTE 4 - PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consist of the following as of July 31, 2016 and 2015:

	July 31, 2016	July 31, 2015
Office equipment	$ 3,663	$ 1,597
Less: accumulated depreciation	(1,418)	(996)
Property and equipment, net	$ 2,245	$ 601

Depreciation expense totaled $422 and $319 for the years ended July 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

NOTE 5 – DUE TO RELATED PARTIES

At July 31, 2016, the Company is indebted to three directors of the Company for $1,050 (2015 - $250) for expenditures incurred on behalf of the Company. The amount is unsecured, non-interest bearing and due on demand.

NOTE 6 – LOANS PAYABLE – RELATED PARTIES

As of July 31, 2016, $960,967 (2015 - $528,552) is due to the majority shareholder, of which $508,531 is unsecured, non-interest bearing and due on demand, $11,829 is past due with an interest rate of 3%, $57,767 is due December 31, 2016, with an interest at 3%, $95,600 is due on October 26, 2016, with an interest rate of 2%, $107,240 is due on March 1, 2017, with an interest rate of 7% and $180,000 is due on demand, with an interest rate of 4%. At July 31, 2016, accrued interest on these loans is $14,068 (2015 - $506).

NOTE 7 – LOAN PAYABLE

On January 30, 2014, the Company entered into a short-term loan with a non-related party. The Company was loaned $6,000 from an investment company, the repayment terms are 3% interest with a maturity date of April 30, 2015. The Company has repaid $2,597 as of July 31, 2016. At July 31, 2016, accrued interest on these loans is $277 (2015 - $206). At July 31, 2016, this loan is past due.

NOTE 8 – CAPITAL STOCK

The total number of shares of stock which the corporation shall have the authority to issue is 12,207,000,000 (Twelve billion Two hundred and Seven million) shares, consisting of 12,007,000,000 (Twelve billion Seven million) shares of Common Stock having a par value of $.000001 per share and 200,000,000 (Two hundred million) shares of Preferred Stock having a par value of $.000001 per share.

Preferred Shares: 200,000,000 (Two hundred Million) par value $0.000001 per share. There are 1,800,000 shares of preferred stock outstanding at July 31, 2016.

Class "A" 7,000,000 (Seven Million Class "A" common shares) these shares have 1000:1 voting right compared to all other Class of shares and have equal dividend rights as all other Class of shares, par value $0.000001. There are 1,600,000 post-split shares of Class A common stock outstanding at July 31, 2016.

Class "B" 4,000,000,000 (Four Billion Class "B" common shares) with voting and dividend rights, par value $0.000001 per share. There are 987,934,483 post-split shares of Class B common stock outstanding at July 31, 2016.

Class "C" a/k/a Equity Participation Dividend Shares "EPDS" 4,000,000,000 (Four Billion Class "C" common shares) with no voting rights but with dividend rights, par value $0.000001 per share. The Company may issue these shares as it deems necessary, for the purposes including but not limited to: purchasing goods and services for the Company; serving as an investment vehicle in acquisitions; for engaging in long term and short term joint ventures; for engaging in single purpose joint ventures; purchasing commodities, supplies, equipment and other tangible items for current and future projects; for engaging in like-kind exchanges as authorized by Internal Revenue Code Section 1031; for purchase of stocks and other securities; for purchase of real estate; for employee awards; and such other lawful purposes not in conflict with the said Board resolution, the Company Bylaws or applicable law and regulations. There are 4,800,000 post-split shares of Class C common stock outstanding at July 31, 2016.

Class "D" a/k/a Equity Participation Shares "EPS" 4,000,000,000 (Four Billion Class "D" common shares) with no voting rights and no dividend rights, par value $0.000001 per share. The Company may issue these shares as its currency as it deems necessary, for the

following purposes but not limited to: purchasing goods and services for the Company; serving as an investment vehicle in acquisitions; for engaging in long term and short term joint ventures; for engaging in single purpose joint ventures; purchasing commodities, supplies, equipment and other tangible items for current and future projects; for engaging in like-kind exchanges as authorized by Internal Revenue Code Section 1031; for purchase of stocks and other securities; for purchase of real estate; for employee awards; and such other lawful purposes not in conflict with the said Board resolution, the Company Bylaws or applicable law and regulations. There are 48,000,000 post-split shares of Class D common stock outstanding at July 31, 2016.

The Board of Directors is authorized to provide for the issuance of the shares of Preferred Stock in series and by filing a certificate pursuant to the applicable law of the State of Delaware, to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in such series, and to fix the designation, powers, preferences and rights of the shares of each such series and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof.

The authority of the Board of Directors with respect to each series of Preferred Stock shall include, but not be limited to, determination of the following:

A. The number of shares constituting that series and the distinctive designation of that series;

B. The dividend rate on the shares of that series, whether dividends shall be cumulative, and, if so, from what date or dates, and the relative rights of priority, if any, of payment of dividends on shares of that series;

C. Whether that series shall have voting rights, in addition to the voting rights provided by law, and, if so, the terms of such voting rights;

D. Whether that series shall have conversion privileges, and, if so, the terms and conditions of such conversion, including provision for adjustment of the conversion rate in such events as the Board of Directors shall determine;

E. Whether or not that series shall be redeemable, and, if so, the terms and conditions of such redemption, including the date or dates upon or after which they shall be redeemable, and the amount per share payable in case of redemption, which amount may vary under different conditions and at different redemption dates;

Whether that series shall have a sinking fund for the redemption or purchase of shares of shares of that series, and, if so, the terms and amount of such sinking fund;

G. The rights of the shares of that series in the event of voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, and the relative rights of priority, if any, of payment of the shares of that series; and

H. Any other relative rights, preferences and limitations of that series.

On November 3, 2014, the Company effected a 4:1 forward stock split of its issued and outstanding shares of common stock. As a condition of the split, all shareholders who wanted to participate were required to send $100 to the Transfer Agent to pay for the expenses related to reissuance of shares due to split. The cutoff date for the return of the notification and payment to the transfer agent was December 31, 2014. If the shareholder did not return the confirmation and payment, they would not be eligible to receive the additional shares.

As of the date of this filing 99.71% of the shareholders participated and therefore the statements are retroactively adjusted to reflect a 3.99:1 forward split. Due to 3.99:1 forward split the shares increased to 938,192,724, the shares issuable to effect a 4:1 split is 2,736,000. As a result, all share amounts have been retroactively adjusted for all periods presented for a 3.99:1 forward split.

On December 30, 2014, the Company issued 62,000,000 post- split shares of Class B common stock as a “signing bonus” pursuant to three employment agreements entered during the quarter ended January 31, 2015. The Company recorded $15,500 of stock compensation for these issuances.

On December 30, 2014, the Company issued 48,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock to Mr. Shah Mathias (Company Founder) pursuant to the employment agreement dated October 2, 2014. The Company recorded $12,000 of stock compensation for these issuances.

On December 30, 2014, the Company issued 40,789,942 post-split shares of Class B common stock to employees as additional compensation. The fair value of these shares is $10,198 and is recorded as stock based compensation.

On February 11, 2015, the Company issued 1,021,000 pre-split shares of Class B common stock to a director of the Company for services provided around March 27, 2014 and pursuant to the directorship agreement. The Company recorded $1,021 as stock compensation for this issuance. The Company also issued an additional 188,000 shares of Class B common stock on February 11, 2015 and 2,875,000 shares of Class B common stock on July 24, 2015 to account for the 4:1 stock split as the directorship agreement was entered prior to the effective date of the stock split.

On July 24, 2015, the Company issued 286,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock for services rendered to the Company in 2010. The fair value of these shares is $71 and is recorded as stock based compensation.

On July 24, 2015, the Company issued 60,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock to a shareholder who purchased shares from a third party. The 60,000 post-split shares were not previously accounted for by the Company.

On July 24, 2015, the Company issued 9,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock to three directors of the Company pursuant to the Directorship agreements. The fair value of these shares is $2,250 and is recorded as stock based compensation.

On July 24, 2015, the Company issued 1,708,960 post-split shares of Class B common stock as termination fee for an agreement in which the Company did not fully perform. The fair value of these shares is $427 and is recorded as termination fee.

On July 24, 2015, the Company rescinded 530,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock that had been issued for services as those parties did not fully perform on their original contracts.

During the year ended July 31, 2015, the Company reinstated 2,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock that were rescinded in error in the year ended July 31, 2014.

On August 3, 2015, the Company reclassified 4,800,000 shares of Class A common stock to Class C common stock and reclassified 48,000,000 shares of Class B common stock to Class D common stock.

On August 3, 2015, the Company issued 20,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock as termination fee for an agreement in which the Company did not fully perform. The fair value of these shares is $5 and is recorded as termination fee.

On August 3, 2015, the Company reinstated 20,000 shares of Class B common stock that were rescinded in error in the fiscal year ended July 31, 2015.

On August 31, 2015, the Company issued 1,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock to a director of the Company pursuant to directorship agreement entered on August 4, 2015. The fair value of these shares is $250 and is recorded as directors' fees.

On September 10, 2015, the Company issued 2,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock to two directors of the Company pursuant to two directorship agreements entered on August 4, 2015. The fair value of these shares is $500 and is recorded as directors' fees.

On November 11, 2015, the Company rescinded 63,476,191 post-split shares of Class B common stock that had previously been issued to the former CFO for services as the former CFO did not fully perform on the original contract.

On November 11, 2015, the Company rescinded 880,952 post-split shares of Class B common stock that had previously been issued for services as the consultant did not fully perform on the original contract.

NOTE 9 – STOCK OPTIONS

On March 8, 2016, the Company adopted a stock option plan named 2016 Equity Incentive Plan, the purpose of which is to help the Company secure and retain the services of employees, directors and consultants, provide incentives to exert maximum efforts for the success of the Company and any affiliate and provide a means by which the eligible recipients may benefit from increases in value of the common stock.

On March 8, 2016, the Company granted 8,000,000 stock options to 4 officers and directors of the Company, exercisable at $42 per share and expire on March 8, 2026. The 8,000,000 options vest according to the following schedule: 3,200,000 options vest immediately and 800,000 vest annually for the next 6 years. The weighted average grant date fair value of stock options granted during the year ended July 31, 2016 was $0.00009. During the year ended July 31, 2016, the Company recorded stock-based compensation of $369 (2015 - $nil), as officer payroll on the consolidated statement of operations.

A summary of the Company's stock option activity is as follow:

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price $	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value $
Outstanding, July 31, 2014 and 2015	–	–		
Granted	8,000,000	42.00		
Outstanding, July 31, 2016	8,000,000	42.00	9.61	–

The fair value of each option granted was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

	Year Ended July 31, 2016	Year Ended July 31, 2015
Expected dividend yield	0%	–
Expected volatility	150%	–
Expected life (in years)	10	–
Risk-free interest rate	1.83%	–

A summary of the status of the Company's non-vested stock options as of July 31, 2016, and changes during the year period ended July 31, 2016, is presented below:

Non-vested options	Number of Options	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value $
Non-vested at July 31, 2014 and 2015	–	–
Granted	8,000,000	0.00009
Vested	(3,200,000)	0.00009
Non-vested at July 31, 2016	4,800,000	0.00009

At July 31, 2016, there was $374 of unrecognized compensation costs related to non-vested stock-based compensation arrangements granted under the Plan. There was $nil intrinsic value associated with the outstanding stock options at July 31, 2016.

NOTE 10 – INCOME TAXES

For the year ended July 31, 2016, the Company has net losses in addition to prior years' net taxable losses, the result is a net taxable loss carry-forward, and therefore the Company has no tax liability. The net deferred tax asset generated by the loss carry-forward has been fully reserved. For the years ended July 31, 2016, and 2015, the cumulative net operating loss carry-forward from operations is approximately $21,786,000 and $13,995,000; respectively, and will expire beginning in the year 2030.

The cumulative tax effect at the expected rate of 34% of significant items comprising our net deferred tax amount is as follows:

	July 31, 2016	July 31, 2015
Deferred tax asset attributable to:		
Net operating loss carryover	$ 7,407,300	$ 4,758,300
Valuation allowance	(7,407,300)	(4,758,300)
Net deferred tax asset	$ –	$ –

Due to the change in ownership provisions of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, the net operating loss carry forwards for Federal income tax reporting purposes are subject to annual limitations.

NOTE 11 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Employee Agreements

The Company has entered into an employment agreement with the Chief Executive Officer Debra Mathias with an effective date of April 21, 2014. The term of the employment agreements is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $1,200,000.

The Company has signed an employment agreement for the Head of Mergers and Acquisitions and Business Development, and as non-board member, Mr. Shah Mathias (Company Founder), with an effective date of October 2, 2014. The term of the employment agreement is 20 years, with an annual base salary of $1,200,000 and ten percent (10%) of any revenue producing contract entered into by the Company while the Company Founder is in office, while holding any position under any title, and five percent (5%) of any such revenue producing contract afterward, for the benefit of the Company Founder or his estate, for a period of twenty (20) years. The Company Founder is also eligible to earn an annual bonus award of up to 100% of the annual base salary. In addition, the Company Founder is entitled to receive shares of the Company's common stock as follows: when the Company issue shares for the Initial Public Offering, the Company Founder is to be issued 10% of the said shares; and if shares are issued at such time to any other party the Company Founder is to be issued an equal amount of shares.

The Company has entered into an employment agreement with the former Chief Financial Officer (the "CFO") with an effective date of December 3, 2014. The term of the employment agreement is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $350,000. The former CFO is also entitled to 60,000,000 post-split shares of Class "B" common stock as a signing bonus. On December 30, 2014, the Company issued 60,000,000 post-split shares of Class "B" common stock to the former CFO. On November 11, 2015, the former CFO resigned and the Company rescinded 60,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock that had been issued as the former CFO did not fully perform on his employment agreement.

The Company has entered into an employment agreement with the Chief Engineer with an effective date of December 3, 2014. The term of the employment agreement is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $175,000. The Chief Engineer is also entitled to 1,000,000 post-split shares of Class "B" common stock as a signing bonus. On December 30, 2014, the Company issued 1,000,000 post-split shares of Class "B" common stock to the Chief Engineer.

The Company has entered into a directorship agreement with a director of the Company with an effective date of June 30, 2015. The initial term of the directorship agreement is one year, with an annual base salary of $150,000. The director is also entitled to 1,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock. On July 24, 2015, the Company issued 1,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock to the director. On March 17, 2016, the term of the agreement was extended to July 31, 2021.

The Company entered into an employment agreement with the Chief Financial Officer (the "CFO") with an effective date of August 4, 2015. The term of the employment agreement is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $350,000. On March 17, 2016, the term of the agreement was extended to July 31, 2021 and the annual base salary was increased to $500,000.

The Company entered into an employment agreement with the Chief Operating Officer (the "COO") with an effective date of August 4, 2015. The term of the employment agreement is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $375,000. On March 17, 2016, the term of the agreement was extended to July 31, 2021 and the annual base salary was increased to $500,000.

The Company entered into an employment agreement with the Chief General Counsel with an effective date of August 4, 2015. The term of the employment agreement is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $500,000. On March 17, 2016, the term of the agreement was extended to July 31, 2021.

The Company entered into eleven directorship agreements with eleven directors of the Company with an effective date of August 1, 2015. The initial term of the directorship agreements is one year, with an annual base salary of $150,000. Each of the eleven directors is also entitled to 1,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock. On August 31, 2015 and September 10, 2015, the Company issued 1,000,000 post-split shares and 2,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock to the three directors, respectively. On March 17, 2016, the term of the agreements was extended to July 31, 2021.

NOTE 11 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

Operating Lease

On April 30, 2014, the Company terminated its existing office space lease, and entered into a new month to month rent agreement for office space. The new agreement which commenced on November 1, 2015, calls for monthly rent payments of $1,440. The terminated lease agreement has not been resolved as to payment of existing amounts due in cash or stock, or as to any early termination fees. As of July 31, 2016, no stock has been issued in payment of rent.

Master Consulting Agreement

On March 20, 2016, the Company entered into a Master Consulting Agreement with Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc. ("GIF&DA"), a division of Hi Speed Rail Facilities, Inc. Hi Speed Rail Facilities, Inc. is a non-profit entity organized and established by the Founder of the Company. GIF&DA has or is about to secure all necessary approvals by certain Joint Resolutions enacted by the federal and state(s) governmental agencies Legislature for the construction of a project consisting of financing, construction and operation of Hi Speed Rail Passenger, Freight, Air, Sea, Ground, Other Transportation Projects and other Parallel and Ancillary Infrastructure Projects.

Pursuant to the Agreement, the Company was appointed as the agent and representative of GIF&DA to facilitate GIF&DA in securing the first and future phases of financing the project and the construction of the project. The Company shall receive 1.5% the face amount of each master trust indenture (bond indenture) in consideration for arranging financing and developing the sponsorship mechanism of the project. The term of the Agreement shall continue until the completion of the project. At July 31, 2016, the Company has not secured any financing for GIF&DA.

Stock Split

In connection with the stock split, some shareholders did not respond or pay the transfer agent fee by the deadline. As a result, these shareholders were not issued the additional shares. At some point, the Company may be required to issue an additional 2,736,000 of Class B common stock in connection with this stock split.

NOTE 12 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On August 4, 2016 the Company issued 129,104 common shares to correct the amount of shares issued to a shareholder as a result of the forward stock split.

On August 8, 2016, Company entered into a Material Definitive Agreement for construction ("Construction Agreement") with Port De Claudius, Inc. ("PDC"). Pursuant to the Construction Agreement, the Company shall perform all tasks and actions required to develop and construct the Port Trajan Pa. commercial properties (the "Project") and to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering, and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project. Pursuant to the Construction Agreement, the specifications, designs, construction standards, subcontractor agreements, insurance requirements, hiring and employment policies and similar items shall be developed by the Company, subject to approval by PDC. The Company shall assure that the Project is constructed according to specifications and requirements imposed by the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation (PADOT) and the Federal Highway Administration. The Company shall supervise all phases of the construction of the Project, and it shall be responsible to PDC for all acts or omissions of its employees, subcontractors, agents, consultants and other parties under its control. The Company shall be responsible for assuring that the construction of the Project is performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the highest standards of care for the industry.

The Project consists of two phases, phase one closing to take place on or before September 16, 2016 ("Phase One") and phase two to take place on or before August 31, 2017. Phase One consists of land purchase and onsite /off site improvement and its estimated cost, for both phases, is Two Billion Dollars ($2,000,000,000), at cost plus forty percent (40%), plus two percent (2%) for the increase in inflation regardless of the cost to the Company to perform the required services. In no event will the profit to the Company from the amount paid by PDC be less than Eight Hundred Million Dollars ($800,000,000). A mobilization fee of $2,729,514 shall be due and payable by PDC to the Company upon the closing of Bond funding for Phase One.

NOTE 12 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (CONTINUED)

On September 11, 2016, the Company entered into an agreement of sale and or assignment of assets in Phase One (the "Sale Agreement") with Jewel's Real-Estate 10-86 Master LLLP (the "Seller"), Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., division of Hi Speed Rail Facilities Inc. (the "Financier"), PDC, and HSRF Statutory Trust as Trustee (the "Trustee"), as dictated by the Construction Agreement. The Sale Agreement was thereafter amended on September 13, 2016, in order to change the closing date of the transaction to October 14, 2016. Pursuant to the Sale Agreement, the Company and the Seller shall sell and assign all rights, title and interest in and to any contractual agreements to PDC on completion of Phase One, as governed by the Construction Agreement. The cost of Phase One is $950,000,000. The net Phase One revenue to the Company is $66,719,514.

On September 27, 2016, Company filed an 8K report in relation to the above transaction.

NOTE 12 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The following discussion is contingent on subsequent financing being obtained.

On August 8, 2016, Company entered into a Material Definitive Agreement for construction ("Construction Agreement") with Port De Claudius, Inc. ("PDC"). Pursuant to the Construction Agreement, the Company shall perform all tasks and actions required to develop and construct the Port Trajan Pa. commercial properties (the "Project") and to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering, and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project. Pursuant to the Construction Agreement, the specifications, designs, construction standards, subcontractor agreements, insurance requirements, hiring and employment policies and similar items shall be developed by the Company, subject to approval by PDC. The Company shall assure that the Project is constructed according to specifications and requirements imposed by the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation (PADOT) and the Federal Highway Administration. The Company shall supervise all phases of the construction of the Project, and it shall be responsible to PDC for all acts or omissions of its employees, subcontractors, agents, consultants and other parties under its control. The Company shall be responsible for assuring that the construction of the Project is performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the highest standards of care for the industry.

The Project consists of two phases, phase one closing to take place on or before September 21, 2016 ("Phase One") and phase two to take place on or before August 31, 2017. Phase One consists of land purchase and onsite /off site improvement and its estimated cost, for both phases, is Two Billion Dollars ($2,000,000 ,000), at cost plus forty percent (40%), plus two percent (2%) for the increase in inflation regardless of the cost to the Company to perform the required services. In no event will the profit to the Company from the amount paid by PDC be less than Eight Hundred Million Dollars ($800,000,000). A mobilization fee of $2,729,514 shall be due and payable by PDC to the Company upon the closing of Bond funding for Phase One.

On September 11, 2016, the Company entered into an agreement of sale and or assignment of assets in Phase One (the "Sale Agreement") with Jewel's Real-Estate 10-86 Master LLLP (the "Seller"), Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., division of Hi Speed Rail Facilities Inc. (the "Financier"), PDC, and HSRF Statutory Trust as Trustee (the "Trustee"), as dictated by the Construction Agreement. The Sale Agreement was thereafter amended on September 13, 2016, in order to change the closing date of the transaction to October 14, 2016. Pursuant to the Sale Agreement, the Company and the Seller shall sell and assign all rights, title and interest in and to any contractual agreements to PDC on completion of Phase One, as governed by the Construction Agreement. The cost of Phase One is $950,000,000. The net Phase One revenue to the Company is $66,719,514.

On September 21, 2016, the closing of the transaction took place.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

Not applicable.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Pursuant to Rules adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Company carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of its disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Exchange Act Rules. This evaluation was done as of the end of the fiscal year under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's principal financial officer. There have been no significant changes in internal controls or in other factors that could significantly affect internal controls subsequent to the date of the evaluation. Based upon that evaluation, the CFO believes that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are not totally effective in gathering, analyzing and disclosing information needed to ensure that the information required to be disclosed by the Company in its periodic reports is recorded, summarized and processed timely. The officer is directly involved in operations of the Company. The Company has hired outside professionals to assist in such preparation, analysis and filing.

Management's Report of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting in accordance with the Rule 13a-15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company's chief financial officer conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of July 31, 2016, based on the criteria establish in Internal Control Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of July 31, 2016, based on those criteria. The Company's management has identified material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting related to the following matters:

A lack of sufficient segregation of duties. Specifically, this material weakness is such that the design over these areas relies primarily on defective controls and could be strengthened by adding preventative controls to properly safeguard company assets.

A lack of sufficient personnel in the accounting function due to the Company's limited resources with appropriate skills, training and experience to perform certain tasks as it relates to financial reporting.

The Company's plan to remediate those material weaknesses remaining is as follows:

Improve the effectiveness of the accounting group by continuing to augment existing resources with additional consultants or employees to improve segregation procedures and to assist in the analysis and recording of complex accounting transactions. The Company plans to mitigate the segregation of duties issues by hiring additional personnel in the accounting department once it generates significantly more revenue, or raises significant additional working capital.

Improve segregation procedures by strengthening cross approval of various functions including quarterly internal audit procedures where appropriate.

The independent registered public accounting firm has not issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting.

AMERI METRO, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Unaudited)

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 371	$ 27,160
Prepaid expenses	–	8,678
Other receivable	6,000	–
Total current assets	6,371	35,838
Office equipment, net	1,851	2,245
Prepaid expenses and deposits	2,940	2,940
Total Assets	$ 11,162	$ 41,023
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	$ 1,059,755	$ 1,069,608
Accrued expenses	20,706,681	14,320,245
Due to related parties	1,050	1,050
Loans payable – related parties	517,086	960,967
Loans payable	3,403	3,403
Total Current Liabilities	22,287,975	16,355,273
Loans payable – related parties	542,095	–
Total Liabilities	22,830,070	16,355,273
Stockholders' Deficit		
Preferred stock, par value $.000001, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 1,800,000 shares issued and outstanding (1,800,000 – July 31, 2016)	2	2
Common stock class A, par value $.000001, 7,000,000 shares authorized, 1,600,000 shares issued and outstanding (1,600,000 – July 31, 2016)	1	1
Common stock class B, par value $.000001, 4,000,000,000 shares authorized, 988,038,587 shares issued and outstanding (987,934,483 – July 31, 2016)	988	988
Common stock class C, par value $.000001, 4,000,000,000 shares authorized, 48,000,000 shares issued and outstanding (4,800,000 – July 31, 2016)	48	5
Common stock class D, par value $.000001, 4,000,000,000 shares authorized, 48,000,000 shares outstanding (48,000,000 – July 31, 2016)	48	48
Additional paid in capital	5,593,486	5,581,929
Stock subscriptions receivable	(47,000)	(47,000)
Accumulated deficit	(28,366,481)	(21,850,223)
Total Stockholders' Deficit	(22,818,908)	(16,314,250)
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Deficit	$ 11,162	$ 41,023

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited consolidated financial statements.

AMERI METRO, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(Unaudited)

	Three months ended April 30, 2017	**Three months ended April 30, 2016**	**Nine months ended April 30, 2017**	**Nine months ended April 30, 2016**
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Professional fees	$ 8,700	$ 29,850	$ 36,600	$ 833,118
Directors fees	450,040	450,000	1,350,383	1,500,750
Audit committee fees	90,000	–	180,000	–
Depreciation	131	96	394	256
General & administrative	156,528	146,060	491,510	459,219
Officer payroll	1,685,870	1,169,074	4,442,467	3,448,241
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	2,391,269	1,795,080	6,501,354	6,241,584

LOSS FROM OPERATIONS	(2,391,269)	(1,795,080)	(6,501,354)	(6,241,584)
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE)				
Interest expense	(4,946)	(1,192)	(14,904)	(2,001)
Termination fee	–	–	–	(5)
TOTAL OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE)	(4,946)	(1,192)	(14,904)	(2,006)
NET LOSS	$ (2,396,215)	$ (1,796,272)	$ (6,516,258)	$ (6,243,590)
LOSS PER SHARE (BASIC AND DILUTED)	$ (0.00)	$ (0.00)	$ (0.01)	$ (0.01)
WEIGHTED AVERAGE COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING (BASIC AND DILUTED)	1,042,923,980	1,042,334,483	1,042,595,303	1,066,077,332

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited consolidated financial statements.

AMERI METRO, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Unaudited)

	Nine months ended April 30, 2017	Nine months ended April 30, 2016
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net loss	$ (6,516,258)	$ (6,243,590)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Issuance of stock for services	–	750
Issuance of stock for termination fees	–	5
Depreciation expense	394	256
Stock-based compensation	11,600	324
Cancellation of stock issued for services	–	(15,220)
Change in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expense and deposits	8,678	(13,757)
Other receivable	(6,000)	–
Accounts payable	(9,853)	773,409
Accrued expenses	6,386,436	5,332,867
Cash flows used in operating activities	(125,003)	(164,956)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of property and equipment	–	(1,006)
Cash flows used in investing activities	–	(1,006)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Bank indebtedness	–	(528)
Proceeds from related party loans	98,214	252,914
Repayment of related party loans	–	(32,619)
Due to related parties	–	800
Cash flows provided by financing activities	98,214	220,567
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(26,789)	54,605
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF PERIOD	27,160	–
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF PERIOD	$ 371	$ 54,605
SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION:		
Interest paid	$ –	$ –
Income taxes paid	$ –	$ –

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited consolidated financial statements.

AMERI METRO, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
APRIL 30, 2017
(Unaudited)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Business

Ameri Metro, Inc. ("Ameri Metro" and the "Company") was formed to engage primarily in high-speed rail for passenger and freight transportation and related transportation projects. The Company initially intends to develop a Midwest high-speed rail system for passengers and freight. Currently the Company is engaged in raising capital and entering into relationships in furtherance of its planned activities.

The Company's activities are subject to significant risks and uncertainties including failure to secure additional funding to properly execute the company's business plan.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying unaudited interim consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), and should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto contained in the Company's financial statements filed with the SEC on Form 10K. In the opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for the consolidated financial statements to be not misleading have been reflected herein. The results of operations for interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year. Notes to the consolidated financial statements which would substantially duplicate the disclosure contained in the audited financial statements for the most recent fiscal year 2016 as reported in Form 10K, have been omitted.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements present the financial position, results of operations and cash flows for Ameri Metro, Inc. ("AMI") and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Global Transportation & Infrastructure, Inc. ("GTI"). Intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

The financial position, results of operations and cash flows as of, and for the period reported include only the results of operations for AMI as GTI was not formed until December 1, 2010, and was inactive for the period from December 1, 2010 to April 30, 2017.

NOTE 2 – GOING CONCERN

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, which implies the Company will continue to realize its assets and discharge its liabilities in the normal course of business. The Company has not generated any revenues since inception and is unlikely to generate earnings in the immediate or foreseeable future. As at April 30, 2017, the Company has a working capital deficiency of $22,281,604 and has accumulated losses of $28,366,481 since inception. The ability of Ameri Metro to continue as a going concern is dependent on the Company generating cash from the sale of its common stock and/or obtaining debt financing and attaining future profitable operations.

Management's plans include selling its equity securities and obtaining debt financing to fund its capital requirement and on-going operations; however, there can be no assurance the Company will be successful in these efforts. These factors create substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The financial statements do not include any adjustment that might be necessary if the Company is unable to continue as a going concern.

NOTE 3 – DUE TO RELATED PARTIES

At April 30, 2017, the Company is indebted to three directors of the Company for $1,050 (July 31, 2016 - $1,050) for expenditures incurred on behalf of the Company. The amount is unsecured, non-interest bearing and due on demand.

NOTE 4 – LOANS PAYABLE – RELATED PARTIES

As of April 30, 2017, $1,059,181 (July 31, 2016 - $960,967) is due to the majority shareholder, of which $509,486 is unsecured, non-interest bearing and due on demand, and $7,600 is past due with an interest rate of 2% per annum. On March 17, 2017, the majority shareholder consolidated six loans and the consolidated loan of $542,095 is due on October 31, 2018 and bears interest at 3.50% per annum. At April 30, 2017, accrued interest on these loans is $28,896 (July 31, 2016 - $14,068).

NOTE 5 – LOAN PAYABLE

On January 30, 2014, the Company entered into a short-term loan of $6,000 with an interest rate of 3% per annum and a maturity date of April 30, 2015. The Company has repaid $2,597 as of April 30, 2017. At April 30, 2017, accrued interest on these loans is $353 (July 31, 2016 - $277). At April 30, 2017, this loan is past due.

NOTE 6 – CAPITAL STOCK

Preferred Shares: 200,000,000 par value $0.000001 per share. There are 1,800,000 shares of preferred stock outstanding at April 30, 2017.

On November 3, 2014, the Company effected a 4:1 forward stock split of its issued and outstanding shares of common stock. As of April 30, 2017, 99.71% of the shareholders participated and therefore the statements are retroactively adjusted to reflect a 3.99:1 forward split. Due to the 3.99:1 forward split, the shares increased to 938,192,724, and the shares issuable to effect a 4:1 split is 2,736,000 shares. As a result, all share amounts have been retroactively adjusted for all periods presented for a 3.99:1 forward split. Subsequent to April 30, 2017, the Company issued the remaining 2,736,000 shares of common stock.

On August 4, 2016, the Company issued 104,104 Class B common shares to correct the amount of shares issued to a shareholder as a result of the forward stock split.

On April 30, 2017, the Company issued 43,200,000 shares of Class C common stock at a fair value of $10,800 to the Company's Founder pursuant to the Employment agreement as described in Note 8.

NOTE 7 – STOCK OPTIONS

On March 8, 2016, the Company adopted a stock option plan named 2016 Equity Incentive Plan, the purpose of which is to help the Company secure and retain the services of employees, directors and consultants, provide incentives to exert maximum efforts for the success of the Company and any affiliate and provide a means by which the eligible recipients may benefit from increases in value of the common stock.

On March 8, 2016, the Company granted 8,000,000 stock options to 4 officers and directors of the Company, exercisable at $42 per share

and expire on March 8, 2026. The 8,000,000 options vest according to the following schedule: 3,200,000 options vest immediately and 800,000 vest annually for the next 6 years. The weighted average grant date fair value of stock options granted during the year ended July 31, 2016 was $0.00009 per share. During the nine months ended April 30, 2017, the Company recorded stock-based compensation of $125 (2016 - $324), as officer payroll on the consolidated statement of operations

On November 1, 2016, the Company granted 14,000,000 stock options to 7 officers and directors of the Company, exercisable at $42 per share and expire on November 1, 2026. The 14,000,000 options vest according to the following schedule: 5,600,000 options vest immediately and 1,400,000 vest annually for the next 6 years. The weighted average grant date fair value of stock options granted during the nine months ended April 30, 2017 was $0.00009 per share. During the nine months ended April 30, 2017, the Company recorded stock-based compensation of $675 (2016 - $ nil), as officer payroll on the consolidated statement of operations.

A summary of the Company's stock option activity is as follow:

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price $	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value $
Outstanding, July 31, 2015	–	–		
Granted	8,000,000	42.00		
Outstanding, July 31, 2016	8,000,000	42.00		
Granted	14,000,000	42.00		
Outstanding, April 30, 2017	22,000,000	42.00	9.28	–

NOTE 7 – STOCK OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

The fair value of each option granted was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

	Nine Months Ended April 30, 2017	Nine Months Ended April 30, 2016
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%
Expected volatility	150%	150%
Expected life (in years)	10	10
Risk-free interest rate	1.83%	1.83%

A summary of the status of the Company's non-vested stock options as of April 30, 2017, and changes during the period ended April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, is presented below:

Non-vested options:	Number of Options	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value $
Non-vested at July 31, 2015	–	–
Granted	8,000,000	0.00009
Vested	(3,200,000)	0.00009
Non-vested at July 31, 2016	4,800,000	0.00009
Granted	14,000,000	0.00009
Vested	(6,400,000)	0.00009
Non-vested at April 30, 2017	12,400,000	0.00009

At April 30, 2017, there was $869 of unrecognized compensation costs related to non-vested stock-based compensation arrangements granted under the Plan. There was $nil intrinsic value associated with the outstanding stock options at April 30, 2017.

NOTE 8 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Employee Agreements

The Company has entered into an employment agreement with the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") Debra Mathias with an effective date of April 21, 2014. The term of the employment agreements is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $1,200,000. On April 21, 2017, the agreement was extended to April 21, 2021.

The Company has signed an employment agreement for the Head of Mergers and Acquisitions and Business Development, and as non-board member President, Mr. Shah Mathias (Company Founder), with an effective date of October 2, 2014. The term of the employment agreement is 20 years, with an annual base salary of $1,200,000 and ten percent (10%) of any revenue producing contract entered into by the Company while the Company Founder is in office, while holding any position under any title, and five percent (5%) of any such revenue producing contract afterward, for the benefit of the Company Founder or his estate, for a period of twenty (20) years. The Company Founder is also eligible to earn an annual bonus award of up to 100% of the annual base salary. In addition, the Company Founder is entitled to receive shares of the Company's common stock as follows: when the Company issue shares for the Initial Public Offering, the Company Founder is to be issued 10% of the said shares; and if shares are issued at such time to any other party the Company Founder is to be issued an equal amount of shares.

The Company has entered into an employment agreement with the Chief Engineer with an effective date of December 3, 2014. The term of the employment agreement is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $175,000. The Chief Engineer is also entitled to 1,000,000 post-split shares of Class "B" common stock as a signing bonus. On December 30, 2014, the Company issued 1,000,000 post-split shares of Class "B" common stock to the Chief Engineer.

NOTE 8 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

The Company has entered into a directorship agreement with a Director of the Company with an effective date of June 30, 2015. The initial term of the directorship agreement is one year, with an annual base salary of $150,000. The director is also entitled to 1,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock. On July 24, 2015, the Company issued 1,000,000 post-split shares of Class B common stock to the director. On March 17, 2016, the term of the agreement was extended to July 31, 2021.

The Company entered into an employment agreement with the Chief Financial Officer (the "CFO") with an effective date of August 4, 2015. The term of the employment agreement is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $350,000. On March 17, 2016, the term of the agreement was extended to July 31, 2021. Effective November 1, 2016, the annual base salary was increased to $500,000.

The Company entered into an employment agreement with the Chief Operating Officer (the "COO") with an effective date of August 4, 2015. The term of the employment agreement is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $375,000. On March 17, 2016, the term of the agreement was extended to July 31, 2021. Effective November 1, 2016, the annual base salary was increased to $500,000.

The Company entered into an employment agreement with the Chief General Counsel with an effective date of August 4, 2015. The term of the employment agreement is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $500,000. On March 17, 2016, the term of the agreement was extended to July 31, 2021.

The Company entered into eleven directorship agreements with eleven Directors of the Company. The initial term of the directorship agreements is one year, with an annual base salary of $150,000. Each of the eleven directors is also entitled to 1,000,000 shares of Class B common stock. On March 17, 2016, the term of the agreements was extended to July 31, 2021.

On October 19, 2016, the Company appointed three individuals as Directors of the Company and the Audit Committee. Effective November 1, 2016, the annual compensation for each of the individuals is $120,000.

The Company has entered into an employment agreement with the President of the Company with an effective date of November 1, 2016. The term of the employment agreement is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $650,000.

The Company has entered into an employment agreement with the Chief Risk Officer of the Company with an effective date of November 1, 2016. The term of the employment agreement is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $500,000.

The Company has entered into an employment agreement with the Vice CEO of the Company with an effective date of November 1, 2016. The term of the employment agreement is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $750,000.

The Company has entered into an employment agreement with the Treasurer of the Company with an effective date of November 1, 2016. The term of the employment agreement is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $600,000.

The Company has entered into an employment agreement with the Non-Executive General Manager of the Company with an effective date of November 1, 2016. The term of the employment agreement is 3 years, with an annual base salary of $160,000.

Operating Lease

On April 30, 2014, the Company terminated its existing office space lease, and entered into a new month to month rent agreement for office space. The new agreement which commenced on November 1, 2015, calls for monthly rent payments of $1,440. The terminated lease agreement has not been resolved as to payment of existing amounts due in cash or stock, or as to any early termination fees. As of April 30, 2017, no stock has been issued in payment of rent.

Master Consulting Agreement

On March 20, 2016, the Company entered into a Master Consulting Agreement with Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc. ("GIF&DA"), a division of Hi Speed Rail Facilities, Inc. Hi Speed Rail Facilities, Inc. is a non-profit entity organized and established by the Founder of the Company. GIF&DA has or is about to secure all necessary approvals by certain Joint Resolutions enacted by the federal and state(s) governmental agencies Legislature for the construction of a project consisting of financing, construction and operation of Hi Speed Rail Passenger, Freight, Air, Sea, Ground, Other Transportation Projects and other Parallel and Ancillary Infrastructure Projects.

NOTE 8 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

Pursuant to the Agreement, the Company was appointed as the agent and representative of GIF&DA to facilitate GIF&DA in securing the first and future phases of financing the project and the construction of the project. The Company shall receive 1.5% the face amount of each master trust indenture (bond indenture) in consideration for arranging financing and developing the sponsorship mechanism of the project. The term of the Agreement shall continue until the completion of the project. At April 30, 2017, the Company has not secured any financing for GIF&DA.

Agreement for Construction and Agreement of Sale and or Assignment of Assets in Phase One

On August 8, 2016, Company entered into a Construction Agreement with Port De Claudius, Inc. ("PDC"). Pursuant to the Construction Agreement, the Company shall perform all tasks and actions required to develop and construct the Port Trajan Pa. commercial properties (the "Project") and to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering, and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project.

The Project consists of two phases, phase one closing to take place on or before October 14, 2016 ("Phase One") and phase two to take place on or before August 31, 2017. Due to delays in obtaining funding, the August 31, 2017 Phase Two closing date has been pushed back to a yet-to-be-determined future date. Phase One consists of land purchase and onsite /off site improvement and its estimated cost, for both phases, is $2,000,000,000. PDC agreed to pay the Company 40% of the cost (i.e $800,000,000), plus 2% over the adjustment for the increase in inflation regardless of the cost to the Company to perform the required services. A mobilization fee of $2,729,514 shall be due and payable by PDC to the Company upon the closing of Bond funding for Phase One. The bond proceeds from the first tranche are

expected to be $950,000,000.

On September 11, 2016, in relation to the August 8, 2016 Construction agreement, the Company, Jewel's Real-Estate 10-86 Master LLLP ("Jewel"), Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc. ("GIF&DA"), Port De Claudius, Inc., and HSRF Statutory Trust ("HSRF") entered into an Agreement of Sale and or Assignment of Assets in Phase One pursuant to which the Company agreed to assign and Jewel agreed to sell all rights, title and interest in and to any contractual agreements entered among Ameri Metro, Jewel and other related parties to PDC on completion of Phase One as governed by the Construction Agreement. The cost of Phase One is $950,000,000. The net Phase One revenue to the Company is expected to be $66,719,514 which includes $33,740,000 from the assignment of the Land Purchase Agreement the Company entered into with Jewel on November 26, 2013, $14,250,000 in consulting fee in relation to the Master Consulting Agreement, $2,729,514 of mobilization fee and $16,000,000 of onsite / offsite improvement fee. The $66,719,514 revenue will be paid from the proceeds from $950,000,000 bond issuance. At April 30, 2017, the $950,000,000 bond has not been issued and the land has not been transferred from Jewel to PDC.

NOTE 9 – INCOME TAXES

For the period ended April 30, 2017, the Company has net losses in addition to prior years' net taxable losses, the result is a net taxable loss carry-forward, and therefore the Company has no tax liability. The net deferred tax asset generated by the loss carry-forward has been fully reserved. For the periods ended April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, the cumulative net operating loss carry-forward from operations is approximately $7,593,000 and $7,265,000; respectively, and will expire beginning in the year 2030.

The cumulative tax effect at the expected rate of 34% of significant items comprising our net deferred tax amount is as follows:

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
Net loss before income taxes per financial statements	$(6,516,258)	$ (4,447,318)
Income tax recovery	2,215,500	2,649,200
Timing difference and other	(2,104,100)	(2,317,600)
Change in valuation allowance	(111,400)	(331,600)
Provision for income taxes	–	–

	April 30, 2017	**July 31, 2016**
Net operating loss carryover	$ 2,581,500	$ 2,470,200
Valuation allowance	(2,581,500)	(2,470,200)
Net deferred tax asset	$ –	$ –

Due to the change in ownership provisions of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, the net operating loss carry forwards for Federal income tax reporting purposes are subject to annual limitations.

NOTE 10 – SUBSEQUENT EVENT

Subsequent to April 30, 2017, the Company issued an additional 2,736,000 of Class B common stock in connection with the November 3, 2014 stock split.

The Company has issued the following securities in the last three (3) years. All such securities were issued pursuant to an exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, as a transaction by an issuer not involving any public offering, as noted below.

ITEM 16. **EXHIBITS**

3.1 Articles of Incorporation (filed with the Form 10 November 9, 2011)
3.2 Amended by-laws (filed as part of the Form 8-K/A filed January 18, 2013)
3.3 Cert. of Amendment Cert. of Incorporation of Ameri Metro
5.1 Opinion of Counsel on legality of securities being registered
10.1 Master Indenture Agreement of Alabama Toll Facilities, Inc. (filed with the Form 8-K January 18, 2013)
10.2 Master Indenture Agreement of Hi Speed Rail Facilities, Inc. (filed with the Form 8-K January 18, 2013)
10.3 Master Indenture Agreement of Hi Speed Rail Facilities Provider, Inc. (filed with the Form 8-K January 18, 2013)
10.4 TEMS engagement (filed as part of the Form 8-K/A filed January 18, 2013)
10.5 Alabama Indenture Agreement (filed as part of the Form 8-K/A filed January 18, 2013)
10.6 High Speed Rail Indenture Agreement (filed as part of the Form 8-K/A filed January 18, 2013)
10.7 Damar Agreement (filed as part of the Form 8-K/A filed January 18, 2013)
10.8 Agreement For Construction
10.9 Assignment Agreement For Construction
10.10 Payment Agreement to Penndel Land Co
10.11 Ameri Metro Inc. / HSR Tech Inc. Licensing of Intellectual Property Agreement
10.12 HSR Tech LOI Tech Use Agreement
10.13 Opportunity License Agreement Entities
10.14 Master Agreement for Construction Nonprofits
10.15 Master Agreement for Construction Entities
10.16 Consulting Agreement HSRFP Inc.
10.17 Consulting Agreement HSRF Inc.
10.18 Company Founder Emp. Agreement
10.19 Directorship Agreement
10.20 Letter of Intent for Port Trajan property (filed with the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed June 13, 2013)

10.21 Port De Ostia Inc. Agreement GTI
10.22
10.23 Master Trustee Agreement
10.24 2015 Executive Incentive Compensation Program
10.25 Amendment to Payment Agreement Penndel Land Co.
10.26 Establishing the Compensation Committee
10.27 Amendment to HSR Technologies Inc. Payment Agreement
23.1 Consent of Accountants
23.2 Consent of Counsel (included in Exhibit 5.1)

99.1 ProAdvisor Valuation report, dated December 30, 2015 (filed as Exhibit 99.1 to the registration statement on Form S-1, filed on November 23, 2016, and incorporated herein by reference)
99.2 ProAdvisor consent letter
99.3 June 12, 2012 Agreement and Plan of Reorganization (filed as part of the Form 8-K/A filed January 18, 2013)
99.4 Alabama Legislative Act 506 (filed as part of the Form 8-K/A filed January 18, 2013)
99.5 Form of subscription agreement for sale of the shares (filed with the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed June 13, 2013)
99.6 Intended use of Master Trust Indentures
99.7 Florida Alabama TPO Bond Indenture
99.8 Alabama Toll Road Bond Indenture
99.9 Appalachian Region Commission Bond Indenture
99.10 Atlantic Energy & Utilities Bond Indenture
99.11 High Speed Rail Projects Bond Indenture
99.12 Port Freeport & Brazoria Fort Bend Rail District Bond Indenture
99.13 High Speed Rail & Ancillary Projects Bond Indenture
99.14 Port of Ostia Inc. @ KSJM International Airport Inc. Bond Indenture
99.15 Portus De Jewel Mexico Bond Indenture
99.16 KSJM International Airport Inc. Bond Indenture
99.17 HSR Freight Line Inc. / Phila. Port Bond Indenture
99.18 HSR Freight Line Inc. Bond Indenture
99.19 HSR Passenger Services Inc. Bond Indenture
99.20 HSR Technologies Inc. Bond Indenture
99.21 Malibu Homes Inc. Bond Indenture
99.22 Platinum Media Inc. Bond Indenture
99.23 Port De Claudius Inc. & Port Trajan of Pa. Bond Indenture
99.24 Lord Chauffeurs Inc. – Business Jet Center @ KSJM Airport Bond Indenture
99.25 HSR Freight Line Inc. & HSR Passenger Services Coast to Coast Rail Bond Indenture
99.26 New York – Washington Rail Bond Indenture
99.27 Ann Charles International Cargo Airport Bond Indenture
99.28 Texas International Trade Corridor Bond Indenture
99.29 Virginia Crescent Line Rail Bond Indenture

ITEM 17. **UNDERTAKINGS**

UNDERTAKINGS

The Registrant undertakes:

1. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to the director, officer and controlling person of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The Registrant is registering securities under Rule 415 of the Securities Act and hereby undertakes:

1. To file, during any period in which it offers or sells securities, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement to:

(i) Include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;

(ii) Reflect in the prospectus any facts or events which, individually or together, represent a fundamental change in the information in the registration statement; and notwithstanding the forgoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospects filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in the volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement.

(iii) Include any additional or changed material information on the plan of distribution.

2. That, for the purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

3. To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

4. The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes that:

A. For determining liability of the undersigned issuer under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities, the undersigned issuer undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned issuer pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned issuer will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

i. Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned issuer relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

ii. Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned issuer or used or referred to by the undersigned issuer;

iii. The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned issuer or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned issuer; and

iv. Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned issuer to the purchaser.

B. That for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser:

Each prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) as part of a registration statement relating to an offering, other than registration statements relying on Rule 430B or other than prospectuses filed in reliance on Rule 430A, shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the date it is first used after effectiveness. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such first use, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such date of first use.

"Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Act") may be permitted to the director, officer and controlling person of the issuer pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the issuer has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable."

In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the issuer of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the issuer in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the issuer will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereto duly authorized in York, Pennsylvania on June 23, 2017.

AMERI METRO, INC.

By: /s/ Debra A. Mathias
Debra Mathias, Chief Executive Officer and Director

In accordance with the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement was signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates stated.

/s/ Debra A. Mathias — Dated: June 23, 2017
Debra A. Mathias, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Principal Executive Officer

/s/ J. Harold Hatchett III
J. Harold Hatchett III, Principal Accounting Officer and — Dated: June 23, 2017
Principal Financial Officer

/s/ James Becker — Dated: June 23, 2017
James Becker, Director

/s/ Shahjahan C. Mathias — Dated: June 23, 2017
Shahjahan C. Mathias, Director

/s/ Donald E. Williams, Jr. — Dated: June 23, 2017
Donald E. Williams, Jr., Director

/s/ Suhail Matthias — Dated: June 23, 2017
Suhail Matthias, Director

/s/ Steve Trout — Dated: June 23, 2017
Steve Trout, Director

/s/ Robert Todd Reynold — Dated: June 23, 2017
Robert Todd Reynold, Director

/s/ Keith A. Doyle — Dated: June 23, 2017
Keith A. Doyle, Director

/s/ James Kingsborough
James Kingsborough, Director

Dated: June 23, 2017

/s/ J. Harold Hatchett III
Harold Hatchett III, Director

Dated: June 23, 2017

/s/ Ronald N. Silberstein
Ronald N. Silberstein Director

Dated: June 23, 2017

/s/ John Thompson
John Thompson, Director

Dated: June 23, 2017

EXHIBIT 3.3

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF YELLOWWOOD ACQUISITION CORPORATION

Ameri Metro Inc. Delaware. SOS File # 5041435 State of Delaware - formerly “Yellowwood”

YELLOWWOOD ACQUISITION CORPORATION (the " **Corporation** "), a corporation organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, hereby certifies as follows:

1. This Certificate of Amendment (the " **Certificate of Amendment** ") amends the provisions of the Corporation's Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Secretary of State on or about April 19th, 2014 (the " **Certificate of Incorporation** ").

2. Article Four of the Certificate of Incorporation is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following new Article Four:

ARTICLE FOUR

Shares

The total number of shares of stock which the corporation shall have the authority to issue is 12,207,000,000 (Twelve billion Two hundred and Seven million) shares, consisting of 12,007,000,000 (Twelve billion Seven million) shares of Common Stock having a par value of $.000001 and 200,000,000 (Two hundred million) shares of Preferred Stock having a par value of $.000001 per share.

The Company amends its Certificate of Incorporation to change its existing authorized preferred and common shares from the current shares to the following:

Preferred Shares: 200,000,000 (Two hundred Million) par value .000001.

Class “A” 7,000,000 (Seven Million Class “A” common shares) these shares have 1000 : 1 voting right compared to all other Class of shares and have equal dividend rights as all other Class of shares, par value .000001.

Class “B” 4,000,000,000 (Four Billion Class “B” common shares) with voting and dividend rights, par value .000001

1. *Class “C” a/k/a Equity Participation Dividend Shares “EPDS” 4,000,000,000 (Four Billion Class “C” common shares) with no voting rights but with dividend rights, par value $.000001. Company may issue these shares as it deems necessary, for the purposes including but not limited to: purchasing goods and services for Ameri Metro, Inc (“AMI”); serving as an investment vehicle in acquisitions; for engaging in long term and short term joint ventures; for engaging in single purpose joint ventures; purchasing commodities, supplies, equipment and other tangible items for current and future projects; for engaging in like-kind exchanges as authorized by Internal Revenue Code*

Section 1031; for purchase of stocks and other securities; for purchase of real estate; for employee awards; and such other lawful purposes not in conflict with the said Board resolution, the Company Bylaws, or applicable law and regulations.

2. *Class "D" a/k/a Equity Participation Shares "EPS"4,000,000,000 (Four Billion Class "D" common shares) with no voting rights and no dividend rights, par value $.000001. Company may issue these shares as its currency as it deems necessary, for purposes including but not limited to; purchasinggoods and services for Ameri Metro, Inc ("AMI"); serving as an investment vehicle in acquisitions; for engaging in long term and short term joint ventures; for engaging in single purpose joint ventures; purchasing commodities, supplies, equipment and other tangible items for current and future projects; for engaging in like-kind exchanges as authorized by Internal Revenue Code Section 1031; for purchase of stocks and other securities; for purchase of real estate;for employee awards; and such other lawful purposes not in conflict with the said Board resolution, the Company Bylaws, or applicable law and regulations.*

The Board of Directors is authorized to provide for the issuance of the shares of Preferred Stock in series and by filing a certificate pursuant to the applicable law of the State of Delaware, to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in such series, and to fix the designation, powers, preferences and rights of the shares of each such series and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof.

The authority of the Board of Directors with respect to each series of Preferred Stock shall include, but not be limited to, determination of the following:

A. The number of shares constituting that series and the distinctive designation of that series;

B. The dividend rate on the shares of that series, whether dividends shall be cumulative, and, if so, from what date or dates, and the relative rights of priority, if any, of payment of dividends on shares of that series;

C. Whether that series shall have voting rights, in addition to the voting rights provided by law, and, if so, the terms of such voting rights;

D. Whether that series shall have conversion privileges, and, if so, the terms and conditions of such conversion, including provision for adjustment of the conversion rate in such events as the Board of Directors shall determine;

E. Whether or not that series shall be redeemable, and, if so, the terms and conditions of such redemption, including the date or dates upon or after which they shall be redeemable, and the amount per share payable in case of redemption, which amount may vary under different conditions and at different redemption dates;

F. Whether that series shall have a sinking fund for the redemption or purchase of shares of shares of that series, and , if so, the terms and amount of such sinking fund;

G. The rights of the shares of that series in the event of voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, and the relative rights of priority, if any, of payment of the shares of that series; and

H. Any other relative rights, preferences and limitations of that series.

3. This amendment was duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of Section 242 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

4. All other provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Certificate of Amendment to be signed by [NAME], its [TITLE OF OFFICER], this __ day of April, 2014

By_____

Name:
Title:

MCMURDO LAW GROUP, LLC
Matthew C. McMurdo | 917 318 2865 | matt@nannaronelaw.com

1185 Avenue of the Americas
3 rd Floor
New York, NY 10036

Exhibit 5.1

June 23, 2017

Ameri Metro, Inc.
2575 Eastern Blvd. Suite 211
York, Pennsylvania 17402

Re: Registration Statement on Form S-1/A

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel for Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the proposed public offering by the Company under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, of up to 1,000,000 Shares of its Class B common stock, $0.000001 par value per share ("Common Stock"), under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, through a Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (the "Registration Statement") as to which this opinion is a part, to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

In connection with rendering my opinion as set forth below, I have reviewed and examined originals or copies identified to my satisfaction of the following:

(1) Articles of Incorporation, of the Company as filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware;

(2) By-laws of the Company;

(3) Corporate minutes containing the written resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Company;

(4) The Registration Statement and the prospectus contained within the Registration Statement; and

(5) The other exhibits of the Registration Statement.

I have examined such other documents and records, instruments and certificates of public officials, officers and representatives of the Company, and have made such other investigations as I have deemed necessary or appropriate under the circumstances.

In my examination, I have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of all natural persons, the authenticity of all documents submitted to me as original documents and the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to me as certified, conformed, facsimile, electronic or photostatic copies. I have relied upon the statements contained in the Registration Statement and certificates of officers of the Company, and I have made no independent investigation with regard thereto.

Based upon the foregoing and in reliance thereon, it is my opinion that the 1,000,000 Shares of Common Stock being offered by the Company under the Registration Statement, when sold, will be legally issued, fully paid and non-assessable pursuant to the laws of the State of Delaware and the laws of the United States of America

I hereby consent to this opinion being included as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the use of my name under the caption "EXPERTS" in the prospectus constituting a part thereof.

/s/ Matthew McMurdo, Esq.
Matthew McMurdo, Esq.

EXHIBIT 10.8

AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into on the 11 TH of November , 2013, by **ALABAMA TOLL FACTILITIES, INC.** of 525 Perkinswood Road, Hartselle, Al 35640, hereinafter referred to as **"ATFI";"** and **Penndel Land Co.** , of P.O. Box 124, Red Lion, hereinafter referred to as **"Penndel"** ATFI and Penndel may be referred to collectively herein as "the parties."

WHEREAS , ATFI is a nonprofit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and PENNDEL is a business corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware; and

WHEREAS , ATFI has secured or about to secure all necessary approvals by certain Resolutions enacted by the governing body of the state or states the (the Governing Body) recognizes the need to develop transportation alternatives such as a high –speed rail system for the construction of a project consisting of the financing, construction and operation of a high –speed rail, hereinafter referred to as "the Project;" and

WHEREAS , ATFI and PENNDEL on October 30th, 2013, reached an agreement for PENNDEL to do and perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct the Project as agent and representative of ATFI by taking such actions as necessary to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project and related activities; and

WHEREAS , ATFI and PENNDEL now desire to establish and set forth the compensation to be paid to PENNDEL as a fee for its services, together with other standards, covenants, policies, allocations of responsibility and protocols relevant thereto.

NOW THEREFORE , in consideration of the following covenants and duties to be performed by each party, and with the intention to be bound legally hereby, ATFI and ATFI agree as follows:

1. PENNDEL as the agent and representative of ATFI shall do perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct the Project as agent and representative of ATFI without limitation by taking such actions as necessary to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project and related activities. The specifications, designs, construction standards, subcontractor agreements, insurance requirements, hiring and employment policies and similar items shall be developed by PENNDEL, subject to approval by ATFI, and as necessary offered for review and approval by appropriate governmental and regulatory agencies.

2. PENNDEL shall assure that the Project is constructed according to specifications and requirements imposed by the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). The work done by PENNDEL through itself, its contractors, subcontractors, agents, employees and affiliated organizations, shall be subject to inspections as mandated by law to demonstrate compliance with all applicable standards. PENNDEL shall be responsible for coordinating all construction of the Project including construction work performed by subcontractors and others. PENNDEL shall supervise all phases of the construction of the Project, and it shall be responsible to ATFI for all acts or omissions of its employees, subcontractors, agents, consultants and other parties under its control. PENNDEL shall contract with all subordinate parties in its own name and behalf and not in the name of or on behalf of ATFI unless later agreed upon by the parties.

PENNDEL shall provide to ATFI, on an on-going basis, a list of all subcontractors and others engaged by PENNDEL for work on the project, together with correct and complete copies of all contracts and agreements with such parties.

3. The engagement of any subcontractor or subordinate parties for work on the project shall not excuse PENNDEL from complying in all respects with this contract. PENNDEL shall have full responsibility for every portion of the construction of the Project furnished or performed by any subcontractor or subordinate party and every act or omission (whether willful, negligent or otherwise) of PENNDEL's employees, subcontractors and their employees, and all other parties engaged for work upon the Project. All construction, acts and omissions of any party participating in the construction of the Project shall be deemed those of PENNDEL for the purposes of this agreement. PENNDEL shall be responsible for assuring that the construction of the Project is performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the highest standards of care for the industry. PENNDEL shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent injury, damages or loss to persons or property throughout the Project, including especially issues of environmental protection.

4. The term of this Agreement shall continue until the completion of the Project and thereafter unless and until terminated by mutual agreement of ATFI and PENNDEL and it may continue into perpetuity if not so terminated.

5. The parties agree that the face amount of the contract between them for ATFI to complete the Projects shall be determined by the face amount of each Master Trust Indenture less unrelated construction and land coast at cost plus forty percent (40%), plus two percent (2%) over the adjustment for the increase in inflation regardless of the cost to PENNDEL to perform the required services hereunder.

   In no event, will the profits to PENNDEL. from the projects, shall be less then forty percent (40%), plus two percent (2%) over the adjustment for the increase in inflation. Construction contract is based upon 97% of the face amount of each Master Trust Indenture over course of construction period. amounts payable by ATFI shall be due fifteen (15) days from the date of the submission of invoices from PENNDEL to ATFI, time being of the essence. For any payments received after the fifteenth (15^{th}) day, a late fee of five percent (5%) of the unpaid amount if paid within ten (10) days thereafter; and any amounts paid after said ten-day period shall accrue late fees at the rate of eighteen percent (18) per annum plus a collection fee of three percent (3%) and attorney's fees of five percent (5%) of the unpaid balance. A deposit of Ten Dollars ($10.00) shall be paid by ATFI to PENNDEL upon the execution of this agreement; with a subsequent payment of three percent (3%) of the face amount of the contract upon the bond funding for the initial phase of the project; and a subsequent payment of an additional two percent (2%) of the face amount of the contract upon mobilization of the project. These percentages shall apply to the first phase and to all subsequent phases of the project.

6. The parties agree that this Agreement is not intended to create, nor shall it create, a partnership between them or any business relationship other than that specifically created by the terms hereof. Likewise, no partnership or other business relationship shall be created between ATFI, PENNDEL and any subcontractors or subordinate parties contracted to work on the Project.

7. The business and affairs of the Project shall be controlled by PENNDEL without the requirement that the approval of ATFI be obtained for any actions taken, subject only to the submission of such reports and accountings being furnished by PENNDEL to ATFI as the parties may agree

from time to time. Detailed and complete records of all aspects of the Project shall be kept by ATFI and PENNDEL for their use and for inspection by any third parties, agencies, regulators or others authorized by law or agreement to access them.

8. PENNDEL may conduct the business of the Project from such location or locations as it may elect, whether in the State of Delawer, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or elsewhere. However, as stated below, Pennsylvania law shall govern this agreement.

9. PENNDEL may act through such subagents and subcontractors, attorneys and representatives as it deems necessary in its sole discretion; and to compensate such parties under such terms as it may agree.

10. The funding for the Project shall be raised through the issuance of bonds through a marketing plan determined by PENNDEL, and all proceeds thereof shall be deposited in custodial accounts administered by fiduciaries and according to such terms as ATFI TRUST shall institute for the safekeeping and distribution according to sound business practices. PENNDEL shall act as Sponsor for the ATFI Direct Offering and Bond Issuer.

11. As stated above, PENNDEL shall maintain current and complete records of all aspects of its performance on behalf of ATFI and in furtherance of the Project, with such records being available to ATFI and to other parties as legally required. This shall include all fiscal and financial records. Such records shall be examined and audited by independent auditors and accountants selected by ATFI, with such statements of account being rendered as required by good accounting practices.

12. PENNDEL shall comply with all legal requirements of all applicable agencies and jurisdictions for the project, including but not limited to labor and hiring practices, compensation of subcontractors and workers, and taxes and insurance. In order to assure such compliance, PENNDEL may employ attorneys and advisors as it may in its sole discretion determine, securing such legal advice and opinions as will reasonably protect the Project and the parties thereto.

13. The parties recognize that this agreement is intended to be supplemented, augmented and subject to possible amendment and modification from time to time during the development of the Project and its construction. The parties agree for themselves, their agents, employees, subcontractors, affiliated parties and assigns, that they will execute promptly any documents, amendments, supplements, schedules, additions or other material reasonably required to be executed in order to carry out this agreement and the construction of the Project.

14. It is the intention of the parties that at any time during the term of this Agreement, PENNDEL shall have the option, upon thirty (30) days' notice to ATFI, to purchase the Project from ATFI including the right to receive all income and other income from operations. The terms of such purchase shall be negotiated and determined by the parties at the time that said notice is given to ATFI, and they covenant that they will negotiate the same in good faith. The purchase of the Project by ATFI shall be under and subject to all liens and encumbrances of record, which ATFI agrees to pay from the income of the Project; however, PENNDEL shall not be required to assume any liens or encumbrances as against its separate funds and assets that are separate from the Project. It is also understood by the parties that the State or states may have the authority under the Resolution by the governing body of the state that are the basis for the Project to take over the Project at anytime, subject to all liens, encumbrances, contracts, claims and other

contingencies then in place, which the State or states would then be legally bound to pay. When at some point in the future all encumbrances upon the Project have been paid and retired, it is the further understanding of the parties that at that time the Project is to be turned over to full ownership by the State or states as contemplated by the Resolution.

15. This Agreement shall be construed according to and governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Venue for any legal actions between the parties involving this Agreement and/or the Project shall be in York County, Pennsylvania.

16. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all agreements, representations, warranties, statements, promises and understandings, whether oral or written, with respect to the subject matter hereof, and neither party hereto shall be bound by nor charged with any oral or written agreements, representation, warranties, statements, promises or understandings not specifically set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement may not be amended, altered or modified except by a writing signed by both parties.

17. Any and all notices, demands, or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder by any party shall be in writing and shall be validly given or made to another party if personally served, or if deposited in the United States mail, certified or registered, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. If such notice or demand is served personally, notice shall be deemed constructively made at the time of such personal service. If such notice, demand or other communication is given by mail, such notice shall be conclusively deemed given five days after deposit thereof in the United States mail addressed to the party to whom such notice, demand or other communication is to be given as follows:

If to ATFI: B. Craig Smith, Director
P.O. Box 124
Red Lion, PA 17356

If to PENNDEL: Steven Trout, President
C/o ISL
3500 South DuPont Highway
Dover, DE 19901

Any party hereto may change its address for purposes of this paragraph by written Notice given to the other in the manner provided above.

18. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

19. If any provision of this Agreement, or any portion thereof, is held to be invalid and unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

20. Each party hereto agrees to do all acts and things and to make, execute, and deliver such written instruments as shall from time to time be reasonably required to carry out the terms and provisions of this agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

Alabama Toll Facilities, Inc.

By:
B. Craig Smith, Director

Penndel Metro, INC.

By:
Steven Trout, President

EXHIBIT 10.9

ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION

This Assignment Agreement is dated the1st day of December, 2010, by and between **PENNDEL LAND CO.,** of P.O. Box 124, Red Lion, PA 17356, hereinafter referred to as " **Penndel** ;" and **GLOBAL TRANSPORTATION & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC.,** of P.O. Box 125, Red Lion, PA 17356, hereinafter referred to as " **Global Transportation** ."

WHEREAS, Penndel and Global Transportation are business corporations organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware; and

WHEREAS , **ALABAMA TOLL FACILITIES, INC.,** hereinafter referred to as " **ATFI,** " an Alabama corporation, has secured all necessary approvals by certain Joint Resolutions enacted by the House and Senate of the Alabama Legislature for the construction of a project consisting of the financing, construction and operation of a four-lane tell bridge and highway running from a point south of Huntsville International Airport, crossing the Tennessee River and continuing approximately 41 miles to the City of Cullman, Alabama, and continuing in a north-south corridor running east of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, and extending to the southernmost portion of the State of Alabama at Orange Beach, for a total of 357 miles, hereinafter referred to as "the Project;" and

WHEREAS , ATFI and Penndel on September 23, 2009, entered into an agreement for Penndel to do and perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct the Project as agent and representative of ATFI by taking such actions as necessary to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project and related activities; and

WHEREAS , said Agreement dated September 23, 2009 has been assigned on December 2010, by Penndel to Global Transportation, and

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2010, through an Agreement for Construction, ATFI and Penndel entered into a contract establishing and setting forth the compensation to be paid to Penndel as a fee for its services, together with other standards, covenants, policies, allocations of responsibility and protocols relevant thereto, which is attached hereto as "Exhibit A;" and

WHERAS, Penndel, with the approval and consent of ATFI, desires to assign all its right, title and interest, together with its obligations and duties under said Agreement for Construction to Global Transportation; and

WHEREAS, Global Transportation accepts such assignment and agrees to all terms and conditions, rights and obligations thereof.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the following covenants and undertakings to be performed by each party, and with the intention to be bound legally hereby, Penndel, Global Transportation and ATFI agree as follows:

1. Penndel hereby assigns irrevocably to Global Transportation all of Penndel's right, title and interest in the aforementioned Agreement for Construction dated April 12, 2010, together with

all rights and duties created thereunder that have heretofore existed between ATFI and Penndel by virtue of said Agreement.

2. The parties agree that the terms of said Agreement for Construction shall remain the same except that the name of Global Transportation can be considered to have replaced the name of Penndel in paragraphs 1 through 20 thereof.

3. ATFI hereby consents to this Assignment and agrees that in all respects Global Transportation shall be substituted for Penndel with regard to all covenants, provisions, undertakings, entitlements and conditions of the said Agreement dated April 12, 2010.

4. Upon the execution of this Assignment by the parties, Penndel shall be released, removed and discharged from all obligations and duties to perform under said Agreement for Construction dated April 12, 2010, and Penndel shall no longer be entitled to the rights and benefits, compensation and commissions that may have been due to it under said Agreement.

5. Global Transportation hereby agrees that it will indemnify and hold Penndel harmless against any actions, suits, claims, damages and other legal matters and consequences of any failure by Global Transportation to perform its duties and obligations under the said Agreement for Construction dated April 12, 2010, to the satisfaction of ATFI. Global Transportation agrees that it will defend Penndel against any such actions and shall pay all costs thereof, including any cost for independent counsel retained by Penndel in such cases as its sole and separate representation. This indemnification is without qualification and extends to all officers, employees, agents and other representatives and personnel of Penndel who might by subjected to legal action as a consequence of any violation of duties by Global Transportation.

6. Global Transportation and Penndel retain the right to enter into such additional commission and compensation arrangements between themselves as they may be separate contract provide, which shall be in place of any rights to compensation of Penndel under the Agreement for Construction.

7. This Assignment of Agreement for Construction shall be construed according to and governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Venue for any legal actions between the parties involving this Agreement and/or the Project shall be in York County, Pennsylvania.

8. Any and all notices, demands, or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder by any party shall be in writing and shall be validly given or made to another party if personally served, or if deposited in the United States mail, certified or registered, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. If such notice or demand is served personally, notice shall be deemed constructively made at the time of such personal service. If such notice, demand or other communication is given by mail, such notice shall be conclusively deemed given five days after deposit thereof in the United States mail addressed to the party to whom such notice, demand or other communication is to be given as follows:

If to Penndel:	Steven Trout, President c/o ISL 3500 South DuPont Highway Dover, DE 19901
If to Global Transportation:	James Becker, President P.O. Box 125 Red Lion, PA 17356

Any party hereto may change its address for purposes of this paragraph by written notice given to the other in the manner provided above.

(Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank)

9. If any provision of this Agreement, or any portion thereof, is held to be invalid and unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties have executed this Assignment of Agreement for Construction as of the day and year first above written.

PENNDEL LAND CO.

By:

GLOBAL TRANSPORTATION & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC.

By:

The foregoing Assignment is consented to by:

ALABAMA TOLL FACILITIES, INC.

By:

EXHIBIT 10.10

PAYMENT AGREEMENT TO
Penndel land co.

THIS AGREEMENT is made the 27th day of July, 2011, by and between **Ameri Metro Inc.** , of P.O. Box 125, Red Lion, Pennsylvania 17356 / **Global Transportation & Infrastructure, Inc** . a wholly owned subsidiary of Amrei Metro, Inc., hereinafter referred to as "AM;" and **PENNDEL LAND CO.,** of c/o ISO, 3500 South DuPont Highway, Dover, Delaware 19901, hereinafter referred to as "Penndel." And Alabama Toll Facilities, Inc. "ATFI''

WHEREAS, by certain Joint Resolutions enacted by the House and Senate of the Alabama Legislature, naming Alabama Toll Facilities, Inc. (ATFI) exclusive developer of the project. A project consisting of the financing, construction and operation of a four-lane toll bridge and highway running from a point south of Huntsville International Airport, crossing the Tennessee River and continuing approximately 41 miles to the City of Cullman, Alabama, and continuing in a north-south corridor running east of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, and extending to the southernmost portion of the State of Alabama at Orange Beach, extending a total of 357 miles, hereinafter referred to as "the Project;" and

WHEREAS, Penndel, has acquired or will acquire from the developers of said project, all rights, title, work product and interest in and to the development and construction of the project; and, having the authority to do so, has assigned to AM certain rights and responsibilities related to the Project.

WHEREAS, Penndel has assigned to AM, certain rights, Penndel however has **excepted and reserved** unto itself, and **does not grant or convey or transfer to** AM the right-of-way for and the right to construct any fiber optic lines; any and all utilities whether underground or overhead; any and all outdoor advertisements, signage, travel plazas, natural gas pipelines, distillate pipelines, motels, sewers, power grids, cell phone towers, earth stations, fast food establishments, shops and any other aspect of construction not specifically assigned or granted to AM under its Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of NON RECOURSE payment from AM to Penndel of 250,000 shares of preferred shares and 200,000 shares of common shares transfer to Penndel to be held in ESCROW with HSRF TR . AM to pay sum of $6,000.00.TRUST ADMINTAVIES SERVICE FFE TO HSRF TRUST. And ninety (90) day after AM becoming listed company the initial sum of forty million dollars to be paid to Penndel. And 250,000 shares of preferred shares and 200,000 shares of common shares will be released to Penndel. The further consideration (per phase) of the promises and covenants contained herein to be performed by the parties, and with the intention to be bound legally hereby, it is agreed as follows:

1. Penndel has granted all the right, title and interest owned by it to AM for the construction of three hundred fifty-seven (357) miles of the toll road at the payment to Penndel of two Dollar and 13/100 ($2.13) per square foot of the right-of-way for construction of the roadway and all entrance and exits ramps as well as the area within any cloverleaf portions of the road, paved and unpaved shoulder and up to fourteen (14) feet of grass or open space on either side of the roadways and air rights up to but not exceeding seventeen (17) feet from the top surface of the new road to be constructed; and wherever overhead ramps or cross roads are to be constructed, Penndel shall be paid by AM the sum equal to One Dollar ($1.25) per square foot by one foot in height and Sixty-Five Cents ($0.69) per foot of height thereafter.

2. Penndel's however **excepts and reserves** unto itself, and **does not grant or convey or transfer to AM** , the right-of-way for and the right to construct any fiber optic lines; any and all utilities

whether underground or overhead; any and all outdoor advertisements, signage, travel plazas, natural gas pipelines, distillate pipelines, motels, sewers, power grids, cell phone towers, earth stations, fast food establishments, shops and any other aspect of construction not specifically assigned or granted to AM under this Agreement.

3. Where AM is granted the right under contract to construct the toll road and other portions of the Project pursuant to Paragraph 1 above, AM shall do and perform said construction in strict accordance with the plans and specifications to be provided to it by Penndel. Should AM for any reason believe that said plans and specifications contain errors, could benefit from improvements or should be changed for any reason, AM shall communicate said information to Penndel and shall make no changes or modifications, nor commit or condone any deviations, without strict permission from Penndel to do so; and a written addendum setting forth any such modification shall be properly executed and attached as a supplement to the original plans and specifications.

4. The total face value of the contract for the Project is Fourteen Billion Dollars ($14,000,000,000.00), with an initial phase of ($7,000,000,000.00) with the construction of the Project to be performed in Phases as set forth in the attached Exhibit, which is incorporated and made part hereof.

5. In addition to the payments stated herein AM has earned 2% consulting fee on the initial phase .And fee equal to 2% of each subsequent bond indenture to be deemed earned upon delivery of subsequent bond indenture documents for Alabama Toll Road Facilities, Inc. All consulting fees and payments are due upon delivery of final bond indenture documents to ATFI.

6. Because each phase is subject to changes as to the scope of the service and as to the length and width of the roadway to be constructed, and due to the nature of the development of the Project the parties have agreed that cost of the development paid by ATFI, Penndel to AM shall be on the basis of Cost Plus Thirty Percent (30%).

7. Penndel and/or Alabama Toll Facilities, Inc. the not-for-profit corporation that has been granted tax exempt status under Title 26 U.S.C. § 501(c)(3) for the purpose of constructing the Project, will provide for financing through the floating of a tax-exempt bond issue in accordance with the aforementioned Joint Resolutions of the Alabama House and Senate. Proceeds from the bond issue and other sources will be used to provide the payment to AM for its services hereunder. Payment shall be made by ATFI to AM in accordance with a Draw Schedule to be developed at a later date and incorporated into this Agreement.

8. All of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, if any, successors, and assigns.

9. The laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania shall govern the validity of this Agreement, the construction of its terms and the interpretation of the rights and duties of the parties hereto.

10. Any controversies arising out of the terms of this Agreement or its interpretation shall be settled in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association, and the judgment upon award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

11. Waiver by one party hereto of breach of any provision of this Agreement by the other shall not operate or be construed as a continuing waiver.

12. Penndel shall not assign any of its rights under this Agreement, or delegate the performance of any of its duties hereunder, without the prior written consent of AM, except that AM shall be permitted to perform all aspects of the construction of the project through contractors and subcontractors of its choice, in its sole discretion. All federal, state and local statutes and regulations shall be complied with by AM and any such contractors and subcontractors, and Penndel shall hold harmless and indemnify AM against any claims or loss resulting from any violation.

13. Any and all notices, demands, or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder by any party shall be in writing and shall be validly given or made to another party if personally served, or if deposited in the United States mail, certified or registered, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. If such notice or demand is served personally, notice shall be deemed constructively made at the time of such personal service. If such notice, demand or other communication is given by mail, such notice shall be conclusively deemed given five days after deposit thereof in the United States mail addressed to the party to whom such notice, demand or other communication is to be given as follows:

If to AMERI METRO, INC.:
Shah Mathias, CEO
P.O. Box 125
Red Lion, PA 17356

If to Penndel: Steven Trout
C/o ISL
3500 South DuPont Highway
Dover, DE 19901

If to ATFI: C B Smith
524 East Maple Street
Dallastown, PA17356

Any party hereto may change its address for purposes of this paragraph by written Notice given to the other in the manner provided above.

14. No amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing signed by the parties hereto.

15. This document and any exhibit attached constitute the entire understanding and agreement of the parties, and any and all prior agreements, understandings, and representations are hereby terminated and canceled in their entirety and are of no further force and effect.

16. If any provision of this Agreement, or any portion thereof, is held to be invalid and unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date first above written. The parties hereto agree that facsimile signatures shall be as effective as if originals.

AMERI METRO, INC.

By:
Shah M. Mathias, CEO

PENNDEL LAND CO.

By:
STEVE TROUT PR /SEC

Alabama Toll Facilities, Inc.

BY: _____
C .B SMITH /DIR

Ameri Metro, Inc. / HSR TECHNOLOGIES, Inc.
LICENSING OF INTELLECTUAL Property

TERM SHEET

Ameri Metro Inc."), a [Deleware] corporation, with offices at 3501 Concord Road Suite 100a,York Pa 17402 and HSR Technologies, Inc. ("HSR TEC"), a Wyoming corporation with corporation with offices at offices at 3501 Concord Road, Suite 100. York PA 17402 are entering into this term sheet (the "Term Sheet") as of April 16, 2012, which sets forth (i) certain potential terms of the useage licensing agreement by Ameri Metro of certain intellectual property of HSR Technologies, Inc. and (ii) certain binding obligations mutually agreed upon by the parties, each as more fully described below.

1) The Property	All intellectual property (the "Property") contained in United States Patent Nos. 5,996,901 and 7931210B1(the "Patents"), solely in connection with rail tie/sleeper and any other inventions and discoveries available to Ameri Metro necessary for the exploitation of the Patents, solely in connection with rail products. "Property" includes all copyrights and trademarks related to the Patents owned by or to be owned by HSR TEC, as well as derivatives, imitations, adaptations, reproductions and exploitations owned by HSR TEC, and all goodwill associated with each of the items set forth herein, solely in connection with rail ties/sleepers. The Property does not include any uses or applications of the Patents that are unrelated to improvements to rail tie/sleeper devices, which if not retained by AMERI METRO by virtue of the definitive documents, will be subject to the AMERI METRO License set forth below.
2) The licensing agreement Price	Eight Million Dollars ($8,000,000) Per national (country) licensing. With the exception of the Earnest Deposit (as defined herein), the Purchase Price shall be paid in immediately accessible funds in United States dollars.
3) AMERI METRO License	Notwithstanding the foregoing, HSR TEC will grant AMERI METRO an irrevocable, perpetual, exclusive license to exploit the Property in Asia and India in connection with all applications, including rail products. Furthermore, if necessary, HSR TEC will grant AMERI METRO an irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide, exclusive license to exploit the Property in connection with any products or applications other than railway products and applications.
4) Confidentiality	Each quarter, together with the payment of the Royalty, HSR TEC shall deliver a balance sheet; sales report and royalty statement (collectively "Financial Statements") to AMERI METRO containing a detailed itemization of all products sold which incorporate the Property and clearly delineating the calculation of the Royalty. Each year, within 90 days of the end of the year, HSR TEC shall deliver audited year-end Financial Statements confirming the quarterly Financial Statements and reconciling any discrepancies in past statements and payments. AMERI METRO shall have the right, at its expense, to annually audit the books and records of HSR TEC, as they relate to the Property and its exploitation, during normal business hours, upon five-business day's notice. Should AMERI METRO discover a discrepancy in HSR TEC's books and records revealing the payment AMERI METRO received to be at least ten percent less than the proper payment specified herein, HSR TEC shall pay the (i) amount due, (ii) applicable late fees and (iii) reasonable costs and expenses of AMERI METRO's accountant.
5) Consulting Services	HSR TEC shall enter into a Consulting Agreement with BLS for the services of Cal Nichols. Mr. Nichols duties pursuant to the Consulting Agreement shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following: finalizing test criteria working with Transportation Technology Center (testing to be conducted to meet AREMA standards, will be lateral fatigue and 100 million ton in track field test); the amount of 120 ties will need to be assembled; all treads, adhesives, fasteners and labor to be arranged; and patent filings and protection of new intellectual property. HSR shall pay a monthly fee of $25,000 for the services to BLS, with a deposit (the "Earnest Deposit") for the first two months of the contract (or $50,000) due and payable upon execution hereof.

The Consulting Agreement shall have a two-year term, renewable thereafter in successive one year terms unless either party provides at least 30 days notice to the other party of its intention not to renew the Consulting Agreement. The Consulting Agreement shall contain such terms and conditions as are customary for consulting/employment agreements of this type entered into pursuant to the sale of assets.

4) Confidentiality

Each Party agrees that, except with the prior written permission of the other Party, or except as otherwise required by law, it shall at all times keep confidential and not divulge, furnish or make accessible to anyone (except for its advisors, representatives, or investors, who shall agree to be bound by the provisions of this paragraph) any confidential information, knowledge or data concerning or relating to the business or financial affairs of the other Party or the Property.

5) No Publicity

Except as required by law, or with their mutual consent, the parties agree that this Term Sheet and the transactions set forth herein shall be kept confidential and no public announcement of this transaction shall be made. Notwithstanding the foregoing, HSR TEC shall have the right to make any disclosure or filing that is required by any applicable exchange listing standards or under federal securities laws.

6) Exclusivity

HSR Technologies, Inc. acknowledges that [Ameri Metro, Inc.] may be required to file this Term Sheet with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission following execution hereof.

Upon payment in form of 105,000 nonrefundable shares and payment in form of added 5000 refundable shares of Ameri Metro, Inc. (the Earnest Deposit") to HSR Technologies,Inc. from HSR TEC, the parties agree to deal exclusively with each other in respect of the sale or transfer of the Property from the date hereof until August 1, 2012 (the "Exclusivity Period").

During this Exclusivity Period neither AMERI METRO, nor any of its respective affiliates, representatives, advisors, or agents, shall, directly or indirectly, shop, market, solicit, pursue, or deal with any third party with respect to any transaction involving a transfer, sale, partnership, hypothecation, merger, or other transaction involving the ownership or control of the Property (in connection with rail products) or of any entity that owns or controls the Property, or which would otherwise be inconsistent with, or delay the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Term Sheet.

Notwithstanding the immediately preceding terms, nothing herein shall prevent HSR TEC from releasing information, subject to a confidentiality agreement in a form reasonably acceptable to AMERI METRO, to third parties that it reasonably wishes to approach to provide debt or equity financing to consummate the transaction contemplated herein.

7) AMERI METRO Legal Fees

HSR TEC hereby agrees to pay the reasonable and customary legal costs and fees incurred by AMERI METRO's legal counsel in furtherance of or related to the closing of the transactions set forth herein.

AMERI METRO's corporate and securities counsel whose current rates per hour are set forth below:
Shareholders: $400-500/hour
Counsel: $350-450/hour
Other Attorneys: $250-400/hour
Paralegals: $125-175/hour

HSR TEC acknowledges and agrees that AMERI METRO may have to retain legal counsel specializing in taxation issues in order to assit with the completion of definitive documents. AMERI METRO agrees that the hourly rates and fees of such tax counsel will be reasonable and customary.

HSR TEC acknowledges and agrees that AMERI METRO may have to retain legal counsel specializing in taxation issues in order to assist with the completion of definitive documents. AMERI METRO agrees that the hourly rates and fees of such tax counsel will be reasonable and customary.

HSR TEC acknowledges and agrees that such payment by it to AMERI METRO's counsel shall not provide any grounds for HSR TEC to attempt to interfere with AMERI METRO counsel's independent legal and professional judgment or with the lawyer-client relationship between AMERI METRO and its counsel. HSR TEC further acknowledges and

accepts that all information relating to the legal representation of AMERI METRO will be protected by its counsel as required by Attorney Client privilege.

8) Governing Law

This Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, applicable to agreements executed and to be wholly performed therein.

Each party hereto irrevocably submits and consents to the jurisdiction and venue of any New York state court or federal court sitting in New York county over any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, and hereby irrevocably agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such courts.

9) Notices

The Parties shall provide written notice to each other relating to this Agreement, at the addresses set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

Notices sent via U.S. mail will be deemed effective five days after such notice has been placed in the exclusive custody of the U. S. Post Office. Notices sent via overnight delivery will be deemed effective one day after being sent via nationally recognized overnight delivery service. Notices sent via two-day delivery will be deemed effective two days after being sent via nationally recognized overnight delivery service.

10) Counterparts

This Term Sheet may be executed in two counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement may also be executed and delivered by facsimile signature (including email transmission via Adobe Acrobat or similar) and in two counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

11) Entire Agreement

This Term Sheet contains the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements, negotiations, correspondence, undertakings, and understandings, oral or written, relating to such subject matter.

12) Binding Provisions

This term sheet does not reflect any binding commitment on either AMERI METRO or HSR TEC to participate in the sale or purchase of the Property. Unless and until definitive documents have been duly executed by the parties, no party shall have any liability or obligation to the other with respect to the subject matter set forth in Sections 1, 2, 3 hereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sections 4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 and 13 hereof are intended to create a mutually binding obligation between the parties, upon execution hereof the provisions of these Sections will be in full force and effect and will survive the termination of the Term Sheet.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written

HSR TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

_____
Name:
Title:

Ameri Metro, Inc.

_____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT 10.12

July 15, 2011

Cater Clews
HSR Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 124
Red Lion, Pennsylvania 17356

Dear Mr. Clews:

This Letter of Interest (" LOI") sets forth the preliminary terms and conditions upon which HSR Technologies, Inc. would enter into exclusive Technology use Agreement for exclusive use of DMU rail technologies and use of its know-how for manufacturing of train sets meeting the 49 CFR Part 238 compliant DMU in current revenue service that meets or exceeds new Federal Rail Administration (FRA) and American Public Transportation Association (APTA) structural safety specifications. (the "use Agreement") with Ameri Metro, Inc. ("AM") in a transaction in which AM would have Exclusive right to use the technology for the preliminary terms and conditions upon which HSR Technologies, Inc. Would enter into a Consulting and Sales Agent Agreement (the "Consulting Agreement") with
An AM (The Technology use Agreement and the Consulting Agreement are collectively referred to as the "Transaction" herein). All parties agree that no party has, and nor will this LOI create, any obligation to enter into any further transaction with another party.

1. Consideration

   - The Technology use Agreement: AM will purchase 100% of The Technology use for $25,000,000. (For the purpose of this LOI the post-sale entity is referred to as "HSR Tech/AM").

   - THE CONSULTING AGREEMENT: HSR TECH will be hired as a consultant to provide marketing support, government relations, and sales opportunities to HSR TECH/AM. Shall charge our then current General Services Administration hourly rates ("GSA") and a 2% sales commission on contract value for securing purchase orders for AM. HSR TECH is not a registered lobbyist, and will therefore not provide lobbying services on behalf of AMERI METRO, INC

2. HRS TECH will support AM engineering and procurement teams with HRS TECHs existing staff.

3. Due Diligence - The entering into any transaction is, and will be subject to the completion of, and AM's satisfaction with, its due diligence of HSR'S, including legal, environmental, financial, Accounting, business plan, designs, engineering drawings, and business due diligence. During due diligence, HSR Tech will provide AM and its representatives with access to HSR TECH assets, properties, contracts, books, records, personnel, lawsuit records, environmental records, and all such other information and data concerning the business and operation of HSR TECH as AM requests in connection with such due diligence investigation, including physical inspection of the assets (the "Due Diligence Information").

4. Other Conditions: Closing - This LOI is also subject to (a) the negotiation and execution of a mutually agreeable Sale Agreement containing the terms and conditions of a transaction, if any, as ultimately agreed upon by the parties, and the satisfaction of the conditions set forth therein, and (b) the receipt of any necessary governmental, regulatory or third party consents and approvals. AM will have 120 days from execution of the LOI to close the Transactions with HSR TECH.

5. Partially Non-refundable Deposit – Upon execution of this LOI, HSR Tech will issue 250,000 shares of Common Stock of Ameri Metro, Inc. AND 200,000.shares of preferred stocks (the "Shares") the value of these Shares will be applied towards the tech use Purchase Price at closing the Transaction. If the Shares are worth less than $60 per share at the closing of the Transaction, the Shares will be surrendered in exchange for cash. If the Shares are worth more than $60 per share, shall be applied against the Purchase Price. If the Parties are unable to close the Transactions, HSR TECH agree to return 30,000 shares of common shares and accept balance of all calls of Shares, regardless of value, as full satisfaction for the Exclusive Dealing period.

6. Exclusive Dealing - Upon execution of this LOI, none of HSR TECH or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents, shareholders, representatives or affiliates, shall, directly or indirectly, participate in or entertain any discussion or negotiation with any other person or entity with regard to a merger, joint venture , acquisition or any other proposal relating to assets or interests of HSR TECH 's until the earlier of the actual closing of the Transaction , if any, a contractual termination of this LOI, or the conclusion of the one-hundred twenty (120) day period following AM's execution of this LOI.

7. Public Announcement - Except as required by law, no party shall make any public announcement or issue any press releases with respect to the transactions contemplated in this LOI without the prior written consent of the other parties hereto .

8. Miscellaneous Provisions - This LOI , shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of PA . This LOI shall not be amended except by the written agreement of the parties. This LOI may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original but all of which shall constitute but one instrument.

With the exception of the Exclusive Dealing period, this LOI is not, nor is it intended to be, binding on AM OR

HSR Tech,. Acceptance of this LOI is not intended to, and nor does it, create an agreement or an agreement to agree between AM and HSR Tech. Neither HSR Tech, nor AM shall in any way be bound by any of the terms of this LOI except as noted herein. Only definitive documents setting forth a transaction as ultimately agreed upon by the parties and executed by the Parties shall be binding upon the parties.

If you are in agreement with the proceeding, please so indicate by signing and returning the enclosed copy of this non-binding LOI to us no later than 5:00 p.m. (EST) on July 22, 2011 along with the necessary documents to effectuate the transfer of the Shares in accordance with Exhibit A.

Sincerely,

AMERI METRO, INC.

By:

_____

Its:_____

HRS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By:

_____

Its:_____

EXHIBIT 10.13

Opportunity License Agreement

Ameri Metro, Inc

This Opportunity License Agreement is established this 24 day of May 2012 buy and between And Ameri Metro, Inc. hereinafter called party 'A'

And

A) HSR Freight Line, Inc.
B) HSR Passenger Services, Inc.
C) HSR Technologies, Inc.
D) HSR Logistics, Inc.
E) SJM International Airport, Inc.
F) Port of Ostia, Inc.
G) Port of De Claudius, Inc.

Entities A to G listed above hereinafter collectively called party 'B'

BACK GROUND:

A) HSR Freight Line, Inc.
B) HSR Passenger Services, Inc.
C) HSR Technologies, Inc.
D) HSR Logistics, Inc.
E) SJM International Airport, Inc.
F) Port of Ostia, Inc.
G) Port of De Claudius, Inc.

under certain arrangement holds vertical and horizontal development rights for the development long the 357 miles of the four-lane of Alabama toll road "ATFI", In the state of Alabama.

Party A and Party B. have come to a mutually agreement and has determined that it is in the best interest of each party to established opportunity license agreement for providing develop plans, and then coordinate and supervise the financing, construction and development of such transportation projects by bringing together the resources, plans, financing, approvals and technology needed to implement such transportation systems for fee.

THEREFOR NOW:

1) Ameri metro Inc. via this opportunity license agreement issues and grants opportunity license for fee to party "B" For period 25 year.

2) Opportunity license fee is in form of 25 % ownership interest in each of the interties listed A to G.

3) Each entity shall pay 25% of all profits before taxes due to Ameri Metro, Inc. All payments are due to Ameri Metro, Inc. No later than thirty days pass each quarter.

4) The entities list from A to G shall have all voting rights

5) Ameri Metro, Inc. shall have no voting rights

6) Distribution of income: If any profits to be paid it shall be before taxes it is be paid to Ameri Metro, Inc.

7) Distribution of deprecation: Ameri Metro will enjoy the full 25% of the distribution of all deprecation during the construction period.

8) Holding hold harmless: Each party shall hold harmless one another. And shall be sole responsible for its own action neither party will act in any manor that it sacrifices the other for its own gains and befits each party to be vigilant to protect and defended the other without compromising the law and ethics.

9) Buy and sell clause: any of the entities listed as part of party B at its option my Buy out Ameri metro by giving 120 days' notice to Ameri Metro, Inc. Buy out Ameri metro interest at fair market value.

Please indicate your acceptance of this Opportunity License Agreement as herein below

As to party B

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO THIS_____ DAY OF _____, 2012.

_____

Shah Mathias sole holder of 75 % of interest listed as Party B

As To: Ameri Metro, Inc.

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO THIS_____ DAY OF _____, 2012.

_____

` Ameri Metro, Inc.

EXHIBIT 10.14

MASTER AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into on the 11 TH of November , 2014, by **HI Speed Rail Facvilities provider, INC., HI Speed Rail Facilities, INC., Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.,** of Red Lion, PA 17356, hereinafter referred to as **"CARTEL;"** and **Ameri Metro, Inc..** , of P.O. Box 124, Red Lion, and 2575 Eastern Blvd. York, 17402, hereinafter referred to as **"AMERI."** CARTEL and AMERI may be referred to collectively herein as "the parties."

WHEREAS , CARTEL is a nonprofit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and AMERI is a business corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware; and

WHEREAS , CARTEL has secured or about to secure all necessary approvals by certain Resolutions enacted by the governing body of the state or states the (the Governing Body) recognizes the need to develop transportation alternatives such as a high –speed rail system for the construction of a project consisting of the financing, construction and operation of a high –speed rail, hereinafter referred to as "the Project;" and

WHEREAS , CARTEL and AMERI on October 30th, 2013, reached an agreement for AMERI to do and perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct the Project as agent and representative of CARTEL by taking such actions as necessary to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project and related activities; and

WHEREAS , CARTEL and AMERI now desire to establish and set forth the compensation to be paid to AMERI as a fee for its services, together with other standards, covenants, policies, allocations of responsibility and protocols relevant thereto.

NOW THEREFORE , in consideration of the following covenants and duties to be performed by each party, and with the intention to be bound legally hereby, CARTEL and CARTEL agree as follows:

1. AMERI as the agent and representative of CARTEL shall do perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct the Project as agent and representative of CARTEL without limitation by taking such actions as necessary to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project and related activities. The specifications, designs, construction standards, subcontractor agreements, insurance requirements, hiring and employment policies and similar items shall be developed by AMERI, subject to approval by CARTEL, and as necessary offered for review and approval by appropriate governmental and regulatory agencies.

2. AMERI shall assure that the Project is constructed according to specifications and requirements imposed by the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). The work done by AMERI through itself, its contractors, subcontractors, agents, employees and affiliated organizations, shall be subject to inspections as mandated by law to demonstrate compliance with all applicable standards. AMERI shall be responsible for coordinating all construction of the Project including construction work performed by subcontractors and others. AMERI shall supervise all phases of the construction of the Project, and it shall be responsible to CARTEL for all acts or omissions of its employees, subcontractors, agents, consultants and other parties under its control. AMERI

shall contract with all subordinate parties in its own name and behalf and not in the name of or on behalf of CARTEL unless later agreed upon by the parties. AMERI shall provide to CARTEL, on an on-going basis, a list of all subcontractors and others engaged by AMERI for work on the project, together with correct and complete copies of all contracts and agreements with such parties.

3. The engagement of any subcontractor or subordinate parties for work on the project shall not excuse AMERI from complying in all respects with this contract. AMERI shall have full responsibility for every portion of the construction of the Project furnished or performed by any subcontractor or subordinate party and every act or omission (whether willful, negligent or otherwise) of AMERI's employees, subcontractors and their employees, and all other parties engaged for work upon the Project. All construction, acts and omissions of any party participating in the construction of the Project shall be deemed those of AMERI for the purposes of this agreement. AMERI shall be responsible for assuring that the construction of the Project is performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the highest standards of care for the industry. AMERI shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent injury, damages or loss to persons or property throughout the Project, including especially issues of environmental protection.

4. The term of this Agreement shall continue until the completion of the Project and thereafter unless and until terminated by mutual agreement of CARTEL and AMERI and it may continue into perpetuity if not so terminated.

5. The parties agree that the face amount of the contract between them for CARTEL to complete the Projects shall be determined by the face amount of each Master Trust Indenture less unrelated construction and land coast at cost plus forty percent (40%), plus two percent (2%) over the adjustment for the increase in inflation regardless of the cost to AMERI to perform the required services hereunder.

   In no event, will the profits to AMERI. from the projects, shall be less then forty percent (40%), plus two percent (2%) over the adjustment for the increase in inflation. Construction contract is based upon 97% of the face amount of each Master Trust Indenture over course of construction period. amounts payable by CARTEL shall be due fifteen (15) days from the date of the submission of invoices from AMERI to CARTEL, time being of the essence. For any payments received after the fifteenth (15 th) day, a late fee of five percent (5%) of the unpaid amount if paid within ten (10) days thereafter; and any amounts paid after said ten-day period shall accrue late fees at the rate of eighteen percent (18) per annum plus a collection fee of three percent (3%) and attorney's fees of five percent (5%) of the unpaid balance. A deposit of Ten Dollars ($10.00) shall be paid by CARTEL to AMERI upon the execution of this agreement; with a subsequent payment of three percent (3%) of the face amount of the contract upon the bond funding for the initial phase of the project; and a subsequent payment of an additional two percent (2%) of the face amount of the contract upon mobilization of the project. These percentages shall apply to the first phase and to all subsequent phases of the project.

6. The parties agree that this Agreement is not intended to create, nor shall it create, a partnership between them or any business relationship other than that specifically created by the terms hereof. Likewise, no partnership or other business relationship shall be created between CARTEL, AMERI and any subcontractors or subordinate parties contracted to work on the Project.

7. The business and affairs of the Project shall be controlled by AMERI without the requirement that the approval of CARTEL be obtained for any actions taken, subject only to the submission of such reports and accountings being furnished by AMERI to CARTEL as the parties may agree from time to time. Detailed and complete records of all aspects of the Project shall be kept by CARTEL and AMERI for their use and for inspection by any third parties, agencies, regulators or others authorized by law or agreement to access them.

8. AMERI may conduct the business of the Project from such location or locations as it may elect, whether in the State of Delawer, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or elsewhere. However, as stated below, Pennsylvania law shall govern this agreement.

9. AMERI may act through such subagents and subcontractors, attorneys and representatives as it deems necessary in its sole discretion; and to compensate such parties under such terms as it may agree.

10. The funding for the Project shall be raised through the issuance of bonds through a marketing plan determined by AMERI, and all proceeds thereof shall be deposited in custodial accounts administered by fiduciaries and according to such terms as CARTEL TRUST shall institute for the safekeeping and distribution according to sound business practices. AMERI shall act as Sponsor for the CARTEL Direct Offering and Bond Issuer.

11. As stated above, AMERI shall maintain current and complete records of all aspects of its performance on behalf of CARTEL and in furtherance of the Project, with such records being available to CARTEL and to other parties as legally required. This shall include all fiscal and financial records. Such records shall be examined and audited by independent auditors and accountants selected by CARTEL, with such statements of account being rendered as required by good accounting practices.

12. AMERI shall comply with all legal requirements of all applicable agencies and jurisdictions for the project, including but not limited to labor and hiring practices, compensation of subcontractors and workers, and taxes and insurance. In order to assure such compliance, AMERI may employ attorneys and advisors as it may in its sole discretion determine, securing such legal advice and opinions as will reasonably protect the Project and the parties thereto.

13. The parties recognize that this agreement is intended to be supplemented, augmented and subject to possible amendment and modification from time to time during the development of the Project and its construction. The parties agree for themselves, their agents, employees, subcontractors, affiliated parties and assigns, that they will execute promptly any documents, amendments, supplements, schedules, additions or other material reasonably required to be executed in order to carry out this agreement and the construction of the Project.

14. It is the intention of the parties that at any time during the term of this Agreement, AMERI shall have the option, upon thirty (30) days' notice to CARTEL, to purchase the Project from CARTEL including the right to receive all income and other income from operations. The terms of such purchase shall be negotiated and determined by the parties at the time that said notice is given to CARTEL, and they covenant that they will negotiate the same in good faith. The purchase of the Project by CARTEL shall be under and subject to all liens and encumbrances of record, which CARTEL agrees to pay from the income of the Project; however, AMERI shall not be required to assume any liens or encumbrances as against its separate funds and assets that

are separate from the Project. It is also understood by the parties that the State or states may have the authority under the Resolution by the governing body of the state that are the basis for the Project to take over the Project at anytime, subject to all liens, encumbrances, contracts, claims and other contingencies then in place, which the State or states would then be legally bound to pay. When at some point in the future all encumbrances upon the Project have been paid and retired, it is the further understanding of the parties that at that time the Project is to be turned over to full ownership by the State or states as contemplated by the Resolution.

15. This Agreement shall be construed according to and governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Venue for any legal actions between the parties involving this Agreement and/or the Project shall be in York County, Pennsylvania.

16. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all agreements, representations, warranties, statements, promises and understandings, whether oral or written, with respect to the subject matter hereof, and neither party hereto shall be bound by nor charged with any oral or written agreements, representation, warranties, statements, promises or understandings not specifically set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement may not be amended, altered or modified except by a writing signed by both parties.

17. Any and all notices, demands, or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder by any party shall be in writing and shall be validly given or made to another party if personally served, or if deposited in the United States mail, certified or registered, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. If such notice or demand is served personally, notice shall be deemed constructively made at the time of such personal service. If such notice, demand or other communication is given by mail, such notice shall be conclusively deemed given five days after deposit thereof in the United States mail addressed to the party to whom such notice, demand or other communication is to be given as follows:

If to CARTEL: Shah Mathias, President
P.O. Box 124
Red Lion, PA 17356

If to AMERI: James Becker, President
C/o ISL
3500 South DuPont Highway
Dover, DE 19901

Any party hereto may change its address for purposes of this paragraph by written Notice given to the other in the manner provided above.

18. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

19. If any provision of this Agreement, or any portion thereof, is held to be invalid and unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

20. Each party hereto agrees to do all acts and things and to make, execute, and deliver such written instruments as shall from time to time be reasonably required to carry out the terms and provisions of this agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

Cartel

By:
Shah Mathias, President

Ameri Metro, INC.

By:
James Becker, President and Director

EXHIBIT 10.15

MASTER AGREEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into on the 11 TH of November , 2013, by **ENITIES LISTED ON ATTCEHED EHXBIT "A ".** , of Red Lion, PA 17356, hereinafter referred to as **"CARTEL;"** and **Ameri Metro, Inc..** , of P.O. Box 124, Red Lion, and 2575 Eastern Blvd. York, 17402, hereinafter referred to as **"AMERI."** CARTEL and AMERI may be referred to collectively herein as "the parties."

WHEREAS , CARTEL is a nonprofit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and AMERI is a business corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware; and

WHEREAS , CARTEL has secured or about to secure all necessary approvals by certain Resolutions enacted by the governing body of the state or states the (the Governing Body) recognizes the need to develop transportation alternatives such as a high –speed rail system for the construction of a project consisting of the financing, construction and operation of a high –speed rail, hereinafter referred to as "the Project;" and

WHEREAS , CARTEL and AMERI on October 30th, 2013, reached an agreement for AMERI to do and perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct the Project as agent and representative of CARTEL by taking such actions as necessary to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project and related activities; and

WHEREAS , CARTEL and AMERI now desire to establish and set forth the compensation to be paid to AMERI as a fee for its services, together with other standards, covenants, policies, allocations of responsibility and protocols relevant thereto.

NOW THEREFORE , in consideration of the following covenants and duties to be performed by each party, and with the intention to be bound legally hereby, CARTEL and CARTEL agree as follows:

1. AMERI as the agent and representative of CARTEL shall do perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct the Project as agent and representative of CARTEL without limitation by taking such actions as necessary to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project and related activities. The specifications, designs, construction standards, subcontractor agreements, insurance requirements, hiring and employment policies and similar items shall be developed by AMERI, subject to approval by CARTEL, and as necessary offered for review and approval by appropriate governmental and regulatory agencies.

2. AMERI shall assure that the Project is constructed according to specifications and requirements imposed by the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). The work done by AMERI through itself, its contractors, subcontractors, agents, employees and affiliated organizations, shall be subject to inspections as mandated by law to demonstrate compliance with all applicable standards. AMERI shall be responsible for coordinating all construction of the Project including construction work performed by subcontractors and others. AMERI shall supervise all phases of the construction of the Project, and it shall be responsible to CARTEL for all acts or omissions of its employees, subcontractors, agents, consultants and other parties under its control. AMERI

shall contract with all subordinate parties in its own name and behalf and not in the name of or on behalf of CARTEL unless later agreed upon by the parties. AMERI shall provide to CARTEL, on an on-going basis, a list of all subcontractors and others engaged by AMERI for work on the project, together with correct and complete copies of all contracts and agreements with such parties.

3. The engagement of any subcontractor or subordinate parties for work on the project shall not excuse AMERI from complying in all respects with this contract. AMERI shall have full responsibility for every portion of the construction of the Project furnished or performed by any subcontractor or subordinate party and every act or omission (whether willful, negligent or otherwise) of AMERI's employees, subcontractors and their employees, and all other parties engaged for work upon the Project. All construction, acts and omissions of any party participating in the construction of the Project shall be deemed those of AMERI for the purposes of this agreement. AMERI shall be responsible for assuring that the construction of the Project is performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the highest standards of care for the industry. AMERI shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent injury, damages or loss to persons or property throughout the Project, including especially issues of environmental protection.

4. The term of this Agreement shall continue until the completion of the Project and thereafter unless and until terminated by mutual agreement of CARTEL and AMERI and it may continue into perpetuity if not so terminated.

5. The parties agree that the face amount of the contract between them for CARTEL to complete the Projects shall be determined by the face amount of each Master Trust Indenture less unrelated construction and land coast at cost plus forty percent (40%), plus two percent (2%) over the adjustment for the increase in inflation regardless of the cost to AMERI to perform the required services hereunder.

   In no event, will the profits to AMERI. from the projects, shall be less then forty percent (40%), plus two percent (2%) over the adjustment for the increase in inflation. Construction contract is based upon 97% of the face amount of each Master Trust Indenture over course of construction period. amounts payable by CARTEL shall be due fifteen (15) days from the date of the submission of invoices from AMERI to CARTEL, time being of the essence. For any payments received after the fifteenth (15 th) day, a late fee of five percent (5%) of the unpaid amount if paid within ten (10) days thereafter; and any amounts paid after said ten-day period shall accrue late fees at the rate of eighteen percent (18) per annum plus a collection fee of three percent (3%) and attorney's fees of five percent (5%) of the unpaid balance. A deposit of Ten Dollars ($10.00) shall be paid by CARTEL to AMERI upon the execution of this agreement; with a subsequent payment of three percent (3%) of the face amount of the contract upon the bond funding for the initial phase of the project; and a subsequent payment of an additional two percent (2%) of the face amount of the contract upon mobilization of the project. These percentages shall apply to the first phase and to all subsequent phases of the project.

6. The parties agree that this Agreement is not intended to create, nor shall it create, a partnership between them or any business relationship other than that specifically created by the terms hereof. Likewise, no partnership or other business relationship shall be created between CARTEL, AMERI and any subcontractors or subordinate parties contracted to work on the Project.

7. The [illegible] offices of the Project shall be [illegible] by AMERI without the [illegible]

7. The business and affairs of the Project shall be controlled by AMERI without the requirement that the approval of CARTEL be obtained for any actions taken, subject only to the submission of such reports and accountings being furnished by AMERI to CARTEL as the parties may agree from time to time. Detailed and complete records of all aspects of the Project shall be kept by CARTEL and AMERI for their use and for inspection by any third parties, agencies, regulators or others authorized by law or agreement to access them.

8. AMERI may conduct the business of the Project from such location or locations as it may elect, whether in the State of Delawer, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or elsewhere. However, as stated below, Pennsylvania law shall govern this agreement.

9. AMERI may act through such subagents and subcontractors, attorneys and representatives as it deems necessary in its sole discretion; and to compensate such parties under such terms as it may agree.

10. The funding for the Project shall be raised through the issuance of bonds through a marketing plan determined by AMERI, and all proceeds thereof shall be deposited in custodial accounts administered by fiduciaries and according to such terms as CARTEL TRUST shall institute for the safekeeping and distribution according to sound business practices. AMERI shall act as Sponsor for the CARTEL Direct Offering and Bond Issuer.

11. As stated above, AMERI shall maintain current and complete records of all aspects of its performance on behalf of CARTEL and in furtherance of the Project, with such records being available to CARTEL and to other parties as legally required. This shall include all fiscal and financial records. Such records shall be examined and audited by independent auditors and accountants selected by CARTEL, with such statements of account being rendered as required by good accounting practices.

12. AMERI shall comply with all legal requirements of all applicable agencies and jurisdictions for the project, including but not limited to labor and hiring practices, compensation of subcontractors and workers, and taxes and insurance. In order to assure such compliance, AMERI may employ attorneys and advisors as it may in its sole discretion determine, securing such legal advice and opinions as will reasonably protect the Project and the parties thereto.

13. The parties recognize that this agreement is intended to be supplemented, augmented and subject to possible amendment and modification from time to time during the development of the Project and its construction. The parties agree for themselves, their agents, employees, subcontractors, affiliated parties and assigns, that they will execute promptly any documents, amendments, supplements, schedules, additions or other material reasonably required to be executed in order to carry out this agreement and the construction of the Project.

14. It is the intention of the parties that at any time during the term of this Agreement, AMERI shall have the option, upon thirty (30) days' notice to CARTEL, to purchase the Project from CARTEL including the right to receive all income and other income from operations. The terms of such purchase shall be negotiated and determined by the parties at the time that said notice is given to CARTEL, and they covenant that they will negotiate the same in good faith. The purchase of the Project by CARTEL shall be under and subject to all liens and encumbrances of record, which CARTEL agrees to pay from the income of the Project; however, AMERI shall not be required to assume any liens or encumbrances as against its separate funds and assets that are separate from the Project. It is also understood by the parties that the State or states may

have the authority under the Resolution by the governing body of the state that are the basis for the Project to take over the Project at anytime, subject to all liens, encumbrances, contracts, claims and other contingencies then in place, which the State or states would then be legally bound to pay. When at some point in the future all encumbrances upon the Project have been paid and retired, it is the further understanding of the parties that at that time the Project is to be turned over to full ownership by the State or states as contemplated by the Resolution.

15. This Agreement shall be construed according to and governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Venue for any legal actions between the parties involving this Agreement and/or the Project shall be in York County, Pennsylvania.

16. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all agreements, representations, warranties, statements, promises and understandings, whether oral or written, with respect to the subject matter hereof, and neither party hereto shall be bound by nor charged with any oral or written agreements, representation, warranties, statements, promises or understandings not specifically set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement may not be amended, altered or modified except by a writing signed by both parties.

17. Any and all notices, demands, or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder by any party shall be in writing and shall be validly given or made to another party if personally served, or if deposited in the United States mail, certified or registered, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. If such notice or demand is served personally, notice shall be deemed constructively made at the time of such personal service. If such notice, demand or other communication is given by mail, such notice shall be conclusively deemed given five days after deposit thereof in the United States mail addressed to the party to whom such notice, demand or other communication is to be given as follows:

If to CARTEL: Shah Mathias, President
P.O. Box 124
Red Lion, PA 17356

If to AMERI: James Becker, President
C/o ISL
3500 South DuPont Highway
Dover, DE 19901

Any party hereto may change its address for purposes of this paragraph by written Notice given to the other in the manner provided above.

18. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

19. If any provision of this Agreement, or any portion thereof, is held to be invalid and unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

20. Each party hereto agrees to do all acts and things and to make, execute, and deliver such written instruments as shall from time to time be reasonably required to carry out the terms and provisions of this agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

ENITIES LISTED ON ATTCEHED EHXBIT "A ".

By:
Shah Mathias, President

Ameri Metro, INC.

By:
Naresh Mirchandani, CFO and Director

EXHIBIT 10.16

MASTER CONSULTING AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into on the 10 day of November, 2010, by HI SPEED RAIL FACILIES PROVIDER, INC., of P.O.Box125 Red lion Pa, 17356, hereinafter referred to as **"HSRFP;"** and **AMERI METRO, Inc.** , of P.O. Box 124, Red Lion, PA 17356, hereinafter referred to as **"AMERI." HSRFP** and AMERI METRO may be referred to collectively herein as "the parties."

WHEREAS ,HSRFP, is a not for profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and AMERI is a business corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware; and

WHEREAS ,HSRFP, has or about to secure all necessary approvals by certain Joint Resolutions enacted by the federal and state(s) governmental agencies Legislature for the construction of a project consisting of the financing, construction and operation of HI SPEED RAIL

WHEREAS , HSRFP, and **AMER** I desire to enter into an agreement whereby Penndel will do and perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct the Project as agent and representative of HSRFP, by taking such actions as necessary to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project and related activities; and

WHEREAS ,HSRFP, and **AMERI** desire to specify and set forth the authority of Penndel to do such actions relating to the construction of the Project and to set the compensation to be paid to **AMERI** as the fee for its services.

NOW THEREFORE , in consideration of the following covenants and duties to be performed by each party, and with the intention to be bound legally hereby, HSRFP, and Penndel agree as follows:

1. HSRFP hereby appoints **AMER** I as its Master agent and representative to perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct the Projects as agent and representative of HSRFP, without limitation by taking such actions as necessary to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project and related activities.

2. **AMERI** hereby accepts such appointment and agrees to perform as Master agent and representative of HSRFP, as specified.

3. The term of this Agreement shall continue until the completion of the Project and thereafter until terminated by mutual agreement of HSRFP, and **AMERI** , and it may continue into perpetuity if not so terminated.

4. **AMERI** shall be compensated for arranging financing and developing the sponsorship mechanism for the Project by a specific fee equal to one and one half percent (1.5%) of the face amount of the each master trust indenture. All fees are deemed earned upon delivery of each master trust indenture documents and or recordation of same in any public record including with DTC and or SEC Additionally, services other than arranging financing that are performed by **AMERI** for **HSRFP,** financing shall be compensated in accordance with separate agreements addressing other aspects of the Project. In addition to the payment of fees for its services

AMERI shall be entitled to prompt reimbursement of all costs and expenses advanced or incurred by it in furtherance of its duties hereunder. All fee are deemed earned upon delivering of bond indenture documentes, **HSRFP, shall is responsible for additional financing fees to direct or indirect financiers, mortgage banker or financing facilitator.**

5. The parties agree that this Agreement is not intended to create, nor shall it create, a partnership between them or any business relationship other than that specifically created by the terms hereof.

6. The business and affairs of the Project shall be controlled by **AMERI** without the requirement that the approval of HSRFP, be obtained for any actions taken, subject only to the submission of such reports and accountings being furnished by AMERI METRO to HSRFP, as the parties may agree from time to time.

7. **AMERI** may conduct the business of the Project from such location or locations as it may elect, whether in the UNITED KINGDOM, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or elsewhere.

8. **AMERI** may act through such subagents and subcontractors, attorneys and representatives as it deem necessary in its sole discretion; and to compensate such parties under such terms as it may agree.

9. The funding for the Project shall be raised through the issuance of bonds through a marketing plan determined by **AMERI** , and all proceeds thereof shall be deposited in custodial accounts administered by fiduciaries and according to such terms as AMERI METRO shall institute for the safekeeping and distribution according to sound business practices. **AMERI** shall act as Sponsor for the HSRFP, Direct offering and Bond Issuer. And or stock offering.

10. **AMERI** shall maintain current and complete records of all aspects of its performance on behalf of HSRFP, and in furtherance of the Project, with such records being available to HSRFP, and to other parties as legally required. Such records shall be examined and audited by independent auditors and accountants selected by **AMERI** , with such statements of account being rendered as required by good accounting practices.

11. **AMERI** shall comply with all legal requirements of all applicable agencies and jurisdictions for the project, including but not limited to labor and hiring practices, compensation of subcontractors and workers, and taxes and insurance. In order to assure such compliance, **AMERI** may employ attorneys and advisors as it may in its sole discretion determine, securing such legal advice and opinions as will reasonably protect the Project and the parties thereto.

12. **AMERI** shall maintain during and after the completion of the Project all records of the Project, and they shall be available for inspection as required by law and the agreement of the parties.

13. This Agreement shall be construed according to and governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Venue for any legal actions between the parties involving this Agreement and/or the Project shall be in York County, Pennsylvania.

14. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all agreements, representations, warranties, statements, promises and understandings, whether oral or written, with respect to the subject matter hereof, and neither party hereto shall be bound by nor charged with any oral or written agreements, representation, warranties, statements, promises

or understandings not specifically set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement may not be amended, altered or modified except by a writing signed by both parties.

15. Any and all notices, demands, or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder by any party shall be in writing and shall be validly given or made to another party if personally served, or if deposited in the United States mail, certified or registered, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. If such notice or demand is served personally, notice shall be deemed constructively made at the time of such personal service. If such notice, demand or other communication is given by mail, such notice shall be conclusively deemed given five days after deposit thereof in the United States mail addressed to the party to whom such notice, demand or other communication is to be given as follows:

If to HSRFP, : co% Shah Mathias, President

P.O.BOX 125 Red Lion Pa. 17356

If to AMERI METRO: co% James Becker, President

P.O.BOX 124 Red Lion, Pa 17356

Any party hereto may change its address for purposes of this paragraph by written Notice given to the other in the manner provided above.

16. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

17. If any provision of this Agreement, or any portion thereof, is held to be invalid and unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

18. Each party hereto agrees to do all acts and things and to make, execute, and deliver such written instruments as shall from time to time be reasonably required to carry out the terms and provisions of this agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

HI SPEED RAIL FACILITIES,PROVIDER INC.

By:_____ _
SHAH MATHIAS, President

AMERI METRO, INC.

By: _____ ___
Naresh G. Mirchandani . CFO

EXHIBIT 10.17

MASTER CONSULTING AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into on the 10 day of November, 2010, by HI SPEED RAIL FACILIES, INC., of P.O.Box125 Red lion Pa, 17356, hereinafter referred to as **"HSRF;"** and **AMERI METRO, Inc.** , of P.O. Box 124, Red Lion, PA 17356, hereinafter referred to as **"AMERI." HSRF** and AMERI METRO may be referred to collectively herein as "the parties."

WHEREAS ,HSRF, is a not for profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and AMERI is a business corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware; and

WHEREAS ,HSRF, has or about to secure all necessary approvals by certain Joint Resolutions enacted by the federal and state(s) governmental agencies Legislature for the construction of a project consisting of the financing, construction and operation of HI SPEED RAIL

WHEREAS , HSRF, and **AMER** I desire to enter into an agreement whereby Penndel will do and perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct the Project as agent and representative of HSRF, by taking such actions as necessary to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project and related activities; and

WHEREAS ,HSRF, and **AMERI** desire to specify and set forth the authority of Penndel to do such actions relating to the construction of the Project and to set the compensation to be paid to **AMERI** as the fee for its services.

NOW THEREFORE , in consideration of the following covenants and duties to be performed by each party, and with the intention to be bound legally hereby, HSRF, and Penndel agree as follows:

1. HSRF hereby appoints **AMER** I as its Master agent and representative to perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct the Projects as agent and representative of HSRF, without limitation by taking such actions as necessary to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project and related activities.

2. **AMERI** hereby accepts such appointment and agrees to perform as Master agent and representative of HSRF, as specified.

3. The term of this Agreement shall continue until the completion of the Project and thereafter until terminated by mutual agreement of HSRF, and **AMERI** , and it may continue into perpetuity if not so terminated.

4. **AMERI** shall be compensated for arranging financing and developing the sponsorship mechanism for the Project by a specific fee equal to one and one half percent (1.5%) of the face amount of the each master trust indenture. All fees are deemed earned upon delivery of each master trust indenture documents and or recordation of same in any public record including with DTC and or SEC Additionally, services other than arranging financing that are performed by **AMERI** for **HSRF,** financing shall be compensated in accordance with separate agreements addressing other aspects of the Project. In addition to the payment of fees for its services

AMERI shall be entitled to prompt reimbursement of all costs and expenses advanced or incurred by it in furtherance of its duties hereunder. All fee are deemed earned upon delivering of bond indenture documentes, **HSRF, shall is responsible for additional financing fees to direct or indirect financiers, mortgage banker or financing facilitator.**

5. The parties agree that this Agreement is not intended to create, nor shall it create, a partnership between them or any business relationship other than that specifically created by the terms hereof.

6. The business and affairs of the Project shall be controlled by **AMERI** without the requirement that the approval of HSRF, be obtained for any actions taken, subject only to the submission of such reports and accountings being furnished by AMERI METRO to HSRF, as the parties may agree from time to time.

7. **AMERI** may conduct the business of the Project from such location or locations as it may elect, whether in the UNITED KINGDOM, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or elsewhere.

8. **AMERI** may act through such subagents and subcontractors, attorneys and representatives as it deem necessary in its sole discretion; and to compensate such parties under such terms as it may agree.

9. The funding for the Project shall be raised through the issuance of bonds through a marketing plan determined by **AMERI** , and all proceeds thereof shall be deposited in custodial accounts administered by fiduciaries and according to such terms as AMERI METRO shall institute for the safekeeping and distribution according to sound business practices. **AMERI** shall act as Sponsor for the HSRF, Direct offering and Bond Issuer. And or stock offering.

10. **AMERI** shall maintain current and complete records of all aspects of its performance on behalf of HSRF, and in furtherance of the Project, with such records being available to HSRF, and to other parties as legally required. Such records shall be examined and audited by independent auditors and accountants selected by **AMERI** , with such statements of account being rendered as required by good accounting practices.

11. **AMERI** shall comply with all legal requirements of all applicable agencies and jurisdictions for the project, including but not limited to labor and hiring practices, compensation of subcontractors and workers, and taxes and insurance. In order to assure such compliance, **AMERI** may employ attorneys and advisors as it may in its sole discretion determine, securing such legal advice and opinions as will reasonably protect the Project and the parties thereto.

12. **AMERI** shall maintain during and after the completion of the Project all records of the Project, and they shall be available for inspection as required by law and the agreement of the parties.

13. This Agreement shall be construed according to and governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Venue for any legal actions between the parties involving this Agreement and/or the Project shall be in York County, Pennsylvania.

14. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all agreements, representations, warranties, statements, promises and understandings, whether oral or written, with respect to the subject matter hereof, and neither party hereto shall be bound by nor charged with any oral or written agreements, representation, warranties, statements, promises

or understandings not specifically set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement may not be amended, altered or modified except by a writing signed by both parties.

15. Any and all notices, demands, or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder by any party shall be in writing and shall be validly given or made to another party if personally served, or if deposited in the United States mail, certified or registered, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. If such notice or demand is served personally, notice shall be deemed constructively made at the time of such personal service. If such notice, demand or other communication is given by mail, such notice shall be conclusively deemed given five days after deposit thereof in the United States mail addressed to the party to whom such notice, demand or other communication is to be given as follows:

If to HSRF, : co% Shah Mathias, President

P.O.BOX 125 Red Lion Pa. 17356

If to AMERI METRO: co% James Becker, President

P.O.BOX 124 Red Lion, Pa 17356

Any party hereto may change its address for purposes of this paragraph by written Notice given to the other in the manner provided above.

16. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

17. If any provision of this Agreement, or any portion thereof, is held to be invalid and unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

18. Each party hereto agrees to do all acts and things and to make, execute, and deliver such written instruments as shall from time to time be reasonably required to carry out the terms and provisions of this agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

HI SPEED RAIL FACILITIES, INC.

By:_____ _
SHAH MATHIAS, President

AMERI METRO, INC.

By: _____ ___
Naresh G. Mirchandani . CFO

EXHIBIT 10.18

COMPANY FOUNDER EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Employment Agreement (the " **Agreement** ") is made and entered into as of the day of , 2014. By and between **SHAH MATHIAS** , (the " **COMPANY FOUNDER** ") and **AMERI METRO, INC.,** a Delaware Corporation (the " **Company** ").

WHEREAS, the Company desires to employ Company Founder on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, Company Founder desires to be employed by the Company on such terms and conditions.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises and obligations set forth herein, the parties, with the intention to be bound legally, agree as follows:

1. Term: The Company's Founder employment hereunder shall be effective as of the date of this Agreement, hereinafter referred to as "the effective date," and it shall continue until the twentieth (20 th) anniversary thereof, a "Renewal Date"), and shall be deemed to be automatically extended , upon the terms and conditions, for three (3) successive periods of five (5) years each. The period during which Company Founders employed by the Company hereunder is hereinafter referred to as the " **Employment Term** "). The Employment Term shall not be subject to change except by mutual agreement of the Company and the Executive, and no event such as merger or acquisition of the company shall cause a change in the Employment Term without the consent of the Executive

2. Position and Duties.

2.1 Position. During the Employment Term, Company Founder shall serve as the President (non-board member) of the Company, reporting to the Board of Directors. In such position, the President shall have such duties, authority and responsibility as shall be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors in consultation with the CF, which duties, authority and responsibility are consistent with the President's position as

the senior executive of the Company. Company Founder shall also serve as the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company (the " **Board** "), and as an officer or director of any affiliate of the Company for additional compensation to be negotiated separately from this Agreement. Upon such clearance from FINRA, this shall convert to an Executive Employment Agreement. Until said time all terms and conditions of this Agreement shall remain in effect

2.2 Duties. During the Employment Term, Company Founder shall devote substantially all of his business time and attention to the performance of his duties duties hereunder and will not engage in any other business, profession or occupation for compensation or other wise which would conflict or interfere with the performance of such services either directly or indirectly without the prior consent of the Board which will not be unreasonably withheld. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Company Founder will be permitted, without consent of the Board, act or serve as a director, trustee, committee member or principal of any type of business, civic or charitable organization as long as such activities are disclosed in writing to the Board in accordance with the Company's conflict of interest policy. Company Founder shall not be restricted in the purchase and ownership of any other entity, and shall not be barred from holding any leadership position of such entity unless such activity would be in violation of the Company's conflict of interest policy. Company Founder shall also be permitted, in his sole discretion and for whatever compensation he may accept, which shall accrue to Company Founder and not to the Company, to be a member of the faculty of any institution of higher education, appear as a speaker, seminar participant, and author or in any similar pedagogical capacity.

3. Place of Performance. The principal place of President's employment shall be the Company's principal executive office currently located in York, Pennsylvania, provided that Company

Founder may be required to travel on Company business or for personal reasons during the Employment Term. The Company shall provide such technological support as may be required to enabler Company Founder to perform his duties from anywhere in the world,

4. Compensation.

4.1 Base Salary. The Company shall pay Company Founder an annual rate of base salary of One Million Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($1,200,000.00) until January 31, 2015; and after that date and for the rest of the Employment Term shall be increased to equal the Market Rate of Compensation for Executives of similar companies, provided that it shall never decrease below the initial rate of One Million Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($1,200,000.00). The Board may set the President's base salary at a higher level than provided forth herein, on the basis of a salary review that it may conduct on at least an annual basis. The Company's Founder annual base salary, as in effect from time to time, is hereinafter referred to as " **Base Salary.** "

4.2 Additional Compensation. Company Founder shall receive lifetime benefits of ten percent (10%) of any revenue producing contract entered into by the Company while Company Founders in office, and five percent (5%) of any such revenue producing contract afterward, for the benefit of Company Founder or his estate, for a period of

twenty (20) years.

4.3 Annual Bonus. For each calendar year of the Employment Term, Company Founder shall be eligible to earn an annual bonus award (the " **Annual Bonus** ") of up to one hundred percent (100%) of Base Salary, and in no event less than the percentage of Base Salary paid as an Annual Bonus to Company Foundering any prior year of the Employment Term. The Annual Bonus will be paid within two and a half (2 ½) months after the end of the applicable calendar year. To be eligible to receive an Annual Bonus,

Company Founder must have been employed for at least one day of the applicable calendar year for which the Annual Bonus is paid.

4.4 Equity Awards. During the Employment Term, Company Founder shall be entitled to receive shares of the Company's common stock as follows: When the Company issues shares for the Initial Public Offering, Company Founders to be issued ten percent (10%) of said shares; and if shares are issued at such time to any other party Company Founders to be issued an equal amount of shares.

4.5 Annual Long Term Incentive. With respect to each calendar of the company ending during the Employment Term, Company Founder shall be eligible to receive additional long term incentive award of not less than sixty (60%) percent of his Base Salary or at least $ 500,000.00, whichever is greater .

4.6 Fringe Benefits and Perquisites. During the Employment Term, Company Founder shall be entitled to fringe benefits and perquisites consistent with the practices of the Company, and to the extent the Company provides similar benefits or perquisites or both to similarly situated executives of the Company, including without limitation, the following: Unlimited use for business and personal travel of an automobile of the Company's Founder choice equal to a Mercedes Benz S-Class sedan; Fully paid Club Memberships in any club of the Company's Founder choice with a full allowance for business entertaining; Travel for Company Founder and his family on the Company's corporate aircraft; and Reimbursement for reasonable financial, tax and legal counseling services.

4.7 Vacation; Paid Time Off. During the Employment Term, Company Founder shall be entitled to forty-five (45) paid vacation days per calendar year in accordance with the Company's vacation policies as in effect from time to time. The number of said vacation days shall be afforded to Company Founder on a basis that is at least as favorable as that

provided to other executives of the Company. Company Founder shall receive additional paid time off in accordance with the Company's policies for executive officers as such policies may exist from time to time.

4.8 Business Expenses. Company Founder shall be entitled to an expense account and/or reimbursement for all reasonable and necessary out-of-pocket business, entertainment and travel expenses incurred by Company Founder's in connection with the performance of the Company Founder's duties hereunder in accordance with the Company's expense reimbursement policies and procedures.

4.9 Legal Fees Incurred in Negotiating this Agreement. The Company shall pay or Company Founder shall be reimbursed for the Company's Founder reasonable legal fees incurred in negotiating and drafting this Agreement up to a maximum of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000.00) provided that any such payment shall be made on or before March 15 of the calendar year immediately following the date hereof.

4.10 Indemnification. In the event that Company Founders made a party or threatened to be made a party to any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a " **Proceeding** ") other than any Proceeding initiate by Company Founder or the Company relating to any contest or dispute between Company Founder and the Company or any of its affiliates with respect to this Agreement or the Company's Founder employment hereunder, by reason of the fact that Company Founders or was a director or officer of the Company, or any affiliate of the Company, or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, member, employee or agent of another entity or enterprise, Company Founder shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and the Company's by-laws, from and against any liabilities, costs, claims and expenses, including all costs and expenses incurred in defense of any Proceedings including attorneys' fees for counsel of

the Company's Founder selection. Costs and expenses incurred by Company Founders aforesaid shall be paid by the Company in advance of the final disposition of such litigation or Proceeding upon receipt by the Company of a written request for payment accompanied by suitable and appropriate documentation in support of such payment. Additionally, during the employment term and for a period of ten (10) years thereafter, the Company or any successor to the Company shall purchase and maintain, at its own expense, directors' and officers' liability insurance providing coverage to Company Founder on terms that are no less favorable than the coverage provided to other directors

and similarly situated executives of the Company.

4.11 Termination of Employment. The Employment Term and the Company's Founder employment hereunder may be terminated by Company Founder at any time and for any reason; but they may terminated by the Company only upon a finding of willful and illegal practices by Company Founder that have resulted in a conviction under federal or state law of an offense graded not less than a felony of the first degree. (we need to work on this) Additionally, the employment may be terminated by the Company's Founder death or permanent disability.

4.12 Right of Company Founder to Stock Options at the time of the appointment by the Company of a Successor to him. He shall be entitled to stock options of 1.2% of all outstanding shares or authorized stock capitulation, whichever is the greater, and in NO event shall the Company take any subsequent actions to dilute the Company Founder/Executive Shah Mathias position in the Company or that of his estate after his demise.

4.13 Perpetual Proprietary Rights of Shah Mathias, Company Founder.

Work Product. The Company acknowledges and agrees that all writings, works of authorship, technology, inventions, discoveries, ideas and other work product of any

nature whatsoever, that are created, prepared, produced, authored, edited, amended, conceived or reduced to practice by the Company individually or jointly with others during the period of Shah Mathias' employment in any capacity by the Company and relating in any way to the business or the contemplated business, research or development of the Company (regardless of when or where the Work Product is prepared or whose equipment or other resources is used in preparing the same) and all printed, physical and electronic copies, all improvements, right and claims related to the foregoing, and any other tangible embodiments thereof (collectively, " **Work Product"),** as well as any and all rights in and to copyrights, trade secrets, trademarks (any related goodwill), mask works, patents and other intellectual property rights therein arising in any jurisdiction throughout the world and all related rights of priority under international conventions with respect thereto, including all pending and future applications and registrations therefor, and continuations, divisions, continuations-in-part, reissues, extensions and renewals thereof (collectively, **Intellectual Property Rights"**) shall be and remain the sole and exclusive property of the Founding Father Shah Mathias, and after his demise, of his estate.

5. Re-affirmation of Compensation: The Company acknowledges and re-affirms that Company founder / CEO's complete salary, compensation and commission entitlement as set forth in this agreement are reaffirmed, ratified and reinstated as set forth in company fillings on form S1 under the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1933, 1934, 1939 and all amendments thereto, with USA Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) filings dated from December 2010 to April 21 24014; and the Company having received from the SEC the notice of effectiveness date on November 27 2013 12:00PM.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , this Company Founder Employment Agreement has been executed by the Company Founder through his personal signature, and the Company by the personal signatures of its Board of Directors, on the _____day of October, 2014.

Company Founder:

_____

Shah Mathias

EXHIBIT 10.19

Directorship Agreement

AGREEMENT effective as of ____ DAY OF _____ 20 ____ between AMERI METRO, INC. with its offices at P. O. Box 125, Red Lion, Pa. and Debra Mathias, James Becker, Naresh (Nick) G. Mirchandani, Steve Trout, Robert Todd Reynold, James Becker, Shahjahan C. Mathias, Keith Doyle, Suhail Mathias, Donald (Nick) E. Williams (the "Directors").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Ameri Metro, Inc. has established a development company which among other things, provides transportation development services, and other services.

WHEREAS, Ameri Metro, Inc. Has made a determination that it can use Director services expertise and experience to help Ameri Metro, Inc. better serve its need.

WHEREAS, the parties are desirous of entering an agreement pursuant to the above recitals.

In consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. The company shall employ the Director for a period of one (1) year from the date of this agreement to hold such position at location designated by the company as. Such directorship shall be full time at an initial annual stipend salary $ 150,000 per annum effected upon planed IPO. Notwithstanding the position as full time Director, Director may as authorized by The company, accept other part time directorship by others provided that said directorship does not interfere or represent conflict of interest with Director's obligations to The company. This agreement shall be automatically extended from year to year after this expiration of the initial term unless either party gives not less than three (3) months written notice of termination effective on such expiration date. Such annual salary shall be increased 3% per annual on each yearly anniversary of the term hereof. The Director shall perform such duties at location designated by The Company and travel therefrom as may be desirable for the Company's business.

2. In addition to his or her base salary, the Director shall be entitled to:

a. Shares: Restricted shares of common stock will be issued to the Directors as approved by the Board from time to time. The stocks are restricted from being sold by the Director, for the period of seven (7) years, from the date of issuing the stocks to the Director. For each year of service completed, 1/7th of the total stock's restriction will be lifted. In seven (7) years, all the stocks issued will be available to the Director, without any restriction. Director may sell some of the unrestricted shares to pay for any tax consequence, plus some additional shares up to 5% of the total shares held as director at planed IPO. Company per it board's action may release the restriction on the shares at any time, as the Company deems appropriate. If no service have been provided by the Director for the any period past the anniversary date of the planed IPO, company shall retrain all shares and company shall have no further obligation to the director. Director agrees to this specific clause of the share issuance by the company.

b. Business expenses reimbursement . Company will reimburse Director for payment of legitimate business expenses, including appropriate entertainment expenses incurred by Director on behalf of the company (s), pursuant to the written approval of the company and expenses for travel, management seminars, related travel and related telephone use, including cellular telephones and a fax machine, Including professional licenses and continuing education fees.

3. The Director agrees to accept such directorship and to devote his or her full time, notwithstanding the above and best efforts to the business of the Company (s). The Director warrants that he is under no contractual or other restrictions of obligations that will in any way limit his or her activities on behalf of the company other than that in existence on the date of signing of this agreement.

4. In connection with his sale on the date hereof of his of stock of the Company, the Director agrees that for five (5) years after the termination of this agreement he or she will not compete with the company directly or indirectly or organize, assist in any manner or serve in any capacity (whether as officer, director, consultant or otherwise) any person, firm, entity or director, or other entity which competes or is intended to compete with the business actively engaged in by the Company, including any business or products which the company is developing or contemplating the manufacture of sale of at any time during the term hereof. The reasonable determination in good faith by the company's board of directors of the existence or potential existence of a violation of this Section shall be presumed to be correct as long as the board of directors is acting upon physical evidence, copies of which are delivered to the Director before the rendering of the decision. The Director as a former owner of the company acknowledges that he received consideration for good will and intangibles above the net worth of the company, a portion of which was for his agreement to enter into a directorship and noncompetition agreement. In the event that this provision shall be determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable by reason of its extending for too great a period of time, geographic area or over too great a range of activities, it shall be interpreted to only apply to the maximum period of time, geographic area or range of activities which may be enforceable.

5. The Director (a) represents that he has communicated to the company, (b) agrees that he or she will not divulge or communicate to any other person or entity or use for his or her benefit or the detriment of the company without the express written consent of the company, and (c) hereby assigns and transfers to the company, all ideas, trade secrets, proprietary information, trade knowledge, formulae, processes, methods, designs, trademarks, copyrights, products, plans, discoveries, inventions, innovations, patents, improvements, and other information obtained, made or conceived by him or her prior to or during the term of his directorship by the company along all lines of work and investigations of the company.

6. The Director agrees that upon termination of his or her directorship he or she will promptly deliver to the company all documents and writings and other materials pertaining o the business or affairs of the company of any affiliate with are in his possession or under his control, whether or not then on the premises of the company, other than records generated before the date of this agreement, which were retained in order to protect the reputation of the Director or which documented his or her actions or inactions (which records the Director hereby agrees may be copied by the company).

7. When available from the company the Director shall be eligible to participate in the Director stock purchase, group life insurance, group hospitalization, pension and other group Director benefit plans of the company. The Director shall be entitled to a maximum of six weeks vacation in each contract year. Vacation time not taken may not be carried forward to a subsequent year.

8. In the event of the Director's disability so that he cannot perform his or her duties hereunder, the company shall continue paying him his salary for a period not exceeding two months. Subcontracting from such payments any payments due to the Director under any income disability insurance of the company. If the Director after such two month period is only able to return to work on a part-time basis, his directorship shall continue for a period of up to three months on a part-time basis with his or her salary reduced proportionately and with such changes in his or her office and responsibilities and duties as the company's board of directors may determine. After the termination of any such disability, the Director's directorship hereunder shall continue for the term hereof.

If the Director becomes disabled, the Director will be reasonably accommodated with the tools essential to perform the essential functions of their job if they can do so. For the purposes of the provision, the following will not apply:

(A) Environmental, cultural and economic disadvantages; (B) Homosexuality and bisexuality;
(C) Pregnancy (other than complications); (D) Physical characteristics.
(E) Common personality traits (thus severe mental disorders are covered). (F) Normal deviations in height, weight or strength.

If the Director becomes disabled in any 12 month period, (i) the Director shall be given up to 12 weeks of unpaid medical leave for the Director's serious health related injuries or disabilities and (ii) be restored to their former position upon completion of the leave unless the Director is one of the highest 10% in pay Directors and if returning the Director to the work

force would cause the company substantial and grievous economic injury. For purposes of this provision, the following will not apply:

(A) Environmental, cultural and economic disadvantages; (B) Homosexuality and bisexuality;
(C) Pregnancy (other than complications); (D) Physical characteristics.
(E) Common personality traits (thus severe mental disorders are covered). (F) Normal deviations in height, weight or strength.

9. All notices, approvals or other communications to be sent or given to the Director shall be deemed validly and properly given or made if in writing and delivered by hand or by registered or certified mail return receipt requested and addressed to the address on file.

All notices, approvals or other communications to be sent or given to the company shall be deemed validly and properly given or made if in writing and delivered by hand or by registered or certified mail return receipt requested and addressed to AMERI METRO,INC. P. O. Box 125, Red Lion, PA 17356.

Any of the parties hereto may give notice to the others at any time by the methods specified above of a change in the address at which, or the person to whom, notices of addressed to it are to be delivered in the future.

10. The agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Pennsylvania.

11. The agreement supersedes all prior agreements, written or oral between the Director and the company, as of the date of the commencement of directorship hereunder and shall constitute the only agreement relating to the Director's directorship between the parties for the period of directorship hereunder. No provisions of the agreement shall be changed of modified, nor shall this agreement be discharged, in whole or in part, except by an agreement in writing signed by the party against whom such change, modification or discharge is claimed or sought to be enforced. In the vent that any provision f this agreement shall be held to be invalid in any circumstance, such invalidity shall no effect any other provision of circumstance.

12. The agreement shall incur to the benefit of and be binding upon the company, its successors and assigns. All obligations of the Director arising under the agreement shall survive the termination of the agreement and shall be binding upon his or her heirs, personal representatives, executors and administrators.

AMERI METRO, INC.
By: _

Debra Mathias	James Becker
Naresh (Nick) G. Mirchandani	Keith Doyle
Steve Trout	James Kingsborough
Shahjahan C. Mathias	Robert Todd Reynold
Suhail S. Mathias	Donald (Nick) E. Williams

EXHIBIT 10.21

AGREEMENT
Port De Ostia, Inc...

THIS AGREEMENT is signed the 05th day of September, 2011, having effected date of July 24 th 2011 by and between Alabama Toll Facilities, Inc. hereinafter referred to as ATFI (Developer) (THE FIRST PARTY) AND Global transportation & Infrastructure, Inc. a WHOLEY OWNED SUBSIDERY OF **Ameri Metro, Inc. Or its assign** , hereinafter referred to as "AM;" (THE SECOND PARTY)of 3501 concord road suite 100 York, Pennsylvania 17402, and **Port De Ostia, Inc.., Or its assign** , of c/o ISO, 3500 South DuPont Highway, Dover, Delaware 19901, hereinafter referred to as "Claudius."(THE THIRED PARTY) and Hi Speed Rail facilities provider Inc. of P.O. BOX.124 Red Lion Pennsylvania hereinafter referred to as Financier (THE FOUTH PARTY)

WHEREAS, ATFI has secured by certain Joint Resolutions enacted by the House and Senate of the Alabama Legislature, a project consisting of the financing, construction and operation of a four-lane toll bridge and highway running from a point south of Huntsville International Airport, crossing the Tennessee River and continuing approximately 41 miles to the City of Cullman, Alabama, and continuing in a north-south corridor running east of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, and extending to the southernmost portion of the State of Alabama at Orange Beach, extending a total of 357 miles, and it intends to secure land for ancillary development to sport the development of toll road .hereinafter referred to as "the Project;" and

WHEREAS, ATFI has assigned to THE SECOND PARTY or has acquired or will acquire from the developers (THE FIRST PARTY)
Of said project, all rights, title, work product and interest in and to the development and construction of the Project; and

WHEREAS, (THE SECOND PARTY)
AM, having the authority to do so, desires to assign to Claudius certain of the said rights and responsibilities related to the Project.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the payment from AM to Claudius agent's see (INVOCE #259512) EHBIT "C 2PAGES"the sum of four Hundred forty nine Dollars ($449.00) cash, and the transfer on to AMERI METRO, INC's of Twenty five percent (25%) non dueled ownership interest of Claudius, payable upon up on signing of this agreement, together with the further consideration of the promises and covenants contained herein to be performed by the parties, and with the intention to be bound legally hereby, it is agreed as follows:

1. AMERI METRO,INC's grants all Concession to be the developer and to be the operate of the airfreight terminal rights, and retain AM for the construction of Port of De Claudius per drawing prepared by Eastern Development and Design, Inc. and attached herein as EXHBIT "A" highlighted in red consisting of freight train tracks and depot and road way systems use in common , aircraft hangers and cargo terminal consisting of air freight facilities and use of runways and taxi way in common use and land for successful operation of the cargo freight airport consisting of approximately 4000,acarge and AM shall be paid by Claudius the sum equal to One hundred fifty $100,000,000. Payment is to be made to AM in the following manner:

a. The sum of Twenty-Five Million Dollars ($25,000.000.00) upon "Ostia."(THE THIRED PARTY) loan closing from(THE FOUTH PARTY) Financier

AM closing, with its first party and with the remainder to be paid for each phase as highlighted in attached AEABIT "B" of the Project in accordance with the pricing structure set forth above and per the attached Exhibit.

b. Closing shall take place on or before September 5 th 2013.

2. AMERI METRO,INC's however **excepts and reserves** unto itself, and **does not grant or convey or transfer to** "Claudius.", the right-of-way for and the right to construct any fiber optic lines; any and all utilities whether underground or overhead; any and all outdoor advertisements, signage, travel plazas, natural gas pipelines, distillate pipelines, motels, sewers, power grids, cell phone towers, earth stations, fast food establishments, shops and any other aspect of construction not specifically assigned or granted to Claudius under this Agreement.

3. Where Claudius is granted the right under all Concession to be the developer and operate the Inland port terminal and other portions of the Project pursuant to Paragraph 1 above, Claudius shall do and perform said development in strict accordance with the plans and specifications to be approved by AMERI METRO, INC's. Should Claudius for any reason believe that said plans and specifications contain errors, could benefit from improvements or should be changed for any reason, Claudius shall communicate said information to AMERI METRO,INC's and shall make no changes or modifications, nor commit or condone any deviations, without strict permission from AMERI METRO,INC's to do so; and a written addendum setting forth any such modification shall be properly executed and attached as a supplement to the original plans and specifications.

4. The total face value of the contract for the Project is four Billion Dollars ($4,000,000,000.00), with the construction of the Project to be performed in Phases as set forth in the attached Exhibit, which is incorporated and made part hereof.

Because each phase is subject to changes as to the scope of the service and as to the length and width of the roadway to be constructed, and due to the nature of the development of the Project the parties have agreed that cost of the development paid by Claudius to AMERI METRO, INC's / GTI shall be at cost plus 30 percent, plus 2 percent over the adjustment for the increase in inflation, but not less than such amount that will result in an profit of $1,200,000,000. Billion. In addition GTI will receive a fee of 2 percent of the funds generated through financing it secures for the project.

5. Base line of $4,000,000,000.00 construction cost.

6. Alabama Toll Road Facility, Inc. and /or Hi Speed Rail facilities provider Inc., the not-for-profit corporation that has been granted tax exempt status under Title 26 U.S.C. § 501(c) (3) for the purpose of constructing the Project, will provide for financing through the floating of a tax-exempt bond or tax able bond issue in accordance Ameri metro registration statement .Proceeds from the bond issue will be used to provide the payment to property owners of record, and to "AM" (THE SECOND PARTY) for its services.

7. Payment from Hi Speed Rail facilities provider Inc's bond issue will be paid to "AM" (THE

7. Payment from Hi Speed Rail facilities provider Inc.'s, bond issues will be paid to "AM" (THE SECOND PARTY) upon Claudius loan closing. Payment disbursement shall be by Financier (THE FOUTH PARTY) to "Claudius" to AM in accordance with a Draw Schedule to be developed at a later date and to be incorporated into this Agreement All of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, if any, successors, and assigns.

8. The laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania shall govern the validity of this Agreement, the construction of its terms and the interpretation of the rights and duties of the parties hereto.

9. Any controversies arising out of the terms of this Agreement or its interpretation shall be settled in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association, and the judgment upon award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

10. Waiver by one party hereto of breach of any provision of this Agreement by the other shall not operate or be construed as a continuing waiver.

11. Claudius shall not assign any of its rights under this Agreement, or delegate the performance of any of its duties hereunder, without the prior written consent of AMERI METRO,INC's, Claudius shall not be permitted to perform all aspects of the construction of the project through contractors and subcontractors of its choice, in its sole discretion. All federal, state and local statutes and regulations shall be complied with by Claudius and any such contractors and subcontractors, and Claudius shall hold harmless and indemnify AMERI METRO, INC's against any claims or loss resulting from any violation.

12. Any and all notices, demands, or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder by any party shall be in writing and shall be validly given or made to another party if personally served, or if deposited in the United States mail, certified or registered, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. If such notice or demand is served personally, notice shall be deemed constructively made at the time of such personal service. If such notice, demand or other communication is given by mail, such notice shall be conclusively deemed given five days after deposit thereof in the United States mail addressed to the party to whom such notice, demand or other communication is to be given as follows:

If to AMERI METRO, INC's:	Shah Mathias, CEO P.O. Box 125 Red Lion, PA 17356
If to Penndel:	Steven Trout C/o ISL 3500 South DuPont Highway Dover, DE 19901

Any party hereto may change its address for purposes of this paragraph by written Notice given to the other in the manner provided above.

13. No amendment, change or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing signed by the parties hereto.

14. This [illegible] constitutes the entire [illegible]

14. This document and any exhibit attached constitute the entire understanding and agreement of the parties, and any and all prior agreements, understandings, and representations are hereby terminated and canceled in their entirety and are of no further force and effect.

15. If any provision of this Agreement, or any portion thereof, is held to be invalid and unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date first above written. The parties hereto agree that facsimile signatures shall be as effective as if originals.

AMERI METRO, INC.

By:
Shah M. Mathias, CEO

Port De Ostia,, Inc.

By:
Joseph W. Silbaugh. Sr P of Real Estate/ Director

Hi Speed Rail facilities provider Inc.

By: _____
Wayne Block Sr VP/Director

Above signature are for
AGREEMENT
OF
Port De Ostia, Inc. with Ameri metro

EXHIBIT 10.22

MASTER CONSULTING AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into on the day of March2016, by **GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC. A DIVISON OF HI SPEED RAIL FACILTIES INC,** of P.O.Box125 Red lion Pa, 17356, hereinafter referred to as **"GIF&DA;"** and **AMERI METRO, Inc.** , of 2575 Eastern Blvd suite 211 York, PA 17402, hereinafter referred to as **"AMERI." GIF&DA,** and AMERI METRO may be referred to collectively herein as "the parties."

WHEREAS ,GIF&DA, is a not for profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and AMERI is a business corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware; and

WHEREAS ,GIF&DA, has or about to secure all necessary approvals by certain Joint Resolutions enacted by the federal and state(s) governmental agencies Legislature for the construction of a project consisting of the financing, construction and operation of HI SPEED RAIL

WHEREAS , GIF&DA, and **AMER** I desire to enter into an agreement whereby Penndel will do and perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct the Project as agent and representative of GIF&DA, by taking such actions as necessary to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project and related activities; and

WHEREAS ,GIF&DA, and **AMERI** desire to specify and set forth the authority of Penndel to do such actions relating to the construction of the Project and to set the compensation to be paid to **AMERI** as the fee for its services.

NOW THEREFORE , in consideration of the following covenants and duties to be performed by each party, and with the intention to be bound legally hereby, GIF&DA, and Penndel agree as follows:

1. GIF&DA hereby appoints **AMER** I as its Master agent and representative to perform all required tasks and actions to develop and construct the Projects as agent and representative of GIF&DA, without limitation by taking such actions as necessary to secure the first and future phases of the financing applicable to the design, planning, engineering and related soft and hard costs of the construction of the Project and related activities.

2. **AMERI** hereby accepts such appointment and agrees to perform as Master agent and representative of GIF&DA, as specified.

3. The term of this Agreement shall continue until the completion of the Project and thereafter until terminated by mutual agreement of GIF&DA, and **AMERI** , and it may continue into perpetuity if not so terminated.

4. **AMERI** shall be compensated for arranging financing and developing the sponsorship mechanism for the Project by a specific fee equal to one and one half percent (1.5%) of the face amount of the each master trust indenture. All fees are deemed earned upon delivery of each master trust indenture documents and or recordation of same in any public record including with DTC and or SEC Additionally, services other than arranging financing that are performed by

AMERI for **GIF&DA,** financing shall be compensated in accordance with separate agreements addressing other aspects of the Project. In addition to the payment of fees for its services **AMERI** shall be entitled to prompt reimbursement of all costs and expenses advanced or incurred by it in furtherance of its duties hereunder. All fee are deemed earned upon delivering of bond indenture documentes, **GIF&DA, shall is responsible for additional financing fees to direct or indirect financiers, mortgage banker or financing facilitator.**

5. The parties agree that this Agreement is not intended to create, nor shall it create, a partnership between them or any business relationship other than that specifically created by the terms hereof.

6. The business and affairs of the Project shall be controlled by **AMERI** without the requirement that the approval of GIF&DA, be obtained for any actions taken, subject only to the submission of such reports and accountings being furnished by AMERI METRO to GIF&DA, as the parties may agree from time to time.

7. **AMERI** may conduct the business of the Project from such location or locations as it may elect, whether in the UNITED KINGDOM, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or elsewhere.

8. **AMERI** may act through such subagents and subcontractors, attorneys and representatives as it deem necessary in its sole discretion; and to compensate such parties under such terms as it may agree.

9. The funding for the Project shall be raised through the issuance of bonds through a marketing plan determined by **AMERI** , and all proceeds thereof shall be deposited in custodial accounts administered by fiduciaries and according to such terms as AMERI METRO shall institute for the safekeeping and distribution according to sound business practices. **AMERI** shall act as Sponsor for the GIF&DA, Direct offering and Bond Issuer. And or stock offering.

10. **AMERI** shall maintain current and complete records of all aspects of its performance on behalf of GIF&DA, and in furtherance of the Project, with such records being available to GIF&DA, and to other parties as legally required. Such records shall be examined and audited by independent auditors and accountants selected by **AMERI** , with such statements of account being rendered as required by good accounting practices.

11. **AMERI** shall comply with all legal requirements of all applicable agencies and jurisdictions for the project, including but not limited to labor and hiring practices, compensation of subcontractors and workers, and taxes and insurance. In order to assure such compliance, **AMERI** may employ attorneys and advisors as it may in its sole discretion determine, securing such legal advice and opinions as will reasonably protect the Project and the parties thereto.

12. **AMERI** shall maintain during and after the completion of the Project all records of the Project, and they shall be available for inspection as required by law and the agreement of the parties.

13. This Agreement shall be construed according to and governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Venue for any legal actions between the parties involving this Agreement and/or the Project shall be in York County, Pennsylvania.

14. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and may not be modified

14. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all agreements, representations, warranties, statements, promises and understandings, whether oral or written, with respect to the subject matter hereof, and neither party hereto shall be bound by nor charged with any oral or written agreements, representation, warranties, statements, promises or understandings not specifically set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement may not be amended, altered or modified except by a writing signed by both parties.

15. Any and all notices, demands, or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder by any party shall be in writing and shall be validly given or made to another party if personally served, or if deposited in the United States mail, certified or registered, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. If such notice or demand is served personally, notice shall be deemed constructively made at the time of such personal service. If such notice, demand or other communication is given by mail, such notice shall be conclusively deemed given five days after deposit thereof in the United States mail addressed to the party to whom such notice, demand or other communication is to be given as follows:

If to GIF&DA, : co% James Kingsborough, President

P.O.BOX 125 Red Lion Pa. 17356

If to AMERI METRO: co% James Becker, President

P.O.BOX 124 Red Lion, Pa 17356

Any party hereto may change its address for purposes of this paragraph by written Notice given to the other in the manner provided above.

16. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

17. If any provision of this Agreement, or any portion thereof, is held to be invalid and unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

18. Each party hereto agrees to do all acts and things and to make, execute, and deliver such written instruments as shall from time to time be reasonably required to carry out the terms and provisions of this agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC. A Division
Of **HI SPEED RAIL FACILTIES, INC.**

By:_____ _
James Kingsborough, President

AMERI METRO, INC.

By: _____ ___
James Becker, President

EXHIBIT 10.23

MASTER TRUSTEE AGREEMENT

THIS TRUSTEE AGREEMENT, dated as of 9 th day April, 2016, by and between **GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.** a Pennsylvania not for profit corporation (the "Issuer"), and **HSRF STATUTORY TRUST AS TRUSTEE** , a Wyoming Statuary Trust company (the "Trustee"), having the authority to exercise corporate trust powers, with a designated corporate trust office located in York Pennsylvania .

WHEREAS , the Issuer is a not for profit corporation recognized as exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and

WHEREAS , the Issuer was organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the private or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of hotel motel train stations parking garage and facilities, food and beverage distribution and restaurant facilities, freight and passenger transpiration hubs and Deep sea port, Inland port, air cargo terminals passenger including housing projects throughout United States of America and worldwide (the "Projects"); and

WHEREAS , the Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue **GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC** . Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds") and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds, the Issuer's interest in the property comprising the Projects and the revenue to be derived from the operation of the Project; and

WHEREAS , the Issuer recognizes that a trustee must be engaged in order to carry out the administrative functions required under the Master Trust Indenture(S)(S) (the "Master Indenture(S)"), and any Supplemental Indenture(S)s, related to the Bonds and to act in a fiduciary capacity with regard to the bondholders (the "Bond Trustee"); and

WHEREAS , the Issuer desires Trustee to serve pursuant to Article VI of the Master Indenture(S) as Bond Trustee; and

WHEREAS , the Trustee desires to serve as Bond Trustee pursuant to Article VI of the Master Indenture(S).

NOW, THEREFORE , in consideration of the foregoing recitals and benefits to be derived from the mutual covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged **,** Trustee hereby accepts the position of Bond Trustee for the Bonds subject to

the terms and conditions contained in the Master Indenture(S). Said terms and conditions shall include, but not be limited to:

(1) **Trustee May Act Through Agents.** The Trustee may execute any powers and perform any duties required of it under the Master indenture(S) through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions thereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. The Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under the Master Indenture(S) or any Supplemental Indenture(S) nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(2) **Compensation and Indemnification.** The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Alabama law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities under the Master Indenture(S) to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action pursuant to the Master Indenture(S) without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it.

(3) **No Duty to Renew Insurance.** The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

(4) **Obligation to Act on Default.** Before taking any action under the Master Indenture(S) or any Supplemental Indenture(S) in respect of an Event of Default, as defined therein, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

(5) **Reliance by Trustee.** The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of the Master Indenture(S) or any Supplemental Indenture(S); and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

(6) **Trustee May Deal in Bonds.** The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to the Master Indenture(S) or any Supplemental Indenture(S). The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

(7) **Resignation of Trustee.** The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by the

(7) **Resignation of Trustee.** The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by the Master Indenture(S) or any Supplemental Indenture(S) by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed.

(8) **Merger of Trustee.** Any corporation into which any Trustee under the Master Indenture(S) may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under the Master Indenture(S), without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 of the Master Indenture(S), and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI of the Master Indenture(S).

(9) **Effective Date.** Trustee's rights, duties, responsibilities and powers as Bond Trustee shall become effective upon the completion and execution of the Master Indenture(S).

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2016.

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary
Todd Reynold

Global Infrastructure Finance & development Authority, Inc.

By: _____

ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer
Joseph Silbaugh

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST

By:_____
Authorized Trust Officer
Robert Holmes

EXHIBIT 10.24

2015 EXECUTIVE INCENTIVE COMPENSATION PROGRAM

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Introduction

You have been selected to participate in the Company's 2015 Executive Incentive Compensation Program (the "EICP"). The EICP was adopted by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company to be effective as of January 1, 2016. The program gives you the opportunity to earn additional cash and stock-based compensation depending on the achievement of financial and individual performance goals in calendar year 2016.

The purpose of this program is to advance the interests of the Company's stockholders by enhancing the Company's ability to attract, retain and motivate persons who make (or who are expected to make) important contributions to the Company. Participants do not have any special right to continued employment by the Company because of their participation in this program.

Ameri Metro. Inc. sets high goals — goals that are designed to encourage key employees like you to exert an extra effort to raise the Company's performance. The EICP is designed to provide you with that incentive, both in the near term and over the course of several years.

The EICP reflects the pay-for-performance philosophy of the Company by linking your opportunity to earn additional compensation to the achievement of Company, operating unit, and individual performance goals.

References in this Program Description to being an employee of the Company or employment with the Company mean an employee of or with the Company or one of its operating units.

PART I

ELEMENTS OF THE 2015 EXECUTIVE INCENTIVE COMPENSATION PROGRAM

EICP Target Amount .

Each participant in the EICP is assigned an *EICP Target Amount,* which is expressed as a percentage of his or her base salary. Participants do not necessarily have the same EICP Target Amounts. Your EICP Target Amount for 2016 is set forth in Appendix A to this Program Description.

Your EICP Target Amount is the amount that you can earn if 100% of the 2016 financial goal or goals and your individual performance goals are met. The actual payout, if any, may be less than or more than your EICP Target Amount depending on the Company's actual financial results, your operating unit's actual financial results (if you are employed by one of the Company's operating units) and your individual performance during the year measured against the individual performance goals that are set for you at the beginning of the year.

EICP Awards.

Awards under the EICP are payable half in cash and half in shares of the Company's common stock. The shares of common stock are subject to a three-year restriction on their sale or other transfer. The shares are released from those restrictions (that is, the shares vest) at the end of the three-year period as long as you are an employee of the Company at the end of the three-year period. Shares of restricted stock that fail to vest are automatically forfeited and returned to the Company without the payment of any compensation to you.

EICP Performance Goals .

There are three types of EICP goals for participants with operating responsibilities, and two types of goals for participants who do not have operating responsibilities, as follows:

1. A Company financial goal, which is based on the Company achieving a target level of earnings per share in 2016, which is referred to as the *EPS Goal* .

2. An operating unit financial goal, which is based on your operating unit achieving a target level of earnings before interest and taxes in 2016, which is referred to as the *EBIT Goal* .

3. Individual performance goals, which are established at the beginning of the year and consist of value – added tasks or projects to be accomplished by you in 2016 that are considered to require an extra or particular effort on your part.

Your EICP Target Amount is allocated among the goals, as follows:

Participant	Company EPS Goal	Operating Unit EBIT Goal	Individual Performance Goals
Operating Unit Participants	25%	50%	25%
Non-Operating Unit Participants	50%	N/A	50%

Calculation of Payouts .

In early 2017, the level of the achievement of the 2016 EPS Goal and the 2016 EBIT Goal will be determined from the Company's financial statements.

The level of the achievement of your individual performance goals will be determined by the manager to whom you report directly, and for some participants, also by a committee of the Board of Directors.

Once the levels of achievement have been determined, the payout for each goal will be determined.

1. *Payout for Financial Goals* . The payout, if any, for the achievement of financial goals is determined from the following formula:

   Your Target Amount *times* the percent of your Target Amount allocated to the financial goal, *times* the percent of the financial goal that was achieved in 2016. *However* , there is a minimum and a maximum achievement level:

   — If the achievement level of a financial goal is below 80%, no payout will be made for that goal.

   — If the achievement level of a financial goal is more than 100%, the payout cannot exceed 120% of your Target Amount allocated to that goal.

2. *Payout for Individual Performance Goals* . The payout for the completion of individual performance goals is determined by the percentage of your goals that you complete satisfactorily in 2016. Just as for financial goals, the formula for payout on individual performance goals is —

   Your Target Amount *times* the percent of your Target Amount allocated to individual performance goals, *times* the percentage of individual performance goals satisfactorily completed. Any positive level of achievement will result in some payout, but there cannot be more than a 100% payout for satisfactorily completing all of your individual performance goals.

Termination of Employment During Calendar Year 2016 . In the event that you cease to be an employee of the Company during 2016, your participation in the EICP will be treated as follows:

Reason for Termination	***Effect on your Participation in the STIP***
For Cause	No payment under the EICP will be made to you if the termination of your employment was for one or more of the following reasons:

a) You were grossly negligent in the performance of your duties and/or your responsibilities; or you refused to perform your duties and/or responsibilities.

b) You committed an act of theft or other dishonesty, including, but not limited to an intentional misapplication of the Company's or of any of its subsidiaries' funds or other property.

c) You were convicted of any other criminal activity (other than a traffic violation or minor misdemeanor).

d) You participated in any activity involving moral turpitude that is, or could reasonably be expected to be injurious to the business or reputation of the Company.

e) You used alcohol immoderately and /or used non-prescribed narcotics that had the effect of adversely and materially affecting the performance of your duties.

f) You committed a material breach of a Company policy.

Your Resignation	No payment under the EICP will be made to you.
Without Cause, Permanent Disability, Death or Retirement (as defined by the Compensation Committee)	The incentive compensation that you would have earned, if any, had your employment not terminated, based on the level of achievement of the financial goal or goals at the end of 2016, and assuming that you had completed all of your individual performance goals satisfactorily, will be multiplied by — a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days in 2016 that you were an employee of the Company, and the denominator of which is 366. The resulting incentive compensation, if any, will be paid to you or your personal representative, as the case may be, when other participants are paid, except that any incentive compensation payable in restricted stock will be paid in cash.

PART II:

OTHER TERMS OF THE 2015 EXECUTIVE INCENTIVE COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Administration of the Program . The EICP is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. Among other things, the Committee determines those employees who are eligible to participate in the program, the participants' Target Amounts, and the goals and other performance measures. In early 2017, the Committee will determine whether and to what extent the financial goals, and for certain participants the individual performance goals, and other performance measures, have been met.

The Committee will correct any defects, supply any omissions, and reconcile any inconsistencies in the program or in any award made under the program in the manner and to the extent it believes necessary or advisable to implement the program.

Taxes & Tax Consequences .

1. Any payout under the EICP will be made in the first quarter of 2017, but no later than March 15, 2017.

2. Payouts to you under the EICP are treated as 2017 supplemental income for federal income tax withholding purposes. The Company is currently required to withhold 25% of the cash payout amount plus Social Security and Medicare taxes on the payout.

3. Payouts may also be subject to state income tax withholding, and to any garnishment, levy or other wage withholding order affecting you.

4. Payouts are not eligible for deferral into your Company 401(k) account.

The Company's Claw-Back Policy . The Company's Claw-Back Policy applies to any payments made under the EICP. A copy of the Claw-Back Policy is attached as Appendix B to this Program Description. Please read it. It affects any incentive compensation (cash or stock) that was paid to you if the Company subsequently, for whatever reason, restates the financial statements on which all or a portion of that incentive compensation was based.

Change of Control . A "Change of Control" of the Company is defined in the Company's Stock Incentive Plan, and generally refers to an acquisition of the Company or a large portion of the Company through acquisition of shares of the Company's common stock, acquisition of assets of the Company, a merger or the like. If there is a Change of Control while restricted stock issued to you under the EICP is still outstanding, it will vest in full.

Governing Law . The provisions of the EICP are governed by, and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to any of its conflicts of law provisions.

Compliance with Section 409A of the Code . The Company intends that the EICP either (a) complies with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the guidance thereunder; or (b) is excepted from the provisions of Section 409A. As a result, the Company has the right to amend the EICP in order to cause them to be in compliance with Section 409A or to qualify for being excepted from the provisions of Section 409A, and to take any other actions to achieve that compliance or exception.

[Insert Name] — Appendix A

Your Key Numbers for the 2015 Executive Incentive Compensation Program

Financial Goals:

The 2016 Company EPS Goal: $____ (TBD) __ per share

Your Operating Unit 2016 EBIT Goal: $____ (refer to your approved budget)

Your 2016 Base Salary ($)	Your EICP Target Amount Percent — Dollars	Your EICP Target Amount EPS Goal Allocation Percent — Dollars	Your EICP Target Amount EBIT Goal Allocation Percent — Dollars	Your EICP Target Amount Individual Performance Goals Allocation Percent — Dollars

Your individual performance goals will be set forth on the form developed for that purpose by the Human Resources Department.

A change in your base salary during 2016 will not affect your Target Amount.

Appendix B
Ameri Metro. Inc.

Claw-Back Policy

1. It is the policy of the Company that the amount of any bonus or other incentive compensation (together, " *Incentive Compensation* ") that has already been paid to an employee of the Company (either in cash or in common stock of the Company, or both) that was based on financial statements that are subsequently restated shall, if necessary, be adjusted either by repayment by the employee to the Company or by making an additional payment to the employee so that the employee will have received no more and no less than the amount that he or she would have received had the financial statements been restated before the amount of the Incentive Compensation was determined.

2. If as a result of the restatement, the Incentive Compensation is shown to have been —

   (a) Overpaid, the recipient shall return the amount of the overpayment within sixty days of a written demand therefor by the Company.

   (b) Underpaid, the Corporation shall pay the amount of the underpayment within thirty days of the completion of the restatement.

3. In the event that any repayment by an employee under this policy involves the re-conveyance to the Company of shares of common stock that have been sold by the employee, the proceeds realized from the sale shall be repaid to the Corporation. If the shares shall have been otherwise transferred, or shall have been pledged or encumbered, the employee shall convey to the Company either —

   (a) The market value of such shares at the date of such transfer, pledge or encumbrance or at the date the demand for repayment is made, whichever is higher; or

   (b) Shares of common stock of the Company having such market value.

4. Any payment and/or conveyance of shares to the Company under this policy shall be made whether or not the employee required to make the payment or conveyance was culpable with respect to the error, event, act or omission that caused the restatement to be made, but nothing in this policy shall be construed to prevent the Company from pursuing other remedies against the employee if the Company determines that he or she was in fact culpable in any respect.

Adopted by the Board of Directors on January 18, 2014

2015 Executive Incentive Compensation Program- [insert name]

Ameri Metro, INC .

[FORM OF] **RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD AGREEMENT**

AWARD DATE:	
AWARD RECIPIENT:	
SHARES OF COMMON STOCK:	
EXPIRATION DATE:	[Third anniversary of the Award Date]

THIS RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD AGREEMENT (this " *Agreement* ") is made effective as of the Award Date set forth above, and is entered into between you, the above-named Award Recipient, and Ameri Metro, Inc. , Inc. (the " *Company* ") pursuant to the Company ' s Stock Incentive Plan (the " *Plan.* ") The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement by this reference. By signing this Agreement, you acknowledge that you have received a copy of the Plan and a summary description of the Plan.

In consideration of the award to you of the number of Shares of Common Stock of the Company set forth above (the " *Shares* ") you and the Company agree as follows:

1. **Award of the Shares** . The Company hereby awards to you, and you hereby accept the award of the Shares subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Any additional shares of common stock of the Company that are issued to you on account of the Shares as a result of stock dividends, stock splits or recapitalizations (whether by way of mergers, consolidations, combinations or exchanges of shares, or the like) will be subject to this Agreement and are included in the definition of the word "Shares."

2. **The Restrictions** . You may not sell, assign, transfer, pledge or otherwise dispose of or encumber any of the Shares or any of your rights or interests under this Agreement or under the Plan except by your will, or according to the laws of descent and distribution (the " *Restrictions.* ")

3. **Expiration of the Restrictions** . The Restrictions will expire on the date of the *earliest* to occur of the following events:

- The close of business on the Expiration Date set forth above.
- A Change in Control of the Company (as that term is defined in the Plan.)
- Your employment is terminated without Cause (as defined below.)
- Your employment is terminated because you have become permanently disabled (as defined below.)
- Your death.

4. **Forfeiture of the Shares** . If any of the following events occurs, all of the Shares that are then subject to the Restrictions will be forfeited:

- You resign your employment.
- Your employment is terminated for Cause.

5. **Definitions** . As used in this Agreement —

5.1 The words "permanently disabled" mean that because of a physical or mental impairment, you are unable to perform your duties and responsibilities as an employee for ninety or more days within a six-month period.

5.2 "Cause" means —

(a) Willful or gross neglect of your duties; gross negligence in the performance of your duties; your refusal to perform your duties; or a significant violation of a Company policy.

(b) Unsatisfactory performance of your duties that is not cured within thirty working days after written notice is given to you identifying the reason why your performance is unsatisfactory.

(c) Any act of theft or other dishonesty by you, including, but not limited to any intentional misapplication of the Company's or of any of its subsidiaries' funds or other property.

(d) Your conviction of any criminal activity (other than a traffic violation or a Class C misdemeanor) not described in Subsection (c), above, or your participation in an activity involving moral turpitude that is, or could reasonably be expected to be harmful to the business or reputation of the Company.

(e) Your immoderate use of alcohol.

(f) The use of non-prescribed narcotics that adversely and materially affects the performance of your duties.

6. **Your Rights as a Stockholder** . Except for the Restrictions and the other limitations and conditions set forth in this Agreement, as owner of the Shares, you will have all of the rights of a stockholder of the Company, including the right to vote the Shares and to receive any dividends paid on the Shares.

7. **The Shares** .

7.1 The Shares will be issued to you as a book entry by the Company's transfer agent, and you will be advised of their issuance. When the Restrictions expire, subject to the provisions of Section 8 , below, you may either leave the Shares in your account at the transfer agent; you may have your broker transfer the Shares electronically to your brokerage account; or you may have the Shares delivered to you in the form of a stock certificate.

7.2 All of the Shares that are forfeited will be returned to the Company and canceled without the payment of any compensation to you.

8. **Securities and Other Laws** . The Company may require as a pre-condition to the delivery of the Shares to you —

8.1 That they shall have been duly listed, upon official notice of issuance, upon any national securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Company's common stock may then be listed or quoted;

8.2 That either (a) a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 (the " *Act* ") relating to the Shares is in effect; or (b) in the opinion of counsel to the Company, the issuance of the Shares is exempt from registration under the Act, in which event, you shall have made such undertakings and agreements with the Company as the Company may reasonably require; and

8.3 That such other steps, if any, as counsel to the Company considers necessary to comply with any law applicable to the Shares shall have been taken by you, by the Company, or both. The Shares may be made subject to such restrictions as counsel for the Company considers necessary to comply with applicable laws.

9. **Taxes** . You agree to pay to the Company or to make provision satisfactory to the Company for the payment of any taxes required by law to be paid by you, or that are required to be withheld from you relating to the Shares no later than the date of the event creating the tax liability. To the extent permitted by law, the Company may deduct any such tax obligation that is not paid when due from any payment of any kind due to you from the Company.

10. **Adjustment in Provisions** . Upon any change from time to time in the outstanding common stock of the Company by reason of a stock dividend, extraordinary cash dividend, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, exchange of shares, or other such transaction affecting the Company ' s common stock, the relevant parts of this Agreement shall be appropriately adjusted by the Company, if necessary, to reflect such change in a fair manner.

11. **Amendments** . The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors (the " *Committee* ") may amend, modify or terminate this Agreement, including by substituting another award of the same or a different type. Your consent to such an action will be required unless the Committee determines that the action, taking into account any related action, would not materially and adversely affect you.

12. **Decisions by the Committee** . Any dispute or disagreement that arises under, or as a result of, or pursuant to, this Agreement shall be resolved by the Committee in its sole and absolute discretion, and any such resolution, or any other determination by the Committee under, or pursuant to, this Agreement, and any interpretation by the Committee of the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the Plan shall be final, binding, and conclusive on all persons affected thereby.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , you and the Company have signed this Agreement to be effective as of the Award Date.

Ameri Metro, Inc.

By: _____

Chief Executive Officer

_____

[Name of Recipient]

EXHIBIT 10.25

Amendment to Penndel Land Co. P ayment A greement

This amendment is made this 19th day of April 2017 to payment agreement dated 27th day of July, 2011. By and between Penndel Land Company and Ameri Metro, Inc.

The Penndel Land Company agrees to amend the payment agreement dated 27th day of July, 2011 to accommodate Ameri Metro Inc. for the purpose of pending S-1 Registration Statement with the SEC. For the purpose of the S-1, Ameri Metro Inc. shall pay Penndel Land Co. a minimum amount of $2,250,000.00 from the proceeds of the public offering upon 100% of the proceeds being raised. According to the S-1 Registration Statement, Ameri Metro Inc. in the event partial proceeds are raised, parties agree they shall prorate the amount paid based off the public offering capital raised if less than 100% is raised as stated in the footnote # 5 of the S-1 Registration Statement.

The balance of the forty million shall be paid from future revenue of Ameri Metro Inc. coming from the project ATFI and shall have a priority over all other payments. Penndel Land Co. may at its option file mortgage lien against the project ATFI to ensure payment and shall work closely with the bond consul in a co-creditor agreement to protect the mutual interest of the parties. All other payment agreements between the parties remain the same.

_____

Penndel Land C o: Craig Smith Secretary and Board Member

_____

Ameri Metro, Inc.

James Becker President

EXHIBIT 10.26

Establishing the Compensation Committee

Of

Yellowwood Acquisition Corporation.

By Nominating & Governance Committee Shahnawaz m Mathais sole governing officer of the Yellowwood Acquisition Corporation.

Effected on November 16 th 2012 term ending November 30 th 2019

The Board of Directors (the "Board") of Yellowwood Acquisition Corporation. (The "Company") has established the Compensation Committee of the Board (the "Committee") with authority, responsibility and specific duties as described in this Compensation Committee Charter (the "Charter").

I. **Purposes**

The purposes of the Committee are to:

A. Review, evaluate and approve the agreements, plans, policies and programs of the Company to compensate the Company's corporate officers and directors;

B. Oversee the Company's compensation plans, policies and programs, including its executive compensation plans;

C. Review and discuss with the Company's management the Compensation Discussion and Analysis ("CD&A") to be included in the Company's proxy statement for its annual meeting of stockholders ("Proxy Statement") or Annual Report on Form 10-K, as applicable, and to determine whether to recommend to the Board that the CD&A be included in the Proxy Statement or Annual Report, on Form 10-K as applicable, in accordance with applicable rules and regulations;

D. Produce the Committee Report as required by Item 407(e)(5) of Regulation S-K for inclusion in the Company's Proxy Statement or Annual Report on Form 10-K, as applicable, in accordance with applicable rules and regulations;

E. Otherwise discharge the Board's responsibilities relating to compensation of the Company's corporate officers and directors; and

F. Perform such other functions as the Board may assign to the Committee from time to time.

Membership

The Committee shall consist of not less than five members of the Board and at least by one member of Shahnawaz Mathias Mathais family member or by the majority controlling shareholder at the time of election or the fulfillment of the vacancy for life. Each member of the Committee shall be "independent" as defined by the listing requirements of the NYSE MKT LLC. IN OR NASDAQ OR SIMILAR TRADING PLATFORM

I. OR SIMILAR TRADING PLATFORM In or Nasdaq or SIMILAR trading platform or Nasdaq or SIMILAR trading platform or Nasdaq or SIMILAR trading platform or Nasdaq or similar trading platform addition, at least two members of the Committee shall be "Non Employee Directors" for the purposes of Rule 16b-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as in effect from time to time ("Rule 16b-3"), and "outside directors" for the purposes of Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, as in effect from time to time ("Section 162(m)"). Notwithstanding the foregoing membership requirements, no action of the Committee shall be invalid by reason of any such requirement not being met at the time such action is taken.

II. The members of the Committee and its Chairman shall be selected initially for 7 year and annually thereafter by the Board, based on the recommendation of the Nominating & Governance Committee, at least by one person of Shahnawaz Mathias Mathais family member, or appointed by the majority controlling shareholder and or appointed by at the time of election or the fulfillment of the vacancy for life. And all members shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. Any vacancy on the Committee shall be filled by, at the time of election or the fulfillment of the vacancy for life and any and any other member of the Committee may be removed by, an affirmative vote of a majority of the Board. If a Chairman is not designated by the Board or present at a meeting, the Committee may designate a Chairman by majority vote of the Committee members then in office.

III. **Authority and Responsibilities**

The Committee is delegated all authority of the Board as may be required or advisable to fulfill the

purposes of the Committee. Without limiting the generality of the preceding statements, the Committee shall have authority, and is entrusted with the responsibility, to take the following actions:

A. ***Authority***

The Committee shall have the authority to:

1. Conduct or authorize investigations into any matter within the scope of the responsibilities delegated to the Committee as it deems appropriate, including the authority to request any officer, employee or advisor of the Company to meet with the Committee or any advisors engaged by the Committee.
2. In its sole discretion, retain and determine funding for independent legal counsel and other experts and advisors, including the sole authority to retain, approve the fees payable to, amend the engagement with and terminate any compensation consultant to be used in the evaluation of director, Chief Executive Officer or officer compensation, as it deems necessary or appropriate to fulfill its responsibilities. The Company shall provide for appropriate funding, as determined by the Committee, for payment of (a) compensation to any advisors employed by the Committee and (b) ordinary administrative expenses of the Committee that are necessary or appropriate in carrying out its duties.
3. Delegate to its Chairman, any one of its members or any subcommittee it may form the responsibility and authority for any particular matter, as it deems appropriate from time to time under the circumstances. In particular, the Committee may delegate the approval of award grants and other transactions and responsibilities regarding the administration of compensatory programs to a subcommittee consisting solely of members of the Committee who are (a) "Non Employee Directors" for the purposes of Rule 16b-3 and/or (b) "outside directors" for the purposes of Section 162(m). However, subcommittees shall not have the authority to engage independent legal counsel and other experts and advisors unless expressly granted such authority by the Committee. Each subcommittee shall keep minutes and regularly report to the Committee.
4. Approve awards (either with or without Board ratification) or seek Board ratification or approval as may be required to comply with applicable tax or state corporate laws.

Responsibilities

The Committee shall have the following responsibilities:

Executive Compensation

1. The Committee shall exercise oversight of all matters of executive compensation policy.
2. Each year, the Committee shall:
   - Review, modify (if necessary) and approve the Company's peer companies and data sources for purposes of evaluating the Company's compensation competitiveness and establishing the appropriate competitive positioning of the levels and mix of compensation elements;
   - Review, modify (if necessary) and approve corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and the Company's other executive officers;
   - Review, modify (if necessary) and approve the Company's executive compensation program in light of the Company's goals and objectives relative to executive compensation;
   - Evaluate the performance of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and, in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer, the Company's other executive officers in light of the Company's executive compensation goals and objectives; and
   - Set the compensation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and, in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer, the Company's other executive officers based on this evaluation, including the annual base salary levels; annual cash incentive awards; long-term incentive awards; employment agreements, severance arrangements and change-in-control agreements and provisions; and any special or supplemental benefits. In determining the long-term incentive component (if any) of such compensation, the Committee should consider the Company's performance and relative stockholder return, the value of similar awards to officers at

comparable companies and the awards given to the Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers historically.

3. The Committee shall review and discuss with the Company's management the CD&A to be included in the Company's Proxy Statement or Annual Report on Form 10-K, as applicable, and, based on that review, determine whether to recommend to the Board that the CD&A be included in the Proxy Statement or Annual Report on Form 10-K, as applicable, in accordance with applicable rules and regulations.

Each year, the Committee shall prepare a Committee Report as required by Item 407(e)(5) of Regulation S-K and publish the report in the Company's Proxy Statement or Annual Report on Form 10-K, as applicable, in accordance with applicable rules and regulations.

4. The Committee shall review and recommend to the Board how frequently the Company should permit stockholders to have an advisory vote on executive compensation ("say-on-pay"). This review should take into account the historical results of stockholder advisory votes on the frequency of say-on-pay resolutions at the Company.

5. Following each stockholder meeting at which say-on-pay resolutions are proposed for a stockholder advisory vote, the Committee shall review the results of the advisory vote, and consider whether to make any adjustments to the Company's executive compensation policies and practices.

The Committee shall prepare and recommend to the Board for adoption a clawback policy that complies with applicable rules and regulations, including the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the rules of the NYSE MKT LLC OR NASDAQ OR SIMILAR TRADING PLATFORM applicable to domestic listed companies .

Incentive and Equity Compensation

8. Each year, the Committee shall review and make recommendations to the Board with respect to incentive-compensation plans and equity-based plans that are subject to Board approval.

9. The Committee shall ensure that stockholders are given the opportunity to vote on equity-compensation plans, as may be required by law, the Company's certificate of incorporation or bylaws (as amended from time to time), the Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines, and the listing standards of the NYSE MKT LLC. IN OR NASDAQ OR SIMILAR TRADING PLATFORM

Director Compensation

10. Each year, the Committee shall review director compensation and make a recommendation to the Board regarding the form and amount of director compensation. The Committee will consider that a director's independence may be jeopardized if (a) his or her compensation and perquisites exceed customary levels, (b) the Company makes substantial charitable contributions to organizations with which the director is affiliated or (c) the Company enters into consulting contracts with (or provides other indirect forms of compensation to) the director or an organization with which the director is affiliated. Directors who are employees of the Company shall not receive any additional compensation for service on the Board.

Other Powers and Responsibilities

11. The Committee shall review and approve, or review and recommend to the Board for its approval of, any transaction in equity securities of the Company, or derivatives of those equity securities, between the Company and any officer or director of the Company who is subject to the reporting and short-swing liability provisions of Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

12. The Committee shall monitor the Company's compliance with the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 relating to loans to directors and officers and with all other applicable laws affecting employee compensation and benefits.

13. If the Committee engages independent legal counsel, a compensation consultant or other advisers, then the Committee is directly responsible for the appointment, compensation and oversight of such counsel, consultant or adviser. Prior to any such engagement, the Committee shall analyze the relationships such counsel, consultants or advisers have with members of the Committee as well as management and the Company as a whole. This analysis must include the specific factors identified by the Securities and Exchange Commission and the NYSE MKT LLC IN OR NASDAQ OR SIMILAR TRADING PLATFORM that affect the independence of compensation advisors.

14. The Committee shall receive and review periodic reports on the Company's compensation plans, policies and programs as they affect all employees.

1. **Procedures**

A. ***Meetings.*** The Committee shall meet at the call of its Chairman, two or more members of the Committee or the Chairman of the Board. The Committee shall meet as frequently as circumstances dictate. Meetings of the Committee may be in person, by conference call or by unanimous written consent, in accordance with the Company's Bylaws. Meetings of the Committee shall be held at such time and place, and upon such notice, as its Chairman may from time to time determine. The Committee shall keep such records of its meetings as it deems appropriate. Meetings may, at the discretion of the Committee, include non-independent directors, members of the Company's management, independent advisors and consultants or any other persons whose presence the Committee believes to be necessary or appropriate. Those in attendance may observe meetings of the Committee, but shall not participate in any discussion or deliberation unless invited to do so by the Committee, and in any event shall not be entitled to vote. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may also exclude from its meetings any persons it deems appropriate, including, but not limited to, any director that is not a member of the Committee.

B. ***Quorum and Approval.*** A majority of the Committee's members shall constitute a quorum. The Committee shall act on the affirmative vote of a majority of members present at a meeting at which a quorum is present. The Committee may also act by unanimous written consent in lieu of a meeting.

C. ***Rules.*** The Committee may determine additional rules and procedures, including designation of a Chair pro tempore in the absence of its Chairman and designation of a secretary of the Committee at any meeting thereof.

D. ***Reports.*** The Committee shall maintain minutes of its meetings and make regular oral or written reports to the Board, directly or through its Chairman, of its actions and any recommendations to the Board.

E. ***Review of Charter.*** Each year, the Committee shall review the need for changes in this Charter and recommend any proposed changes to the Board for approval.

F. ***Performance Review.*** Each year, the Committee shall review and evaluate its own performance and shall submit itself to a review and evaluation by the Board.

G. ***Fees; Reimbursement of Expenses.*** Each member of the Committee as well as the Chairman shall be paid the fee set by the Board for his or her services as a member, or Chairman, as the case may be, of the Committee. Subject to the Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines and other policies, Committee members, including the Chairman, will be reimbursed by the Company for all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with their duties as Committee members or as Chairman.

1. **Posting Requirement**

   The Company shall make this Charter available on or through the Company's website as required by applicable rules and regulations. In addition, the Company shall disclose in its Proxy Statement or in its Annual Report on Form 10-K, as applicable, that a copy of this Charter is available on the Company's website and provide the website address.

* * *

While the Committee members have the duties and responsibilities set forth in this Charter, nothing contained in this Charter is intended to create, or should be construed as creating, any responsibility or liability of the Committee members, except to the extent otherwise provided under applicable federal or state law.

Further, nothing in this Charter is intended to preclude or impair the protection provided in Section 141(e) of the Delaware General Corporation Law for good faith reliance by Committee members on reports or other information provided by others.

Effected on November 16 th 2012 term ending November 30 th 2019

By Nominating & Governance Committee Shahnawaz M Mathais sole governing officer of the Yellowwood Acquisition Corporation.

Robert Todd Reynold As committee chairman.

J Joseph W. Silbaugh JR. As committee member

Jimmy Kingsborough As committee member

Jerry Stahlman As committee member

Suhail Saleem Matthias (appointed by the majority controlling shareholder)

EXHIBIT 10.27

Amendment to HSR Technologies Inc.

Licensing of Intellectual Property A greement

This amendment is made this 19th day of April 2017 to payment agreement dated 27th day of July, 2011. By and between HSR Technologies Inc. and Ameri Metro, Inc.

The HSR Technologies Inc. agrees to amend the payment agreement dated 16th day of April, 2012 to accommodate Ameri Metro Inc. for the purpose of pending S-1 Registration Statement with the SEC. For the purpose of the S-1, Ameri Metro Inc. shall pay HSR Technologies Inc. a minimum amount of $2,250,000.00 from the proceeds of the public offering upon 100% of the proceeds being raised. According to the S-1 Registration Statement, Ameri Metro Inc. in the event partial proceeds are raised, parties agree they shall prorate the amount paid based off the public offering capital raised if less than 100% is raised as stated in the footnote # 5 of the S-1 Registration Statement.

The balance of the thirty seven, seven hundred fifty million shall be paid from future revenue of Ameri Metro Inc. coming from the project(s) and shall have a priority over all other payments. HSR Technologies Inc. may at its option file mortgage lien against the initial project(s) to ensure payment and shall work closely with the bond consul in a co-creditor agreement to protect the mutual interest of the parties. All other payment agreements between the parties remain the same.

_____

HSR Technologies Inc.

Shah Mathias as CEO

_____

Ameri Metro, Inc.

James Becker President

Exhibit 23.1

Weinberg & Baer LLC
115 Sudbrook Lane, Baltimore, MD 21208
Phone (410) 702-5660

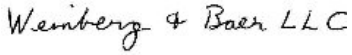
June 19, 2017
Ms. Debra A. Mathias, Chief Executive Officer
Ameri Metro, Inc.
2575 Eastern Blvd., Suite 101
York, PA 17402

Dear Ms. Mathias:

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

We have issued our report dated November 3, 2016, with respect to the financial statements of Ameri Metro, Inc. contained in the Registration Statement and Prospectus of Ameri Metro, Inc. on Form S-1/A Amendment No. 3. We hereby consent to the use of the aforementioned report in the Registration Statement and Prospectus, and to the use of our name as it appears under the heading "Experts."

Respectfully submitted,



Weinberg & Baer LLC
Baltimore, Maryland
June 12, 2017

Exhibit 99.1

Business Valuation Report Prepared for:
Ameri Metro Inc. (ARMT)

Report prepared By:
Rocco Capuano Jr.
Investment Advisor Representative
ProAdvisor Investment Corp/ProAdvisor Capital Management
A Registered Investment Advisory Firm
1413 W. Market St.
York, PA 17404

Table of Contents

Letter of Engagement … … … … … … … … … ..2
Information Source … … … … … … … … … … .3
Company Overview … … … … … … … .. … … .13
Industry Outlook … … … … … … … … … … … 15
Valuation Methodologies … … … … … … … ...17
Opinion of Value … … … … … … … … … … 20

http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1534155/000153415516000067/0001534155-16-000067-index.htm

Re: Letter of Engagement November 1, 2016

Dear Mr. Mathias,

We have been engaged by your firm for the purpose of rendering a fair market value of your common stock for the purpose of bringing your company to market and likely the NASDAQ exchange. We will be evaluating your company supplied financial forecasts and projections going forward, exhibits you provided on projects that the company has in pipeline, as well as related industry qualitative reports and quantitative data in order to accuratly determine the value of your company.

Regards,

Rocco Capuano Jr.

Rocco Capuano Jr.
Investment Advisor Representative
ProAdvisor Capital / ProAdvisor Investment Corp
A Registered Investment Advisory Firm
1413 W. Market St.
York, PA 17404

Description of Valuation Assignment

ProAdvisor Investment Corp/ProAdvisor Capital has been retained by ARMT , to estimate the fair market value of the ARMT Common Stock for the purpose of being offered on a secondary market exchange.

The Scope of the Report

The Company considered the following in our valuation analysis:

- Company provided financial projections and public filings and documents
- The general economic outlook, the position of the industry in the existing economy, and the position of the business within its industry.
- Related credible third party reports on industry specific data and projections
- The book value and general financial condition of the business.
- The earnings capacity of the business.
- The company ' s capital structure, economic and control rights of various stake-holders.
- The market price of stocks or assets of companies engaged in related activities where such stocks are traded on an exchange or over-the-counter.

Information Sources

The following sources of information were used in preparing the valuation:

1. Company supplied financial statements and projections, SEC filings and other publicly available documents. Contracts and Letters of Intent both internally and from third parties to the Company and its subsidiaries (Alabama Toll Road Authority, Georgia State, and PA)

   http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1534155/000153415516000067/ex1017hsrfreightincandhsrpas.htm
   http://ameri-metro.com/files/SEC/ATFI%20RESOLUTION%20S%20J%20R%2056.pdf

   http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1534155/000153415516000067/ex1034porttrajanci81_pointof.pdf

   https://trackbill.com/bill/ga-hr948-fulton-carroll-and-douglas-counties-high-speed-rail-transit-encourage/1171261/

2. Global, national, regional, and local economic data were compiled and reviewed. The sources used included:
   a. ASCE (American Society of Civil Engineers) Infrastructure Report Card (2013)

http://www.infrastructurereportcard.org/

b. TEMS feasibility and research reports (2010-2015)
http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1534155/000153415516000067/ex1034porttrajanci81_pointof.htm

http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1534155/000153415516000067/ex1034porttrajanci81_pointof.pdf

c. Boeing market outlook

http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1534155/000153415516000067/ex1025boeingcurrentmarketou.pdf

d. KPMG Infrastructure Report

https://home.kpmg.com/xx/en/home/insights/2012/11/infra100-world-markets.html

e. PricewaterhouseCoopers Economic Report (2015)

http://www.pwc.com/us/en/capital-projects-infrastructure/publications/2014and2015outlook.html

f. McKinsey Infrastructure Report (2014)

http://www.mckinsey.com/insights/infrastructure

http://www.mckinsey.com/insights/engineering_construction/new_horizons_for_infrastructure_investing

g. Oxford Economics (2015-2025)

h. BAIN & Company Inc. Brief (2011-2020)

http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1534155/000153415516000067/ex1015bainbreif8macrotrendsr.pdf

i. Complete ARMT 8-K exhibits considered for this report but not necessarily included physically in this report for redundancy sake.

http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1534155/000153415516000067/0001534155-16-000067-index.htm

2	EXHIBIT 10.12 INTENDED USE OF MASTER TRUST INDENTURES	exhibit1012intendeduseofmast.htm
3	EXHIBIT 10.13 ECONOMIC IMPACT SURFACE TRANSPORTATION	ex1013hsrpassengerservicesin.htm
4	EXHIBIT 10.13	ex1013costfeasibleplanmodifi.htm
5	EXHIBIT 10.13 COST FEASIBLE PLAN MODIFICATION	ex1013costfeasibleplanmodifi.pdf
6	EXHIBIT 10.13	ex1013economicimpactsurfacet.htm
7	EXHIBIT 10.13 ECONOMIC IMPACT SURFACE	ex1013economicimpactsurfacet.pdf
8	EXHIBIT 10.13	ex1013flallrtpsummaryreporta.htm
9	EXHIBIT 10.13 FL AL LRTP SUMMARY REPORT	ex1013flallrtpsummaryreporta.pdf
10	EXHIBIT 10.13	ex1013florida201307231107078.htm
11	EXHIBIT 10.13 FLORIDA 2013	ex1013florida201307231107078.pdf
12	EXHIBIT 10.14 GOVERNMENT RESOLUTIONS	ex1014atfijointresolution459.htm
13	EXHIBIT 10.14 ATFI JOINT RESOLUTION	ex1014atfijointresolution459.pdf
14	EXHIBIT 10.14	ex1014gahouseresolution94815.htm
15	EXHIBIT 10.14 GA HOUSE RESOLUTION	ex1014gahouseresolution94815.pdf
16	EXHIBIT 10.14	ex1014yuma912ymposdemandresp.htm
17	EXHIBIT 10.14 YUMA	ex1014yuma912ymposdemandresp.pdf
18	EXHIBIT 10.15 MARKET CONDITIONS FOR BOND PORTFOLIO	ex1015bainbreif8macrotrendsr.htm
19	EXHIBIT 10.15 BAIN BRIEF 8 MACRO TRENDS	ex1015bainbreif8macrotrendsr.pdf
20	EXHIBIT 10.15	ex1015buildingamericasfuture.htm
21	EXHIBIT 10.15 BUILDING AMERICAS FUTURE	ex1015buildingamericasfuture.pdf
22	EXHIBIT 10.15	ex1015economicmegatrendsupto.htm
23	EXHIBIT 10.15 ECONOMIC MEGATRENDS	ex1015economicmegatrendsupto.pdf
24	EXHIBIT 10.15	ex1015infrastructure14uk.htm
25	EXHIBIT 10.15 INFRASTRUCTURE 14 UK	ex1015infrastructure14uk.pdf
26	EXHIBIT 10.15	ex1015infrastructure2013eyou.htm
27	EXHIBIT 10.15 INFASTRUCTURE 2013	ex1015infrastructure2013eyou.pdf
28	EXHIBIT 10.15	ex1015mgiinfrastructurefullr.htm

29	EXHIBIT 10.15	ex1015mgiinfrastructurefullr.pdf
30	EXHIBIT 10.15	ex1015rethinkinginfrastructu.htm
31	EXHIBIT 10.15	ex1015rethinkinginfrastructu.pdf
32	EXHIBIT 10.15	ex10152014northamerican3plce.htm
33	EXHIBIT 10.15	ex10152014northamerican3plce.pdf
34	EXHIBIT 10.16 AMERI METRO INC. PIPELINE TEMS REPORT	ex1016pipelineprojects_shahm.htm
35	EXHIBIT 10.17 APPLACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION CORRIDOR DOCUMENTS	ex1017hsrfreightincandhsrpas.htm
36	EXHIBIT 10.17	ex1017mobiletradeandtranspor.htm
37	EXHIBIT 10.17	ex1017mobiletradeandtranspor.pdf
38	EXHIBIT 10.18 HSR PASSENGER SERVICES INC. FOR FLORIDA-ALABAMA TPO INDENTURE	exhibit1018hsrpassengerservi.htm
39	EXHIBIT 10.19 ATFI 2016 DOCUMENTS	exhibit1019alabamatollfacili.htm
40	EXHIBIT 10.19	ex1019atfijointresolution45.htm
41	EXHIBIT 10.19	ex1019atfijointresolution45.pdf
42	EXHIBIT 10.19	ex1019roadsreport.htm
43	EXHIBIT 10.19	ex1019roadsreport.pdf
44	EXHIBIT 10.20 MOBILE TRADE CORRIDOR	ex1020hsrfreightincandhsrpas.htm
45	EXHIBIT 10.20	ex1020mobileetradeandtranspor.htm
46	EXHIBIT 10.20	ex1020mobileetradeandtranspor.pdf
47	EXHIBIT 10.21 ATLANTIC ENERGY AND UTILITIES DOCUMENTS	ex1021atlanicenergyandutitie.htm
48	EXHIBIT 10.21	ex1021drinkingwaterreport.htm
49	EXHIBIT 10.21	ex1021drinkingwaterreport.pdf
50	EXHIBIT 10.21	ex1021energyreport.htm
51	EXHIBIT 10.21 ENERGY REPORT	ex1021energyreport.pdf
52	EXHIBIT 10.21	ex1021hazardouswastereport.htm
53	EXHIBIT 10.21 HAZARDOUS WASTE REPORT	ex1021hazardouswastereport.pdf
54	EXHIBIT 10.21	ex1021solidwastereport.htm
55	EXHIBIT 10.21SOLID WASTE REPORT	ex1021solidwastereport.pdf
56	EXHIBIT 10.21	ex1021wastewaterreport.htm
57	EXHIBIT 10.21 WASTER WATER REPORT	ex1021wastewaterreport.pdf
58	EXHIBIT 10.22 HIGH SPEED RAIL FACILITIES INC. MASTER TRUST INDENTURE DOCUMENTS	ex1022highspeedrailfacilitie.htm
59	EXHIBIT 10.23 HSR FREIGHT AND PASSENGER FOR PORT FREEPORT BRAZORIA TEXAS DOCUMEN	ex1023hsrfreightandpassenger.htm
60	EXHIBIT 10.23	ex1023txfreeportattachparta.htm
61	EXHIBIT 10.23 FREEPORT ATTACH PART A	ex1023txfreeportattachparta.pdf
62	EXHIBIT 10.23	ex1023txfreeportattachpartb.htm
63	EXHIBIT 10.23 FREEPORT ATTACH PART B	ex1023txfreeportattachpartb.pdf
64	EXHIBIT 10.24 HIGH SPEED RAIL FACILITIES PROVIDER INC. MASTER TRUST INDENTURE DO	ex1024highspeedrailfacilitie.htm
65	EXHIBIT 10.25 PORT OSTIA AIR CARGO DOCUMENTS	ex1025gifdamastertrustindent.htm
66	EXHIBIT 10.25	ex1025amerimetrooctober2014.htm
67	EXHIBIT 10.25 AMERI METRO OCTOBER 2014	ex1025amerimetrooctober2014.pdf
68	EXHIBIT 10.25	ex1025boeingcurrentmarketou.htm
69	EXHIBIT 10.25 BOEING CURRENT MARKET OUTLOOK	ex1025boeingcurrentmarketou.pdf
70	EXHIBIT 10.25	ex1025boeingwacf.htm
71	EXHIBIT 10.25 BOEING WACF	ex1025boeingwacf.pdf
72	EXHIBIT 10.25	ex1025portdeostiainc0001.htm
73	EXHIBIT 10.25 PORT DE OSTIA INC	ex1025portdeostiainc0001.pdf
74	EXHIBIT 10.26 PORTUS DE JEWEL MEXICO DOCUMENTS	ex1026gifdamastertrustindent.htm
75	EXHIBIT 10.26	ex1026amerimetrooctober2014.htm
76	EXHIBIT 10.26 AMERI METRO OCTOBER 2014	ex1026amerimetrooctober2014.pdf

77	EXHIBIT 10.26	ex1026finalreportyumarailcor.htm
78	EXHIBIT 10.26 FINAL REPORT YUMA RAIL	ex1026finalreportyumarailcor.pdf
79	EXHIBIT 10.26	ex1026nationalgeospatialinte.htm
80	EXHIBIT 10.26 NATIONAL GEO SPATIAL	ex1026nationalgeospatialinte.pdf
81	EXHIBIT 10.26	ex1026portusdejewelsept2013.htm
82	EXHIBIT 10.26 PORTUS DE JEWEL SEPT 2013	ex1026portusdejewelsept2013.pdf
83	EXHIBIT 10.26	ex1026yaumacountyiga.htm
84	EXHIBIT 10.26 YAUMA COUNTY	ex1026yaumacountyiga.pdf
85	EXHIBIT 10.27 KSJM INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT DOCUMENTS	ex1027gifdamastertrustindent.htm
86	EXHIBIT 10.27	ex1027aviationreport.htm
87	EXHIBIT 10.27 AVIATION REPORT	ex1027aviationreport.pdf
88	EXHIBIT 10.27	ex1027ksjairportalabamaco001.jpg
89	EXHIBIT 10.27 KJS AIRPORT ALABAMA	ex1027ksjairportalabamaconce.htm
90	EXHIBIT 10.27	ex1027ksjsarahjewelprofileff.htm
91	EXHIBIT 10.27 KJS SARAH JEWEL PROFILE	ex1027ksjsarahjewelprofileff.pdf
92	EXHIBIT 10.28 HSR FREIGHT LINE INC PHIL. REGIONAL PORT AUTHORITY DOCUMENTS	ex1028gifdamastertrustindent.htm
93	EXHIBIT 10.28 GOVERNOR WOLF ANNOUNCES NEXT STEP IN PORT OF PHILADELPHIA DEVELOPM	ex1028governorwolfannouncesn.htm
94	EXHIBIT 10.28	ex1028governorwolfannounc001.jpg
95	EXHIBIT 10.29HSR FREIGHT LINE INC. DOCUMENTS	ex1029gifdamastertrustindent.htm
96	EXHIBIT 10.29	ex1029highwayreportnchrpsynt.htm
97	EXHIBIT 10.29 HIGHWAY REPORT	ex1029highwayreportnchrpsynt.pdf
98	EXHIBIT 10.29	ex1029portsreport.htm
99	EXHIBIT 10.29 PORTS REPORT	ex1029portsreport.pdf
100	EXHIBIT 10.29	ex1029railfreightcivilengine.htm
101	EXHIBIT 10.29 RAIL FREIGHT CIVIL ENGINE	ex1029railfreightcivilengine.pdf
102	EXHIBIT 10.30 HSR PASSENGER SERVICES, INC. DOCUMENTS	ex1030gifdamastertrustindent.htm
103	EXHIBIT 10.30	ex1030passengerservicestrans.htm
104	EXHIBIT 10.30 PASSENGER SERVICES	ex1030passengerservicestrans.pdf
105	EXHIBIT 10.31 HSR TECHNOLOGIES DOCUMENTS	ex1031gifdamastertrustindent.htm
106	EXHIBIT 10.31	ex1031bridgesreport.htm
107	EXHIBIT 10.31 BRIDGES REPORT	ex1031bridgesreport.pdf
108	EXHIBIT 10.31	ex1031compoitecbarjuly2012.htm
109	EXHIBIT 10.31 COMPOSITE C=BAR JULY2012	ex1031compoitecbarjuly2012.pdf
110	EXHIBIT 10.31	ex1031electricityreport.htm
111	EXHIBIT 10.31 ELECTRICITY REPORT	ex1031electricityreport.pdf
112	EXHIBIT 10.31	ex1031yorkpalntusrailcaramer.htm
113	EXHIBIT 10.31 YORK PLANT US RAILCAR	ex1031yorkpalntusrailcaramer.pdf
114	EXHIBIT 10.31	ex1031yorkplantrailties2010n.htm
115	EXHIBIT 10.31 YORK PLANT US RAIL TIES	ex1031yorkplantrailties2010n.pdf
116	EXHIBIT 10.32 MALIBU HOMES INC. DOCUMENTS	ex1032gifdamastertrustindent.htm
117	EXHIBIT 10.32	ex1032portofmobile.htm
118	EXHIBIT 10.32 PORT OF MOBILE	ex1032portofmobile.pdf
119	EXHIBIT 10.32	ex1032towncenter28feb2012.htm
120	EXHIBIT 10.32 TOWN CENTER 28FEB2012	‘ ex1032towncenter28feb2012.pdf
121	EXHIBIT 10.33 PLATINUM MEDIA INC DOCUMENTS	ex1033gifdamastertrustindent.htm
122	EXHIBIT 10.33	ex1033portofmobile.htm
123	EXHIBIT 10.33 PORT OF MOBILE	ex1033portofmobile.pdf
124	EXHIBIT 10.33	ex1033towncenter28feb2012.htm
125	EXHIBIT 10.33 TOWN CENTER 28FEB2012	ex1033towncenter28feb2012.pdf
126	EXHIBIT 10.34 PORT OF DE CLAUDIUS INC DOCUMENTS	ex1034gifdamastertrustindent.htm

127	EXHIBIT 10.34	ex1034amerimetrooctober2014.htm
128	EXHIBIT 10.34 AMERI METRO 2014	ex1034amerimetrooctober2014.pdf
129	EXHIBIT 10.34	ex1034inlandporttheemergence.htm
130	EXHIBIT 10.34 THE EMERGENCE OF THE INLAND PORT	ex1034inlandporttheemergence.pdf
131	EXHIBIT 10.34 INLAND PORT VIEWS	ex1034inlandportviews.htm
132	EXHIBIT 10.34	ex1034inlandportviews001.jpg
133	EXHIBIT 10.34	ex1034panamacanalauthorityan.htm
134	EXHIBIT 10.34 PANAMA CANAL AUTHORITY	ex1034panamacanalauthorityan.pdf
135	EXHIBIT 10.34	ex1034portofmobile.htm
136	EXHIBIT 10.34 PORT OF MOBILE	ex1034portofmobile.pdf
137	EXHIBIT 10.34	ex1034porttrajanci81_pointof.htm
138	EXHIBIT 10.34 PORT TRAJAN	ex1034porttrajanci81_pointof.pdf
139	EXHIBIT 10.35 LORD CHAUFFEURS LTD DOCUMENTS	ex1035gifdamastertrustindent.htm
140	EXHIBIT 10.35 KJS AIRPORT ALABAMA	ex1035ksjairportalabamaconce.htm
141	EXHIBIT 10.35	ex1035ksjairportalabamaco001.jpg
	Complete submission text file	0001534155-16-000067.txt

Report Narrative

The purpose of this narrative is to walk the reader through the valuation report and to give both background and explanation to the seemingly unrelated pages. Thus giving cohesion to the myriad of projections, reports and helping paint a full picture of what this report is trying to convey in its entirety.

Business description is an encapsulation, and gives a 10,000-foot view of ARMT. The next few pages give corporate structure background as to the formation of the company and its reverse merger with Yellowwood. Also, the subsidiaries within the corporate umbrella and the non-profits (501 C-3 ' s) within the fold to engage governmental agencies. ARMT owns 25% of each of its sixteen subsidiaries and acts as a manager for all projects, thereby having very low fixed and

variable overhead comparatively (salaries, equipment payments, and insurance) while managing and ensuring completion of the project.

Segueing into the industry outlook are several excerpts from industry recognized expert opinions (both engineering and financial opinions) on the state of country wide infrastructure. The extreme lack of a viable and probable government funding to meet the growing demands of our infrastructure nationally. Additionally, an excerpt from Crane ' s about the P3 for LaGuardia Airport and their $5.3Bil funding, bringing to light the resurgence of the P3 marketplace.

Following the industry supporting excerpts is our valuation methodologies and our overall opinion of value. Notwithstanding our valuation was based primarily on the Forward Cash Flow to Firm (FCFF) basis in large part due to the company ' s non-revenue generating status and non-traded basis. The company ' s work and contract pipeline is quite extensive with a pipeline of over $506 Billion in work to be performed and invoiced, which is expected to start in 2016/2017.

The opinion of value has been calculated primarily from the forward projections of the company with particular focus on the pipeline documents and contracts to support such a valuation. Using the FCFF formula: Total Business Value (under FCFF model) =FCFF Next Year/WACC – g X 3.5 plus assets under contract (Mark to Market) applying the discount rate of 25% to the aggregate we have determined the stock value going forward.

The master consulting agreement is pivotal in providing the necessary cash flow to ARMT as the manager of all the projects for a 1.5% management fee and totaling over $506 billion in projects in the pipeline. Giving ARMT immediate income once the projects are booked and invoiced.

Along with the master consulting agreement is the most recent company 8-K summary , giving further explanation of upcoming projects in negotiation, and/or in process to start.

Following the 8-K summary are the numerous projects in the pipeline with substantial size to be commenced and completed (see 8-K exhibits).

Sheer size and scope of the ambition of ARMT and is undertaking with is staggering $506 Billion in P3 financing and projects in their pipeline. It would be understated if we did not explore the vastness of the P3 marketplace and the overwhelming need for the private sector to bring these enormous yet infrastructural necessary projects to market.

ARMT has politically aligned and positioned itself as direct recipient of the Alabama and Georgia highway and HSR contracts. The State House of Representatives Resolutions actually naming ATFI as the recipient of the contracts for both toll roads and HSR paving the way for High Speed Rail. Furthering the ARMT foothold to both legally, and politically propagate their pipeline. Replicating this template, yet again ARMT has engaged the ARC (Appalachian Regional Commission) which includes 13 states, to discuss their project needs and is currently under negotiation and planning.

Port de Jewel , Yuma County Arizona/Baja Mexico is also a project in the pipeline and is probably the most massive in scale with exception to Port Ostia (KSJM airport). Together with Inchcape , a world class shipping company with offices in 112 countries and 1,533 ports of call are also in negotiation with ARMT for shipping contracts for the ports ARMT is proposing. Including Port de Jewel on the Baja peninsula of Mexico and a railway system to transport the cargo into the United States. This will be the most advanced shipping port in the world with the largest ship slips and water depth, to accommodate the new class of Panama Canal ships being used and designed for the future. Gaining priority and preference over Port of Longbeach south of Los Angeles.

The master indenture agreement and master consulting agreement for the company are cornerstones for the projects in the pipeline. One of the major contract vehicles to generate revenue for ARMT. An exhibit is taken from the most recent 8-K, as an example for all the pipeline projects as described in the company projections.

As with any venture, investors want to know what their investment will be used for. The " Use of Proceeds " table explains the use of funds raised during the IPO and beyond as part of the business plan, it lays out the funds according to the percentage of subscription of stock, which gives transparency and accountability to the investor.

The remainder of the report exhibit ' s is a plethora of supporting documents from industry expert reports (Bain, Boeing, Mckinsey, PricewaterhouseCoopers etc.) to substantiate our findings.

The accumulation of the industry reports (contained herein and in the 8-K exhibits) and the needs for infrastructure investment and development give a better compositional and compelling picture of what ARMT has put in place to accomplish its goal of " Changing the Way You Move " .

Business Description

The enigmatic and nebulous term of infrastructure is widely used and often misunderstood. ARMT is comprised of 14 different and distinct subsidiaries and 4 strategic non-profit entities to interact and engage with federal, state and local governments. Each non-profit with a specific purpose to perform as a standalone entity and also to feed the corporate whole. Bringing about a Public/Private Partnership (PPP) approach to privately finance, design, develop, and manage a traditionally government funded arena, in a massively underserved and anemically funded industry as a whole.

A Standard Industrial Code (SIC) of 1600 for Heavy Construction, the company is structured to design, finance, develop, supply, and complete the infrastructure transportation projects it undertakes utilizing Public-Private-Partnerships (PPP). Then in most cases to turn over said project to the municipality upon maturity of the bonds, but retain certain rights and both ancillary and adjoining business interests developed by the project. Therefore, creating a Private-Public-Partnership win-win; creating jobs, easing congestion on road ways, rail ways, and shipping ports, while reducing carbon emissions and leaving a better economic footprint behind for that area to thrive.

According to the company website, " The company is designed as a multi-faceted development company committed to bringing innovative design and independent financing to the construction of high-speed rail for passenger and freight transportation and related projects nationwide. ARMT anticipates that it will, directly or through subsidiaries, and affiliated companies develop plans, and then coordinate and supervise the financing, construction and development of such transportation projects by bringing together the resources, plans, financing, approvals and technology needed to implement the high-speed rail services. "

To summarize ARMT, they are a bridge between governments and the private sector servicing both by designing, building, financing, and managing large transportation construction needs with innovative and modern technological transportation solutions from High Speed Rail (HSR) to state of the art intermodal ports (Port Trajan, Portus de Jewel, Port Ostia, etc.).

Limited Distribution

The company prepared the valuation from its own internal sources.

Company Overview

ARMT is a mezzanine stage developmental company designed to focus on high-speed rail and other transportation services for passenger and freight transportation as well as related and ancillary transportation businesses. The Company anticipates that it will provide various services for high-speed rail throughout the United States. ARMT intends to secure manufacturing and technologies together with ancillary land development projects, sale of goods and services to government, civilian and commercial end users.

The company was incorporated on April 13, 2010. The company's Certificate of Incorporation authorizes 113,000,000 shares of common stock, $.0001 par value per share.

Public Status

On June 12, 2012, ARMT , a Delaware corporation, merged with Yellowwood Acquisition Corporation. As part of the merger, Yellowwood Acquisition Corporation, the surviving entity, changed its name to ARMT. Yellowwood has an authorized capitalization of 1,000,000,000 shares of common stock and 20,000,000 shares of preferred stock. Prior to the merger, Yellowwood had no ongoing business or operations and was established for the purpose of completing mergers and acquisitions with a target company, such as the former ARMT. Pursuant to the merger, all the outstanding shares of ARMT common stock were exchanged for an aggregate of 12,667,421 shares of Yellowwood common stock on a pro rata basis in accordance with each holder's relative ownership of ARMT.

Since its incorporation, the Company has developed its business plan, appointed officers and directors, engaged initial project consultants and entered into negotiations and contracts for related and ancillary business. The company is currently developing proposals for the high-speed rail services in both Alabama and Georgia. The company believes that the need, demand and usage of alternative transportation such as high speed rail are increasingly important as the United States adopts policies to attempt to reduce its dependency on fossil fuels, particularly from the automobile.

ARMT and its wholly owned subsidiary, Global Transportation and Infrastructure, Inc., were formed to provide a global economic engine to supply the know-how and to curb the financial burden on the governments and tax payer alike to keep up with provide maintenance and replacement of the country ’ s transportation infrastructure.

The Founder of the Company, Shah Mathias, has organized and established three nonprofit corporations and is a facilitator of a forth nonprofit (ATFI) for the purpose of facilitating the development of the transportation systems. The nonprofit statutes provide a vehicle to issue bonds and to help secure infrastructure projects. The nonprofits have the discretion to turn over the infrastructure projects to a state or governing body having jurisdiction after the indebtedness has been paid. The nonprofits that Mr. Mathias has created are:

1) Alabama Toll Facilities, Inc. (ATFI)
2) Hi Speed Rail Facilities, Inc. (HSRF)
3) Hi Speed Rail Facilities Provider, Inc. (HSRFP)
4) Global Transportation Infrastructure Development and Finance Authority

To support the functionality of financial structure, sixteen for profit entities have been placed under the ARMT umbrella to carry out its defined task for each segment of operation. The company will act as a facilitator for the four not-for-profit entities. In return for these management services, the company will receive a payment of 30% on top of all payment made by ATFI, HSRF, HSRFP, and GIF & DA to the sixteen for profit entities. The company will also receive a facilitation fee of 1.5% of each bond issuance for ATFI, HSRF, HSRFP, and GIF & DA totaling.

Toll Highways

In 2007, and again in 2015, the toll road project was presented to the Alabama legislature which on June 7, 2007, adopted Act No. 2007- 506 entitled "Expressing Support for the Alabama Toll Road Project". This Act stated that it recognized the

need to utilize other financial resources to meet the needs of highways and other infrastructure items such as that offered by ATFI. The Act urged approval of the bonds offered by ATFI as special revenue bonds with the project eventually vesting to the state upon maturity/calling of the bonds. The Act further supports designating ATFI as the exclusive entity for creation and development of the toll road project. The Act was revisited and resigned in 2015 furthering the need for the project and fortifying the company ' s position.

Industry Outlook

With the current fall in energy prices and relatively lax government constraints, the current Infrastructure environment is rebounding. Albeit, a bleakly funded market from a governmental standpoint, the public-private- partnership arena is the only way foreseeable to accomplish the infrastructure needs of the affected states, municipalities and this country.

The following are excerpts from several highly credible reports to substantiate and codify the necessity for infrastructure improvement as well as the market size and scope in the US and Globally.

Current example of the success of Public-Private-Partnership (PPP) landscape

Port Authority Approves Plans To Rebuild LaGuardia Airport, East Elmhurst

BY: REID WILSON 6:00 AM ON MARCH 25, 2016
In the summer of 2015, **plans to build a new LaGuardia Airport were revealed** along with other transportation infrastructure, including a 24-hour ferry service and an AirTrain , that would serve to link the East Elmhurst airport to the rest of the city. The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey (PANYNJ) has officially approved the project, which was recently estimated to **cost upwards of $5.3 billion** , Crain ' s reported. As part of the deal to approve the project, the Port Authority agreed that it redevelop the Port Authority Bus Terminal in Manhattan, shooting down any chance that it would be rebuilt for much cheaper in New Jersey. As for the airport, the Central Terminal Building is phase one of the greater redevelopment and is expected to be finished by 2021. Terminals C and D will be built after that.
ASCE Report Card on our current Infrastructure (pg. 1)

" Every four years, the American Society of Civil Engineers ' Report Card for America ' s Infrastructure depicts the condition and performance of the nation ' s infrastructure in the familiar form of a school report card — assigning letter grades based on the physical condition and needed investments for improvement. The 2013 Report Card grades show we have a significant backlog of overdue maintenance across our infrastructure systems, a pressing need for modernization, and an immense opportunity to create reliable, long-term funding, but they also show that we can improve the current condition of our nation ' s infrastructure. "

Bain Brief (pg. 3)

Macro trend: Old infrastructure, new investments. In the advanced economies, renewed economic vitality will require refurbishing and expanding critical infrastructure, much of which was built more than a half century ago. But with public finances under strain, the job will increasingly present opportunities for public private partnerships. In emerging economies, continued infrastructure development will be needed to accommodate growth and lay a foundation for future expansion. Estimated contribution to global GDP by2020: $1 trillion.

KPMG Infrastructure 100 Report (pg. 13)

Historically, economic powerhouses have used public money or some form of debt security issued by the state to fund developments. However, the scale of the required investment means that government finance alone is insufficient and

public institutions lack the critical capacity of qualified people needed to deliver. Therefore, the private sector needs to play an increasingly important role in delivering and financing critical projects. Whether the conditions exist to attract international private capital is open to question. Current flows are often limited by strong domestic competition, a lack of transparent tenders and considerable restrictions on inward investment, with further fears over resource nationalism. As a result, there are fewer direct greenfield opportunities in these markets for international private investors to consider. This is an issue economic powerhouses need to address if they are serious about attracting international investment and expanding the role of the private sector and the use of public-private partnership (PPP) models.

PwC Infrastructure 2014 & 2015 Outlook (pg. 9)

Investors continued to find P3 deals scarce in 2014, but generally feel positive about 2015 because of new states starting to participate in P3s. " It ' s a year that has great potential as the market expands to new geographies and new asset classes, " says Dionisio of Meridiam Infrastructure. " Road transportation will continue to be fruitful, and we ' re hoping that the rail market — with the Purple Line in Maryland — will help diversify the market. We will also see selected social infrastructure deals emerge as well in the short- to mid-term. " 3

In a January 16, 2015, blog post, the White House said America certainly needs more private investment in its aging roads, bridges, rail lines, and water and sewer systems. The White House said an estimated $3.6 trillion would be required to update America ' s infrastructure by 2020.6

But political risks continue to make many investors wary of P3s, some of which get derailed before the deal can be closed. Hastings Funds Management has invested in P3s in Australia and other countries, but not the US because of such risk and uncertainty. " We would like to see more certainty around the transaction processes " in the US, says Mavroyannis of Hastings. " That means providing certainty around political risk upfront through the structuring of the transaction. "

Oxford Economics

Capital project and infrastructure spending Outlook to 2025 (pg. 2)

By 2025, annual investment in infrastructure across our sectors in the US should top $1trn, having grown by an average of just over 3.5%a year. But the US will likely have been long since left behind by China, where we expect annual spending will reach over three times this level. We estimate that the US ' s share of global spending will likely decline gradually over the coming decade to just over a tenth of total global spending by 2025.

Valuation Methods

Three primary approaches that we used to determine the value of the Company are: the net asset approach, the income approach, and the capitalized earnings approach. The factors that contributed to the valuation methodology selection and weightings include Company ' s business, industry, and availability of the relevant market data or Company ' s financial information. We weighed heavily on primarily the Income Valuation due to the company ' s non-traded status as of yet.

Net Asset Approach

The net asset value approach is used in an entity which primarily owns " assets. " The net asset value is calculated by total assets minus intangible assets and liabilities. The Company reached an agreement to purchase 1132 acres with Rail and I-81 access. After exercising the right to purchase the land, the property will be recorded as an asset. Conservatively estimating the per acre value at $350,000 per acre with current horizontal improvements we calculate the property to have a value of $396,250,000.

Income Approach

We utilized the Discounted Cash Flow Method, a form of Income Approach, to estimate the equity value of the Company. The Discounted Cash Flow Method is an income-based approach rooted in the theory that the total value of a business is the present value of its projected future earnings, plus the present value of the terminal value. The projected future earnings and the terminal value are discounted back to the Valuation Date using an appropriate discount rate of 25%.

Capitalized Earnings Approach

The capitalized earnings approach utilizes the return on investment that is expected by an investor to discount the earnings of a company. The capitalization rate is directly proportional to the level of perceived risk by investors. The company has no earning, there for the value given using this approach is $0.

Total assets of the company are $18,306 as of this report as compared to total assets of $4,611 as of July 31, 2014. Total current assets on July 31, 2015 was $16,365 as compared to assets of $2,191 as of July 31, 2014.

Total assets of the Company were $2,101 as at July 31, 2015 as compared to total assets of $4,611 as at July 31, 2014. Total current assets at July 31, 2015 was $ nil, as compared to current assets of $2,191 as at July 31, 2014.

Total operating expenses increased to $5,228,813 for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2015 from $2,792,479 for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2014. The increase was due to additional accrual of directors ' fees and officer payroll during the year ended July 31, 2015. Loss from operations was $5,228,813 for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2015 compared to $2,792,479 for the fiscal year ended July 31, 2014.

Liquidity: the company has no continuous methods of generating cash until operations of Port Trajan are realized, and the sale of its stock.

Capital Resources: the company did not incur any capital expenditures other than the purchase of office supplies and computer equipment.

Results of Operations: the company completed no sales and received no revenues since inception other than from the sale of its securities. The Company does not anticipate that it will generate revenue sufficient to cover its operating expenses until a capital infusion for its first project, slated for 2016. As of July 31, 2015, the Company has a working capital deficiency of $8,510,533 and has accumulated losses of $14,058,501 since inception.

Projected Financial Information

Management completed financial projections for the fiscal years ended July 31, 2015 to July 31, 2022. The Company ' s revenue is projected to increase from $8.39 billion in FY2016 to $33.59 billion in FY2022. While the Company ' s gross profit is projected to rise from a net income of $1.85 billion in 2016 to $7.42 billion in FY2022. Earnings before Interest and Taxes (EBIT) is projected to change as stated above, Taxes, estimated at a combined rate of 35% in years of operating profit, were deducted from EBIT.

Discounted Cash Flows

The goal of the Discounted Cash Flow Method is to arrive at net cash flow to invested capital, which is calculated as net operating income after taxes; plus, non-cash charges (such as depreciation and amortization); less capital expenditures; and less (plus) increases (decreases) in net working capital. Depreciation, capital expenditures, and net working capital requirements were estimated through the use of industry averages because the Company determined its revenue projections. The value of projected cash flows from year ended July 31, 2015 to year ended July 31, 2017, is approximately $7.38 billion (EBITDA) using a discount rate of 25.0%.

Terminal Value

We calculated the Company ' s terminal value based on Gordon Growth formula that estimates the value of terminal free cash flows in perpetuity. Assuming the terminal growth rate remains constant, the value of the free cash flows equals to the value of free cash flows in the first terminal year capitalized at the Discount Rate minus terminal growth rate of return. Given the industry dynamic and the long-term economic outlook we selected the terminal growth rate at 3.0%. With the free cash flows of $1.246 billion and capitalization rate of 20.0%, the Terminal Value in FY2018 was calculated at $24.9 billion.

Equity Asset Value

Management calculated the equity value of the company as the sum of the present value of future cash flows and the present value of the terminal value, plus an estimated net loss from inception of ($1.6 million), minus a contractual payment to a related party of upfront investment required of $65,000,000. In conclusion, the equity value under Discount Cash Flow Method on the marketable non-controlling basis is projected as FY 2016/17 of $6.245 Billion.

The value of projected cash flows from year ended July 31, 2016 to year ended July 31, 2023, plus the prior accumulated deficit from inception, is approximately $25.198 billion, applying a discount rate of 25.0%.

Discount Rate

Management examined published data on the expected rate of return by venture capitalists investing in companies at different stages of their development (see table below). Management classified the company as being beyond the start-up stage. The Seiffer Software Study2 and Scherlis and Sahlman3 Study reported rates of return ranging from 40-80% for start-up stage companies. The Plummer Study4 reported rates ranging from 50-70% for those companies that are in the development stage. Based on an analysis of the risks facing the company, the revenue projections provided and our classification of the company, management believes that the appropriate discount rate [value] for the Company is 25% because of the overall structure and margins for profit as well as its mezzanine stage.

Stages of Development	Characteristics	Seiffer Software Study[2]	Plummer Study[4]	Scherlis & Sahlman Study[3]
Start-up	Pre-prototype	60%-80% 70%	50%	60%-80%
Early Stage	Pre-Commercialization	50%-60% 60%	40%	40%-60%
First Stage	Commercialization	40%-50% 30%-40%	N/A	N/A
Expansion	Shipping Product	35%-50%		30%-50%
Mezzanine/IPO	Profitable	25%-30%	25%-35%	25%-35%

Market for Securities

Following the registration of the company's common stock for public trading, the Company will apply for admission to quotation of its securities on the NASDAQ (National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations Board). There currently are public markets for the company ' s securities as their competitors ' exhibit. (Notably FLR, GLDD, CBI, & SHAW)

We have also been made aware of several private sales, the most recent on 10/6/16 of company stock from an original investor in ARMT. The stock was offered and accepted at $60.00 per share. Demonstrating the perceived value and not only market acceptance, but the burgeoning of a resurgence in infrastructure as a whole and the company stock.

Opinion Of Value

Assumptions:

1. That the initial bonds in the portfolio are rated A+, A1 or better.
2. That ARMT projections are accurate and can be executed in the time frames given.
3. That the governing bodies ARMT (or their subsidiaries) are engaging can move in a efficient and expedious manor and in the timelines provided herein.

Several factors were considered during this opinion; the extensive partnerships and plans ARMT has in place, and according to GAP the ability to invoice and book the projects when they execute the master indentures. According to management, are projecting a FCFF of $2.85 Billion in 2016 & 2017. Also a 7 year FCFF of $209.9 billion (total). Considering the overall financial projections of the Company over the next 7 years with a projected net FCFF of $42.2 Billion.
Applying a discount rate of 25% equates to a FCFF of $2.137 Billion in 2016/17 and a 7 year FCFF of $157.425 Billion overall. The P3 Bond Indenture contracts in the pipeline of over $506 Billion already under the Master Indenture, that coupled with the physical asset under contract of $396,250,000.00 from the Port Trajan Project (Phase 1). Anticipating a bond rating of A+ - AA+ for the underlying project indenture bonds, supplanting the current book value, and using an industry conservative average multiple of 3.5 X future earnings, and it is our opinion that the Class B common shares (113,000,000) have a value of thirty eight ($38.00) dollars per share on a Forward Cash Flow For Firm basis.

EX 99.2 ex992proadvisorconsentletter.htm ProAdvisor Consent Letter EX 99.2

Exhibit 99.2

Re: Letter of Engagement March 20, 2017

Dear Mr. Mathias,

We have been engaged by your firm for the purpose of rendering a fair market value of your common stock for the purpose of bringing your company to market and likely the NASDAQ exchange. We will be evaluating your company supplied financial forecasts and projections going forward, exhibits you provided on projects that the company has in pipeline, as well as related industry qualitative reports and quantitative data in order to accuratly determine the value of your company.

ProAdvisor hereby gives full consent to the use of our valuation and other reports for the use of Ameri- Metro and it's management for its professional use.

Regards,

Rocco Capuano Jr.

Rocco Capuano Jr.
Investment Advisor Representative
ProAdvisor Capital / ProAdvisor Investment Corp
A Registered Investment Advisory Firm
1413 W. Market St.
York, PA 17404

Intended use of Master Trust I ndentures

American Society of Civil Engineering finding, USA infrastructure cost will be over 3 trillion dollars in the next 5 years. McKinsey report calls for 57 trillion dollars in infrastructure funding in next 20 years. Boeing report is 80 percent growth over the next 20 years for air cargo. Urban L and Institute and Ernst & Young *Infrastructure 2013: Global Priorities, Global Insights* . Washington, D.C

" A vast percentage of the population will continue to live in cities, putting huge pressure on infrastructure and therefore on the climate. "
" With over $3.3 trillion in foreign currency reserves, there will be more Chinese capital flooding outbound to overseas infrastructure. "

Infrastructure in the United States
Shows Slow Improvement

American Society of Civil Engineers 2013
Infrastructure Report Card
Infrastructure Sector Grade Trend*

Infrastructure Sector	Grade	Trend	
Aviation	D	—	
Bridges	C+	→	
Dams	D	—	
Drinking Water	D	→	A = Exceptional
Energy	D+	—	B = Good
Hazardous Waste	D	—	C = Mediocre
Inland Waterways	D-	—	D = Poor
Levees	D-	—	F = Failing
Ports	C	N/A**	
Public Parks and Recreation	C-	—	
Rail	C+	→	
Roads	D	→	
Schools	D	—	
Solid Waste	B-	→	
Transit	D	—	
Wastewater	D	→	

Source: American Society of Civil Engineers, 2013.
*Compared to 2009 Infrastructure Report Card.**New category in 2013 .

House of Representatives, Cong. John Delaney and Pennsylvania Rep. Mike Fitzpatrick have co-sponsored The Partnership to Build America Act . This bipartisan act will establish a $50 billion infrastructure fund generated by bond sales which will loan money to state and local governments to repair infrastructure.

While these proposals for infrastructure funding are certainly promising, the Highway Trust Fund is headed toward insolvency in a matter of months. It ' s critical that members of Congress work together to pass legislation that will provide a sustainable, long-term funding solution to Fix the Trust Fund before the money runs out. Source American Society of Civil Engineering.

These market conditions demanded a mechanism to fund the infrastructure, thus came the formation of four nonprofits entities list below.

Shah Mathias, founder of the Company, has organized and established three nonprofit corporations for the purpose of facilitating the development of the transportation systems. The nonprofit statutes provide a vehicle to issue bonds and to help secure infrastructure projects. The nonprofits have the discretion to turn over the infrastructure projects to a state or governing body having jurisdiction after the indebtedness has been paid. The nonprofits that Mr. Mathias has created are:

1) Alabama Toll Facilities, Inc. (ATFI)
2) Hi Speed Rail Facilities, Inc. (HSRF) (Mathias)
3) Hi Speed Rail Facilities Provider, Inc. (HSRFP) (Mathias)
4) Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc. "(GIF&DA) (Mathias)

Shah Mathias, founding father of the Company, has established a series of corporations with which to effect the transactions and development of the projects envisioned by the Company including the Port Trajan Facility, High Speed Rail Projects and the Alabama Toll Road. The Company has envisioned long-range ideas and plans to develop currently undeveloped areas through which the planned Alabama Toll Road will traverse. These plans include the development of an airport, sea shipping port and a high speed rail line.

Although these companies are not subsidiaries of the Company, they are related companies as they are all under common control of Mr. Mathias. Mr. Mathias has established these companies to basically serve as subcontractors for the operations of the planned transportation systems.

None of these companies has any operations or any revenues, however as the parallel infrastructure projects are developed and funding implemented by bond indentures the companies will become solvent.

Mr. Mathias (as president of each of these companies) has executed contracts between several of these companies and the Company. In each of these companies, Shah Mathias is the president and chief executive officer. No other officers or directors exist in any of these related companies. The Company owns 25% of each of the companies with the remaining ownership held directly or indirectly by Mr. Mathias. Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority,

Inc. "(GIF&DA) intend to issue bonds to fund the operations of the companies listed below such undertaking will reduce the burden on the government and tax payers alike. and provide long term benefits to the communities through job creation.

Company holds the **legislative rights, as the exclusive developer of a 357-mile private toll road** , that will operate in Alabama, through non-related party, Alabama Toll Facilities, Inc., a/k/a ATFI and through a related party. The **le gislative rights, as the exclusive developer of a 400 mile private Hi Speed Rail** from Atlanta, Georgia to Alabama that will connect to our hub in the vicinity of Demopolis / Marengo County Alabama. An International Airport KSJM Airport and private jet center project originates in Orange Beach, Alabama and extends three hundred plus (300+) miles to the Tennessee state line and from that point to Birmingham Alabama branching eastward 400 miles to Atlanta, Georgia via 400 miles of High Speed Rail.

TEMS: " Transportation Economics & Management Systems Inc. " is an independent transportation consulting company that provides service to states throughout the United States of America. TEMS has brought a number of projects on behalf of states and local government to the attention of Ameri Metro. Several Master Bond Indentures are related to these projects and are incorporated in this document as company anticipates securing and development of these projects.

These projects, along with others being finalized by Ameri-Metro, provides us with the unique opportunity to develop 100% of all related parallel infrastructure ranging from fiber optic lines, to the underground and overhead utilities, all outdoor advertisement signage, natural gas and oil distillate pipelines, fresh and waste water operations, power grids, cell towers, earth stations, smart data centers, and many other potentially related technologies that would be utilized by population centers established along the toll road.

Ameri-Metro anticipates occupying a significant space in the public investment portfolio, that will create a paradigm shift in how future infrastructure projects are established and funded in the United States and abroad.

We are committed to expanding this vision into the growing demands of cities along with national infrastructure needs. As local, state, and national governments struggle to maintain financial liquidity in today ' s challenging world economy, the Ameri-Metro business model provides a viable solution today.

Exhibit 99.7 ex997floridaalabamatpobondin.htm Florida Alabama TPO Bond Indenture EX 99.7

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
HSR Passenger Services Inc.
For
Florida-Alabama TPO

1,500,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

Global Transportation Infrastructure Inc.
A wholly owned subsidiary of Ameri Metro Inc.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
HSR Passenger Services Inc.
For
Florida-Alabama TPO

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority, Inc.

Dated as of _____ 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS		3
Section 101.	Meaning of Words and Terms	3
Section 102.	Rules of Construction	13
ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS		14
Section 201.	Issuance of Bonds	14
Section 202.	Details of Bonds	14
Section 203.	Execution and Form of Bonds	15
Section 204.	Registration and Transfer of Bonds	15
Section 205.	Ownership of Bonds	15
Section 206.	Special Obligations	15
Section 207.	Authorization of Bonds	16

Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17
Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17
Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18
Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19
Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection..... 19
Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21
ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22
Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23
ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF..... 24
Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29
Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37
ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38
Section 701. Trust Funds 38
ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39
Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 41
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 41

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees..... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42
ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43
Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds .. 45

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47
ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48
Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48
ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49
Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture .. 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds 51
ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53
Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56
ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57
Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59
EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2016, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the " Direct Issuer "), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the " Project "); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . To finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects , natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified

public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers ' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers ' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of

such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shallmean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

' ' Direct Issuer(s) " shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . To finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects ,

natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

" Funds " shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum

amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

" Sub-Issuer " and or " Sub-Issuers ' ' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or

more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . T o finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects , natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for

federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed and have the

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the

Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing

the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services

that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other

person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the

aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of anycommercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that until such time as the

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in

order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to

represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Power to Annul Application for Equal Appointment of Receiver; Annulment of Appointment of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and

all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for

such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the " Direct Issuer "), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99.08

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

High Speed Rail Facilities Inc.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
Alabama Toll Facilities Inc. Revenue Bond
For
State of Alabama

20,000,000,000 USD

High Speed Rail Facilities Inc.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

Global Transportation Infrastructure Inc.
A wholly owned subsidiary of Ameri Metro Inc.
AS
Horizontal and Vertical Site Improvements Developer
For

Alabama Toll Facilities Inc.

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Alabama Toll Facilities Inc.

Dated as of _____ 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 3

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms 3
Section 102. Rules of Construction..... 13

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS 14

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds 14
Section 202. Details of Bonds 14
Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds 15
Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds 15
Section 205. Ownership of Bonds 15
Section 206. Special Obligations 15
Section 207. Authorization of Bonds 16
Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17
Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17
Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection..... 19
Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29
Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds.....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32
Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38
Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39
Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 40
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from the Sale of Property.....42

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees.... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds ... 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds .. 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity.....59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59
EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION.....A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2016, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the "Direct Issuer"), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the "Project"); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items

of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shallmean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

"Funds" shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Sub-Issuer" and or "Sub-Issuers'' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects,

natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99.9

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
HSR Freight Line Inc. and HSR Passenger Services Inc.
For
Appalachian Regional Commission Corridor
34,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
HSR Freight Line Inc. and HSR Passenger Services Inc.
For
Appalachian Regional Commission Corridor

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record
Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority, Inc.

Dated as of _____ 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 3

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms 3
Section 102. Rules of Construction..... 13

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS 14

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds 14
Section 202. Details of Bonds 14
Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds 15
Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds 15
Section 205. Ownership of Bonds 15
Section 206. Special Obligations 15
Section 207. Authorization of Bonds 16
Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17
Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17
Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18
Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection..... 19
Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26

Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29
Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds.....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32
Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38
Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39
Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 40
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from the Sale of Property..... 42

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees.... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds ... 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds .. 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity..... 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2016, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“Funds” shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) [illegible]

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Sub-Issuer" and or "Sub-Issuers'' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects,

natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no responsibility

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that [illegible]

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount or provision

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Applications of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

ATTEST:

By: _____

_____ Print Name:_____

Secretary Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbusement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99.10

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
Atlantic Energy and Utilities, Inc.

40,000,000, 000.USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
Atlantic Energy and Utilities, Inc.

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority, Inc.

Dated as of _____ 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 3

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms 3
Section 102. Rules of Construction..... 13

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS 14

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds 14
Section 202. Details of Bonds 14
Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds 15
Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds 15
Section 205. Ownership of Bonds 15
Section 206. Special Obligations 15
Section 207. Authorization of Bonds 16
Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17
Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17
Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18
Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection..... 19
Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29
Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32
Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38
Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39
Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 40
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 42

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees.... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds ... 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds .. 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2016, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the " Direct Issuer "), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the " Project "); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . To finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects , natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified

public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers ' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers ' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean, as [illegible]

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

' ' Direct Issuer(s) " shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . To finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects , natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“ Funds ” shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

" Sub-Issuer " and or " Sub-Issuers ' ' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has e conomic , social, health and welfare, scholarly i mpact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . T o finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects ,

natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the

Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing

the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services

that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and

Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other

person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the

aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or

Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments.The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account.Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility.This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that until such time as the

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in

order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount from the proceeds

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to

represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for

such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

Secretary

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the " Direct Issuer "), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99. 11

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

High Speed Rail Facilities Inc.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to

High Speed Rail Projects Revenue Bond

20,000,000,000 USD

High Speed Rail Facilities Inc.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

Ameri Metro Inc.
AS
Horizontal and Vertical Site Improvements Developer

For

High Speed Rail Projects

.

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
High Speed Rail Facilities Inc.

Dated as of _____ 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 3

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms 3
Section 102. Rules of Construction 13

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS 14

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds 14
Section 202. Details of Bonds 14
Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds 15
Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds 15
Section 205. Ownership of Bonds 15
Section 206. Special Obligations 15
Section 207. Authorization of Bonds 16
Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17
Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17
Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18
Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection 19
Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29
Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds.....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32
Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38
Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39
Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 40
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property..... 42

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees.... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds ... 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds .. 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity..... 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2016, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“Funds” shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) [illegible]

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Sub-Issuer" and or "Sub-Issuers'' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects,

natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the preceding paragraph shall have

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no responsibility

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that [illegible]

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount or provision

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Applications of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

ATTEST:

By: _____

_____ Print Name:_____

Secretary Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbusement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99. 12

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
HSR Freight Line Inc. and HSR Passenger Services Inc.
For
Port Freeport and Brazoria Fort Bend Rail District

4,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
HSR Freight Line Inc. and HSR Passenger Services Inc.
For
Port Freeport and Brazoria Fort Bend Rail District

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority, Inc.

Dated as of _____ 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 3

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms 3
Section 102. Rules of Construction..... 13

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS 14

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds 14
Section 202. Details of Bonds 14
Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds 15
Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds 15
Section 205. Ownership of Bonds 15
Section 206. Special Obligations 15
Section 207. Authorization of Bonds 16
Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17
Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18
Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection..... 19
Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29
Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32
Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38
Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39
Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 40
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 42

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees.... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds ... 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds .. 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2016, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“Funds” shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) [illegible]

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Sub-Issuer" and or "Sub-Issuers'' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects,

natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the preceding paragraph shall be deemed

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no responsibility

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that [illegible]

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount or provision

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Applications of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbusement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99.13

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

High Speed Rail Facilities Provider Inc.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to

High Speed Rail and Ancillary Projects Revenue Bond

20,000,000,000 USD

High Speed Rail Facilities Provider Inc.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

Ameri Metro Inc.
as
Horizontal and Vertical Site Improvements Developer

For

High Speed Rail and Ancillary Projects

.
Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
. **High Speed Rail Facilities Provider Inc.**

Dated as of _____ 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 3

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms 3
Section 102. Rules of Construction..... 13

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS 14

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds 14
Section 202. Details of Bonds 14
Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds 15
Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds 15
Section 205. Ownership of Bonds 15
Section 206. Special Obligations 15
Section 207. Authorization of Bonds 16
Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17
Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17
Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18
Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection..... 19
Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29
Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32
Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38
Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39
Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 40
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 42

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees.... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds ... 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds .. 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2016, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“Funds” shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) [illegible]

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Sub-Issuer" and or "Sub-Issuers'' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects,

natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the preceding paragraph shall be deemed

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no responsibility

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that [illegible]

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount or provision

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Applications of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

Secretary

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99.14

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to
Port of Ostia, Inc.

"An International Air cargo port"

Port of Ostia, Inc.@ KSJM International Airport, Inc.

$5,000,000,000 USD
Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority , Inc.
Revenue Bonds
SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and Vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
Port of Ostia, Inc.

And

Morgan Stanley
AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR
Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority, Inc.

Dated as of _____ , 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 3

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms 3
Section 102. Rules of Construction..... 13

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS 14

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds 14
Section 202. Details of Bonds 14
Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds 15
Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds 15
Section 205. Ownership of Bonds 15
Section 206. Special Obligations 15
Section 207. Authorization of Bonds 16
Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17
Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17
Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18
Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection..... 19
Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds 32

(REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32
Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38
Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39
Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 40
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 42

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees.... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds ... 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds .. 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59
EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

(REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2015, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer shall be organized for the purpose of the financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain rail corridors, and other transportation services; and

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the private or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a

first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance),

by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean, as [illegible]

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the private or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“Funds” shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal and non-municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) [illegible]

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

“Sub-Issuer” and or “Direct-Issuer’’ shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the private or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and

telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

(REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

(REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

(REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

(REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

(PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

(REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental

Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds (unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be

necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the

Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

(REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Applications of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

(PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

(REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding,

to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The

Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the

purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

(REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

(REST OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

(PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

ATTEST:

By: _____

_____ Print Name:_____

Secretary Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbusement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99.15

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY,INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
Portus De-Jewel Mexico

40,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
Portus De-Jewel Mexico.

Davison

Of

Port of Ostia, Inc

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority,Inc.

Dated as of _____ , 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 3

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms 3
Section 102. Rules of Construction..... 13

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS 14

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds 14
Section 202. Details of Bonds 14
Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds 15
Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds 15
Section 205. Ownership of Bonds 15
Section 206. Special Obligations 15
Section 207. Authorization of Bonds 16
Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17
Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18
Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection..... 19
Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29
Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32
Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38
Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39
Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 40
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 42

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees.... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds ... 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds .. 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2015, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING

CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any

physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of

computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“Funds” shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) [illegible]

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Sub-Issuer" and or "Sub-Issuers'' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects,

natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the preceding paragraph shall be deemed

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no responsibility

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that [illegible]

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount or provision

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Applications of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

ATTEST:

By: _____

_____ Print Name:_____

Secretary Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbusement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99. 16

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY,INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,

KSJM INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT,INC.

$15,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.. Revenue Bonds
SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
KSJM International A irport , Inc.

And

Morgan Stanley
AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority,Inc.

Dated as of _____ , 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 3

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms 3
Section 102. Rules of Construction..... 13

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS 14

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds 14
Section 202. Details of Bonds 14
Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds 15
Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds 15
Section 205. Ownership of Bonds 15
Section 206. Special Obligations 15
Section 207. Authorization of Bonds 16
Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17
Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17
Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18
Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection..... 19
Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32
Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38
Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39
Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 40
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 42

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees.... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds ... 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds .. 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2015, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer shall be organized for the purpose of the financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain rail corridors, and other transportation services; and,

WHEREAS , the Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and

assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

"Funds" shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a

Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as

provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in

the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Sub-Issuer" and or "Sub-Issuers'' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of

amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that [illegible]

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount or provision

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Applications of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99.17

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
HSR Freight Line Inc./Philadelphia Regional Port Authority

5,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
HSR Freight Line Inc./ Philadelphia Regional Port Authority

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority, Inc.

Dated as of _____ 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 3

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms 3
Section 102. Rules of Construction..... 13

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS 14

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds 14
Section 202. Details of Bonds 14
Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds 15
Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds 15
Section 205. Ownership of Bonds 15
Section 206. Special Obligations 15
Section 207. Authorization of Bonds 16
Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17
Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17
Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18
Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection 19
Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts 29

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32
Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38
Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39
Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 40
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 42

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees.... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds ... 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds .. 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2016, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“Funds” shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) [illegible]

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Sub-Issuer" and or "Sub-Issuers'' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects,

natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the preceding and shall be deemed

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no responsibility

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that [illegible]

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Revenues; Sale of Property. If any property or any portion

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Applications of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbusement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99. 18

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
HSR Freight Line, Inc.

60,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
HSR Freight Line, Inc.

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of Record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority, Inc.

Dated as of _____ , 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 3

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms 3
Section 102. Rules of Construction..... 13

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS 14

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds 14
Section 202. Details of Bonds 14
Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds 15
Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds 15
Section 205. Ownership of Bonds 15
Section 206. Special Obligations 15
Section 207. Authorization of Bonds 16
Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17
Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17
Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18
Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection..... 19
Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617.Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38

Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39

Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 40
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 42

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees.... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds ... 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds ... 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2015, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“Funds” shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) [illegible]

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Sub-Issuer" and or "Sub-Issuers'' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects,

natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the preceding and shall be deemed

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no responsibility

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that [illegible]

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount or provision

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

ATTEST:

By: _____

_____ Print Name:_____

Secretary Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbusement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99. 19

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
HSR Passenger Services, Inc.

25,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
HSR Passenger Services, Inc.

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority, Inc.

Dated as of _____ 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 3

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms 3
Section 102. Rules of Construction..... 13

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS 14

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds 14
Section 202. Details of Bonds 14
Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds 15
Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds 15
Section 205. Ownership of Bonds 15
Section 206. Special Obligations 15
Section 207. Authorization of Bonds 16
Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17
Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17
Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18
Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection..... 19

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32
Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38
Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39
Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 40
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 42

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees.... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds ... 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds .. 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2015, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“Funds” shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) [illegible]

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Sub-Issuer" and or "Sub-Issuers'' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects,

natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the preceding and shall be deemed

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no responsibility

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that until such time as the

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount remains

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbusement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99. 20

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,

HSR Technologies, Inc.

$25,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC. Revenue Bonds
SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
HSR Technologies, Inc.

And

Morgan Stanley
AS
Broker of record

VOYA

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority, Inc.

Dated as of _____ , 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 3

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms 3
Section 102. Rules of Construction..... 13

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS 14

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds 14
Section 202. Details of Bonds 14
Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds 15
Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds 15
Section 205. Ownership of Bonds 15
Section 206. Special Obligations 15
Section 207. Authorization of Bonds 16
Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17
Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17
Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18
Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection..... 19
Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32
Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38
Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39
Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 40
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 42

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees.... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds ... 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds .. 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2015, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the "Issuer"), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the "Project"); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer shall be organized for the purpose of the financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain rail corridors, and other transportation services; and,

WHEREAS , the Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and

assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

"Funds" shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a

Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as

provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in

the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Sub-Issuer" and or "Sub-Issuers'' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of

amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that [illegible]

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount or provision

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Applications of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

ATTEST:

By: _____

_____ Print Name:_____

Secretary Title: _____

TRUSTEE
By:_____
Print Name:_____
(SEAL) Title:_____
ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbusement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99.21

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY,INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
Malibu Homes, Inc.

60,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For

Malibu Homes, Inc.

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority,Inc.

Dated as of _____ , 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 3

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms 3
Section 102. Rules of Construction..... 13

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS 14

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds 14
Section 202. Details of Bonds 14
Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds 15
Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds 15
Section 205. Ownership of Bonds 15
Section 206. Special Obligations 15
Section 207. Authorization of Bonds 16
Section 208. Temporary Bonds 17
Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds 17
Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements 18
Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds 18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection..... 19

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29
Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds.....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32
Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38
Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39
Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 40
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 42

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees.... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds ... 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds .. 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2015, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING

CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any

physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of

computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“Funds” shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) [illegible]

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Sub-Issuer" and or "Sub-Issuers'' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects,

natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the preceding paragraph shall be deemed

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no responsibility

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that [illegible]

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount or provision

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Applications of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbusement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99.23

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY,INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
Port of De Claudius, Inc .

And

Port Trajan of PA

"An International Inland ports"

$8,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
Port of Ostia, Inc.

And

Morgan Stanley
AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority,Inc.

Dated as of _____ , 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS		3
Section 101.	Meaning of Words and Terms	3
Section 102.	Rules of Construction	13
ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS		14
Section 201.	Issuance of Bonds	14
Section 202.	Details of Bonds	14
Section 203.	Execution and Form of Bonds	15
Section 204.	Registration and Transfer of Bonds	15
Section 205.	Ownership of Bonds	15
Section 206.	Special Obligations	15
Section 207.	Authorization of Bonds	16
Section 208.	Temporary Bonds	17
Section 209.	Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds	17
Section 210.	Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements	18
Section 211.	Tax Status of Bonds	18
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS		19
Section 301.	Redemption Generally	19
Section 302.	Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection	19
Section 303.	Effect of Calling for Redemption	20
Section 304.	Cancellation	21
ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND		22
Section 401.	Acquisition and Construction Fund	22
Section 402.	Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund	22
Section 403.	Cost of Project	22
Section 404.	Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund	23
ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF		24
Section 501.	Lien	24
Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	24

Section 503.	Acquisition and Construction Fund	25
Section 504.	Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts	26
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account	26
Section 506.	Optional Redemption	28
Section 507.	Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts	28
Section 508.	Investment of Funds and Accounts	29
Section 509.	Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds	30
Section 510.	Investment Income	31
Section 511.	Cancellation of the Bonds	

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE		32
Section 601.	Acceptance of Trust	32
Section 602.	No Responsibility for Recitals	32
Section 603.	Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence	32
Section 604.	Compensation and Indemnity	32
Section 605.	No Duty to Renew Insurance	33
Section 606.	Notice of Default; Right to Investigate	33
Section 607.	Obligation to Act on Default	33
Section 608.	Reliance by Trustee	33
Section 609.	Trustee May Deal in Bonds	33
Section 610.	Construction of Ambiguous Provision	33
Section 611.	Resignation of Trustee	34

Section 612. Removal of Trustee 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38

Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39

Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 41
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 41

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series 46
Section 912. Indemnification 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2015, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer shall be organized for the purpose of the financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain rail corridors, and other transportation services; and,

WHEREAS , the Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and

assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

"Funds" shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a

Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as

provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in

the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Sub-Issuer" and or "Sub-Issuers'' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of

amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that [illegible]

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount or provision

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Applications of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a) [illegible]

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbusement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT 99.24

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY,INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
Lord chauffeurs, LTD.

Business Jet Center @ KSJM International Airport, Inc.

$2,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..
Revenue Bonds
SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
Lord chauffeurs, LTD.
And

Morgan Stanley
AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority,Inc.

Dated as of _____ , 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS		3
Section 101.	Meaning of Words and Terms	3
Section 102.	Rules of Construction	13
ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS		14
Section 201.	Issuance of Bonds	14
Section 202.	Details of Bonds	14
Section 203.	Execution and Form of Bonds	15
Section 204.	Registration and Transfer of Bonds	15
Section 205.	Ownership of Bonds	15
Section 206.	Special Obligations	15
Section 207.	Authorization of Bonds	16
Section 208.	Temporary Bonds	17
Section 209.	Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds	17
Section 210.	Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements	18
Section 211.	Tax Status of Bonds	18
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS		19
Section 301.	Redemption Generally	19
Section 302.	Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection	19
Section 303.	Effect of Calling for Redemption	20
Section 304.	Cancellation	21
ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND		22
Section 401.	Acquisition and Construction Fund	22
Section 402.	Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund	22
Section 403.	Cost of Project	22
Section 404.	Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund	23
ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF		24
Section 501.	Lien	24
Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	24
Section 503.	Acquisition and Construction Fund	25
Section 504.	Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts	26
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account	26
Section 506.	Optional Redemption	28
Section 507.	Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts	28
Section 508.	Investment of Funds and Accounts	29

Section 509.	Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds	30
Section 510.	Investment Income	31
Section 511.	Cancellation of the Bonds	

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE		32
Section 601.	Acceptance of Trust	32
Section 602.	No Responsibility for Recitals	32
Section 603.	Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence	32
Section 604.	Compensation and Indemnity	32
Section 605.	No Duty to Renew Insurance	33
Section 606.	Notice of Default; Right to Investigate	33
Section 607.	Obligation to Act on Default	33
Section 608.	Reliance by Trustee	33
Section 609.	Trustee May Deal in Bonds	33
Section 610.	Construction of Ambiguous Provision	33
Section 611.	Resignation of Trustee	34
Section 612.	Removal of Trustee	34

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38

Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39

Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 41
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 41

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees..... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds .. 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture .. 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2015, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer shall be organized for the purpose of the financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain rail corridors, and other transportation services; and,

WHEREAS , the Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and

assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

"Funds" shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds

(or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or

more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Sub-Issuer" and or "Sub-Issuers'' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political

subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no responsibility

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that [illegible]

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount or provision

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Applications of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT 99.25

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
HSR Freight Line Inc. and HSR Passenger Services Inc.
For
Michigan COAST-TO-COAST PASSENGER RAIL

4,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
HSR Freight Line Inc. and HSR Passenger Services Inc.
For
Michigan COAST-TO-COAST PASSENGER RAIL

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority, Inc.

Dated as of _____ 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS		3
Section 101.	Meaning of Words and Terms	3
Section 102.	Rules of Construction	13
ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS		14
Section 201.	Issuance of Bonds	14
Section 202.	Details of Bonds	14
Section 203.	Execution and Form of Bonds	15
Section 204.	Registration and Transfer of Bonds	15
Section 205.	Ownership of Bonds	15
Section 206.	Special Obligations	15
Section 207.	Authorization of Bonds	16
Section 208.	Temporary Bonds	17
Section 209.	Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds	17
Section 210.	Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements	18
Section 211.	Tax Status of Bonds	18
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS		19
Section 301.	Redemption Generally	19
Section 302.	Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection	19
Section 303.	Effect of Calling for Redemption	20
Section 304.	Cancellation	21
ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND		22
Section 401.	Acquisition and Construction Fund	22
Section 402.	Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund	22
Section 403.	Cost of Project	22
Section 404.	Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund	23
ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF		24
Section 501.	Lien	24
Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	24
Section 503.	Acquisition and Construction Fund	25
Section 504.	Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts	26

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29
Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38

Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39

Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 41
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 41

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees..... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds .. 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture .. 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity .....

59
Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A : FORM OF REQUISITIO N A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2016, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

"Funds" shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum

amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

“Sub-Issuer” and or “Sub-Issuers’’ shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or

more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no responsibility

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that [illegible]

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount or provision

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Applications of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbusement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99.26

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
HSR Freight Line Inc. and HSR Passenger Services Inc.
For
New York – Washington Rail Service

39,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
HSR Freight Line Inc. and HSR Passenger Services Inc.
For
New York – Washington Rail Service

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority, Inc.

Dated as of _____ 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS		3
Section 101.	Meaning of Words and Terms	3
Section 102.	Rules of Construction	13
ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS		14
Section 201.	Issuance of Bonds	14
Section 202.	Details of Bonds	14
Section 203.	Execution and Form of Bonds	15
Section 204.	Registration and Transfer of Bonds	15
Section 205.	Ownership of Bonds	15
Section 206.	Special Obligations	15
Section 207.	Authorization of Bonds	16
Section 208.	Temporary Bonds	17
Section 209.	Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds	17
Section 210.	Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements	18
Section 211.	Tax Status of Bonds	18

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS 19

Section 301. Redemption Generally 19
Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection..... 19
Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption 20
Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF..... 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29
Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38

Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39

Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 41
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 41

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees..... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds .. 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture .. 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity .....

59
Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2016, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the “Direct Issuer”), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of

such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

''Direct Issuer(s)" shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

"Funds" shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum

amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

“Sub-Issuer” and or “Sub-Issuers’’ shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or

more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of America . To finance the operations of related companies, together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings, such as water, sewer, energy and utility plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects, cell towers and telecommunication projects, natural gas pipelines, petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by the [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no responsibility

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that [illegible]

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Bonds. If any amount or provision

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Applications of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

ATTEST:

By: _____

_____ Print Name:_____

Secretary Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the "Direct Issuer"), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbusement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99.27

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
Port of Ostia Inc. at " Ann Charles International Cargo Airport " , Brazoria County Texas

8,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
Port of Ostia Inc. at " Ann Charles International Cargo Airport " , Brazoria County Texas

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority, Inc.

Dated as of _____ 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS		3
Section 101.	Meaning of Words and Terms	3
Section 102.	Rules of Construction	13
ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS		14
Section 201.	Issuance of Bonds	14
Section 202.	Details of Bonds	14
Section 203.	Execution and Form of Bonds	15
Section 204.	Registration and Transfer of Bonds	15
Section 205.	Ownership of Bonds	15
Section 206.	Special Obligations	15
Section 207.	Authorization of Bonds	16
Section 208.	Temporary Bonds	17
Section 209.	Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds	17
Section 210.	Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements	18
Section 211.	Tax Status of Bonds	18
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS		19
Section 301.	Redemption Generally	19
Section 302.	Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection	19
Section 303.	Effect of Calling for Redemption	20

Section 304. Cancellation 21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF..... 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29
Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30

Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38

Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39

Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39

Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 41
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 41

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees..... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds .. 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture .. 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2016, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the " Direct Issuer "), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the " Project "); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . To finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects , natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified

public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers ' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers ' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean, as of any particular date of the computation, with respect to any Series of Bonds, the aggregate of the amounts of interest (including any Accretion of

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

' ' Direct Issuer(s) " shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . To finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects , natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“ Funds ” shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) [illegible]

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

" Sub-Issuer " and or " Sub-Issuers ' ' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . To finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related

undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects , natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate

which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the

Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing

the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services

that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other

person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the

aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account.
Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account.Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that until such time as the

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in

order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to

represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners

of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for

such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the " Direct Issuer "), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99.28

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
HSR Logistics Inc. and HSR Freight Line Inc.
For
Texas International Trade Corridor

20,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

Global Transportation Infrastructure Inc.
A wholly owned subsidiary of Ameri Metro Inc.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
HSR Logistics Inc. and HSR Passenger Service Inc.
For
Texas International Trade Corridor

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority, Inc.

Dated as of _____ 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS		3
Section 101.	Meaning of Words and Terms	3
Section 102.	Rules of Construction	13
ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS		14
Section 201.	Issuance of Bonds	14
Section 202.	Details of Bonds	14
Section 203.	Execution and Form of Bonds	15
Section 204.	Registration and Transfer of Bonds	15
Section 205.	Ownership of Bonds	15
Section 206.	Special Obligations	15
Section 207.	Authorization of Bonds	16
Section 208.	Temporary Bonds	17
Section 209.	Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds	17
Section 210.	Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements	18
Section 211.	Tax Status of Bonds	18
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS		19
Section 301.	Redemption Generally	19
Section 302.	Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection	19
Section 303.	Effect of Calling for Redemption	20
Section 304.	Cancellation	21

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF..... 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26
Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29
Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38

Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39

Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 41
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41
Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 41

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees..... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds .. 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture .. 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2016, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the " Direct Issuer "), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the " Project "); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . To finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects , natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified

public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers ' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers ' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean, as of any particular date of the computation, with respect to any Series of Bonds, the aggregate of the amounts of interest (including any Accretion of

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

' ' Direct Issuer(s) " shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . To finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects , natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“ Funds ” shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) [illegible]

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

" Sub-Issuer " and or " Sub-Issuers ' ' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . To finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects ,

natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the preceding paragraph shall have

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the

Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing

the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services

that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other

person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the

aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein

provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that until such time as the

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in

order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to

represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners

of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for

such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the " Direct Issuer "), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____

Exhibit 99.29

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

HSRF STATUTORY TRUST, AS TRUSTEE

Relating to,
HSR Freight Line Inc. and HSR Passenger Services Inc.
For
Virginia Crescent Line Intercity Passenger Rail

15,000,000,000 USD

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

Direct Issuer

Revenue Bonds

SERIES 2016

AMERI METRO, INC.
AS
Horizontal and vertical Site Improvements Developer
For
HSR Freight Line Inc. and HSR Passenger Services Inc.
For
Virginia Crescent Line Intercity Passenger Rail

Morgan Stanley

AS
Broker of record

Voya

FOR

Wealth management services related
TO
Global Infrastructure Finance and Development Authority, Inc.

Dated as of _____ 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS		3
Section 101.	Meaning of Words and Terms	3
Section 102.	Rules of Construction	13
ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS		14
Section 201.	Issuance of Bonds	14
Section 202.	Details of Bonds	14
Section 203.	Execution and Form of Bonds	15
Section 204.	Registration and Transfer of Bonds	15
Section 205.	Ownership of Bonds	15
Section 206.	Special Obligations	15
Section 207.	Authorization of Bonds	16
Section 208.	Temporary Bonds	17
Section 209.	Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds	17
Section 210.	Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements	18
Section 211.	Tax Status of Bonds	18
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS		19
Section 301.	Redemption Generally	19
Section 302.	Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection	19
Section 303.	Effect of Calling for Redemption	20
Section 304.	Cancellation	21
ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND		22

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund 22
Section 403. Cost of Project 22
Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund..... 23

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF..... 24

Section 501. Lien 24
Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts 24
Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund 25
Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts 26
Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account..... 26

Section 506. Optional Redemption 28
Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts..... 28
Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts..... 29
Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds 30
Section 510. Investment Income..... 31
Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds .....

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE 32

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust 32
Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals..... 32
Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence 32
Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity..... 32
Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance 33
Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate 33
Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default 33
Section 608. Reliance by Trustee..... 33
Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds 33
Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision..... 33
Section 611. Resignation of Trustee 34
Section 612. Removal of Trustee..... 34
Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee 34
Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee 35
Section 615. Instruments of Succession 35
Section 616. Merger of Trustee 35
Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 35
Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar 36
Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar..... 36
Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation 37
Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee 37

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS 38

Section 701. Trust Funds 38

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER 39

Section 801. Payment of Bonds 39
Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds 39
Section 803. Further Assurance 39
Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien..... 39
Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue..... 39
Section 806. Sale of Projects 40
Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects 40
Section 808. Accounts and Reports 41
Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants 41
Section 810. Payment of Tolls 41
Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees..... 41

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property 41

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees..... 42
Section 814. General 42
Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure..... 42

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 43

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment 43
Section 902. Events of Default 43
Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series 44
Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies 44
Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds .. 45
Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings 46
Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions..... 46
Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive..... 46
Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver 46
Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds 46
Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series..... 46
Section 912. Indemnification..... 47

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS..... 48

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds 48
Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds 48

ARTICLE XI SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES..... 49

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures 49
Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent 49
Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture .. 51
Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture 51
Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds 51

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE 53

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures 53
Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust 56

ARTICLE XIII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 57

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant 57
Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee 57
Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners 57
Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers..... 59
Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions..... 59
Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts 59
Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture 59
Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity 59

Section 1309. Effective Date 59

EXHIBIT A: FORM OF REQUISITION..... A-1

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS IS A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE, dated as of _____ , 2016, by and between Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc., a Pennsylvania nonprofit corporation (the " Direct Issuer "), and HSRF STATUTORY TRUST , a STATUTORY trust as trustee (the "Trustee")

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a nonprofit corporation exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and,

WHEREAS, the Issuer was organized for the purpose of acting as a parent corporation to, or umbrella organization for, related Sub-Issuers (as hereinafter defined) and to facilitate the provision of transportation services by the Sub-Issuers (the " Project "); and,

WHEREAS , each Sub-Issuer or Direct Issuer shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . To finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects , natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

WHEREAS , the Direct Issuer deems it advisable to borrow money and to issue its Revenue Bonds to finance certain costs associated with the creation and development of the Sub-Issuers including, but not limed to, money loaned to a Sub-Issuer by the Direct Issuer, and to mortgage and pledge as security for the Bonds any assets of the Direct Issuer and any revenue to be derived from its operations including, but not limed to, money repaid to the Direct Issuer by a Sub-Issuer; and,

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the Direct Issuer and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the Direct Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the Direct Issuer and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the Direct Issuer, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds (hereafter defined) by the Owners (hereafter defined), and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the Issuer of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the Issuer herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the Issuer or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust

Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the Issuer to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the Issuer.

"Account" shall mean any account created pursuant to Section 502 hereof except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the

immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the Issuer upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Redemption Account within a Series Debt Service Account for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Authorized Denomination" shall mean, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of $5,000.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the Issuer in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registry of the Issuer reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of

Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of July in each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, Escrow Agent or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee, Escrow Agent or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the Issuer providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a

Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Capitalized Interest account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the Issuer or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Project.

"Consulting Engineers" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed in connection with any Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Project shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit or Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the Issuer and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by an Engineers ' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; or (ii) the date on which the Issuer determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by an Engineers ' Certificate filed with the Trustee and the Issuer; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which have theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the Issuer as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Developer" shall mean Ameri Metro, Inc., a Delaware corporation and any successors and assigns.

' ' Direct Issuer(s) " shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . To finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects , natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Engineers' Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineers or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Escrow Agent" shall mean the agent appointed from time to time by the Trustee.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events in Section 902.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the Issuer in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

“ Funds ” shall mean any fund, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean, when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the Issuer;

(i) Government Obligations;

(ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(iii) Negotiable or non-negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements issued by any bank or trust company, including the Trustee, or any federal savings and loan association, the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which securities, to the extent that the principal thereof exceeds the maximum amount insurable by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and, therefore, are not so insured, shall be fully secured to the extent permitted by law by Governmental Obligations;

(iv) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by Government Obligations, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000; and

(v) Any short term government fund or any money market fund (which may be managed by the Trustee or its affiliates) whose underlying assets consist of (i) and (ii) above.

"Issuer" shall mean Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.., as more particularly described herein above.

"Law" or "Laws" shall mean any federal, state or local government law, rules or regulations applicable to the Project.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or redemption price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the Issuer will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or "Owners" shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any moneys which shall be paid to the Issuer prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such moneys.

"Principal and Interest Requirement" shall mean with respect to a Series of Bonds the respective amounts which are required in each Bond Year to provide:

(i) [illegible]

(i) for paying the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year;

(ii) for paying the principal or Maturity Amount of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable in such Bond Year; and

(iii) the Amortization Installments on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds, if any, payable in such Bond Year.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the Issuer to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall either be a firm of attorneys or independent certified public accountants with expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Outstanding Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and its assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefore pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the Issuer upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the ac count within the Acquisition and Construction fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the Issuer in accordance with Law.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the least of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the least of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within a Series Debt Service Account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof and Supplemental Indenture.

" Sub-Issuer " and or " Sub-Issuers ' ' shall mean a nonprofit corporation or corporations organized for the purpose of financing, acquisition, construction, operation, management, and maintenance of a high-speed rail system for passenger and freight transportation within certain but not limited to rail corridors, and other transportation services. To be the funder via tax exempt or taxable bond offerings for the privet or publicly traded companies that create 10 or more jobs and or are Companies or organization(s) that has economic, social, health and welfare, scholarly impact on the public, related and or non-related companies to the Incorporator of sub and or direct issuer worldwide and throughout United States of Amer i ca . To finance the operations of related companies , together with transportation and global infrastructure related undertakings , such as water, sewer , energy and utili t y plants, broad band internet projects, power grid projects , cell towers and telecommunication projects ,

natural gas pipelines , petroleum pipelines, petroleum farms, and distribution facilities, and similar transportation and infrastructure projects ; and other related ancillary projects Including housing projects worldwide and throughout United States of America.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefore and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean any Tax Regulatory Covenants of the Issuer contained in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the Issuer necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean the Trustee designated herein, and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Escrow Agent," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to applicable provisions of Law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II

FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Series Pledged Revenues and Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The Issuer may also issue from time to time Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and all be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit and/or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the Issuer as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person, who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest shall be made by check (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000, or, if less than such amount, all of the Outstanding Bonds of a Series, in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by [illegible]

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the Bonds shall be manually signed by the Trustee. The official seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be imprinted or impressed on the Bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the Issuer, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of applicable Law. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer or a lien upon any property of the Issuer other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of any taxing power of any public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Project or Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by applicable Law with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method

for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefore set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and applicable Law, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the Issuer substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon

is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to their initial purchasers.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the Issuer, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Issuer.

The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement, or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefore, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the Issuer may cause to be executed, and the Issuer may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to

it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Issuer and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Pari Passu Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable pari passu with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture either (i) may be issued as Tax Exempt Bonds, or (ii) may be issued as Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole or in part on any date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The Issuer shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of a Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by $5,000 (such amount being hereafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefore. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The Issuer shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the Issuer or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefore is provided to the Bond

Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (viii) the notice date, redemption date, and redemption price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the redemption price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption also shall be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national Information Services

that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

If at the time of mailing of notice of an optional redemption, the Issuer shall not have deposited with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem or purchase all the Series 2010 Bonds called for redemption or purchase, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the redemption price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit

under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Escrow Agent and to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts there shall be deposited the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments From Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the Issuer covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Escrow Agent legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under applicable provisions of Law or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) ***Expenses of Financing and Bond Issuance.*** All expenses and fees relating to amounts to repay temporary or bond anticipation notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under applicable Law, the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit and Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and first-year annual fee, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the Issuer, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents, and the costs to create initial Reserve Funds and Debt Service Funds.

(ii) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest.*** Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account, and amounts received from the proceeds of the Bonds to be used for Capitalized Interest shall be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Capitalized Interest Account as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the Issuer to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Capitalized Interest Account or Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such

amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Project which is to be funded from such Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) ***Acquisition Expenses.*** The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-law, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute the Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct the Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any Issuer purpose.

(iv) ***Planning, Construction and Maintenance Expense.*** All costs incurred, including surveys, studies, estimates, plans, specifications, costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits or Laws relating to the Project, charges for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the planning, acquisition, installation, construction and maintenance of the Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.*** Expenses of Project management and supervision, all legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, contract bonds, insurance premiums, costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction, costs to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, or services or any other

person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract or in connection with any dispute, working capital and miscellaneous expenses not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture and allowed by Law that are incurred in connection with the acquisition, installation, construction, management and maintenance of the Project.

(vi) **Refinancing Costs.** All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the Issuer.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project shall be transferred by the Escrow Agent to the credit of the Series Redemption Account, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Issuer or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds and Accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Escrow Agent:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i)

a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Prepayment Subaccount and an Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each Series of Bonds issued

(v) a Capitalized Interest Account for each such series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the Issuer in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) Deposits. The Issuer shall pay to the Escrow Agent, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the Issuer from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Project or any portion thereof; and

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) Disbursements. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the Issuer shall file with the Escrow Agent a requisition in the form of Exhibit A hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Escrow Agent shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition.

The Escrow Agent shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b).

(c) Inspection. All requisitions and certificates received by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Escrow Agent, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Issuer, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) Completion of Project. On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the Issuer for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit with the Escrow Agent upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments. On the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein,

will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to directing the Escrow Agent to make any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account. The Issuer shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account of an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Escrow Agent, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the Issuer on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the Issuer. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Principal Account and Series Interest Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Escrow Agent and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of

Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) Series Redemption Account. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of $5,000 shall unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) Payment to the Issuer. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the Issuer upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the

aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on the date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit with the Escrow Agent in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III. The Issuer shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee, Escrow Agent and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created and established a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) Payment to United States. The Trustee shall direct the Escrow Agent to pay to the Issuer upon written request of the Issuer the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United

States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the Issuer shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the Issuer, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the Issuer payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) Deficiencies. If the Escrow Agent does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section, the Issuer shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided.

(d) Survival. The covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds of a Series from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested by the Escrow Agent as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, the Series Revenue Account, and the Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) Series Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Escrow Agent in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for

purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by Law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Escrow Agent may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Escrow Agent shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Escrow Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Escrow Agent shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorize Officer.

(d) Valuation. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Except as may be otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, the Escrow Agent shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the Issuer a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the redemption price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the value such obligations were traded on the preceding business day. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds. For purposes of this Section: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement) (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any such deficiency

and the Escrow Agent shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the Issuer shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the Issuer.

The Escrow Agent, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the Issuer of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The Issuer shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Escrow Agent, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the Issuer. The Escrow Agent, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless provided otherwise in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise therein

provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Escrow Agent there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of the Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the Issuer and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under Law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the Issuer defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Escrow Agent under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the Issuer other than moneys from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the Issuer hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall have no

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the Issuer to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof, by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the Issuer full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the Issuer, an investigation into the affairs of the Issuer.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the Issuer.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the Issuer of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the Issuer not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the Issuer; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding of the Series as to which Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the Issuer.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Issuer; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the Issuer shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not appoint a successor Trustee unless no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and unless the Issuer shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer, and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in

aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder; and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the Issuer and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the

appointment of such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the Issuer by filing with the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer; and in case at any time the Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the Issuer. Upon any such appointment, the Issuer shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a subsidiary of any commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by Law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Any successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuer an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the Issuer shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates,

property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation into which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which any Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Escrow Agent, Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII

FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit with the Escrow Agent in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Accounts in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the Issuer;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any pari passu obligations to issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the Issuer or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The Issuer shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the Issuer shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by Law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The Issuer hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable Laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the Issuer hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the Issuer are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the Issuer to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The Issuer shall at all times, to the extent permitted by Law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenue. The Issuer has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that until such time as the

Section 806. Sale of Projects. The Issuer covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The Issuer may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the Issuer in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the Issuer shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Project, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account. The Issuer may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Project, if the Consulting Engineers shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale or lease shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Principal Account or Redemption Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Project, other than a Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the Issuer; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Projects. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Project is owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) Annual Report. The Issuer shall, within one hundred eighty (180) days after the end of its Fiscal Year, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined) and file with the Trustee, solely as a repository of such information, and otherwise as provided by Law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including: (a) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (b) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds

(unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the Issuer a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year or, at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or beneficial owner in the case of book-entry Bonds) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the Issuer.

(b) Default Certificate. The Issuer shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such default.

(c) Inspection. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the Issuer to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available on any Business Day, during regular business hours, for inspection by any Owner at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee upon the giving of at least five (5) Business Days advance written notice to the Trustee.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code or "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The Issuer further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in

order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein.

Section 810. Payment of Tolls. The Issuer will collect and enforce the payment of assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project and any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or Laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments, Charges and Fees. The Issuer will develop and implement a plan to collect the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees and other user fees associated with the Project.

Section 812. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Property. If any property comprising a Project is sold, the proceeds of such sale shall be paid by the Issuer to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the Issuer and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 813. No Other Obligations Payable from Assessments, Charges or Fees. The Issuer will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of the assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such assessments, service charges, franchise fees, impact fees or other user charges other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt.

Section 814. General. The Issuer shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Issuer under Law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by Law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by Law applicable to the Issuer.

Section 815. Secondary Market Disclosure. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds issued hereunder to make best efforts to provide, or cause to be provided, on a timely basis, all appropriate information repositories such information and documents as shall be required by applicable Law to enable Owners to purchase and resell the Bonds issued, from time to time, hereunder. For purposes of complying with the above-described provision, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of counsel which is familiar with disclosure of information relating to municipal securities. Nothing herein shall, however, require the Issuer to provide disclosure in order to enable the purchaser of a security in a "private placement transaction" within the meaning of applicable securities laws, to offer or re-sell such security in other than a "private placement transaction." All financial statements provided to a repository shall be in accordance with generally accepted governmental accounting principles and shall be provided to such repository as soon as practicable after the same becomes available. The financial statements shall contain such information as shall be customary for local governments, such as the Issuer. Nothing in this Section 815 is intended to impose upon the Issuer, and this Section 815 shall not be construed as imposing upon the Issuer, any disclosure obligations beyond those imposed by applicable Law.

ARTICLE IX

EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the Issuer, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The Issuer shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The Issuer admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Project;

(d) The Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged a bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Issuer, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver or trustee of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the Federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(g) The Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the Issuer to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and

requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default.

Section 903. No Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series. No Bonds of a Series issued under this Master Trust Indenture shall be subject to acceleration by reason of an Event of Default.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under applicable Law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of Law or this Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to

represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of this immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Section 909, and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No one or more Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of Same Series of

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

First: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

Second: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

Third: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

The provisions of this Section are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the Escrow Agent at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Escrow Agent for the benefit of the Payment Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the Issuer and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the Issuer to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall

not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE X

EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the Issuer with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the Issuer in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures. Without Owners' consent, the Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(a)

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Owners of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

If at any time the Issuer shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the Issuer, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the Issuer and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The Issuer shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the Issuer an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to

be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the Issuer shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest

thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII

DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the Issuer shall execute and deliver to the Issuer all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee, Escrow Agent and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the Issuer, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the Issuer pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Governmental Obligations so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Issuer shall

have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Governmental Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee at the same time, be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the Issuer shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds. Neither Governmental Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Governmental Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Governmental Obligations deposited with the Escrow Agent: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for

such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Governmental Obligations have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the Issuer as received by the Escrow Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Governmental Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Escrow to the Trustee for the Issuer, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Governmental Obligations means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(c) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such

Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the Issuer may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefore shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (d), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (d). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and redemption price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, the Issuer may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for six (6) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for six (6) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the Issuer be repaid by the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Issuer, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Escrow Agent for the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Issuer, the Escrow Agent, Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the Issuer, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Issuer, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which

date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the Issuer.

(f) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(g) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (f) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow agent or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Issuer and of the Governing Body of the Issuer to the full extent authorized or permitted by Law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with Law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the Issuer or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by Law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the Issuer and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the Issuer or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the Issuer, addressed to:

To the Trustee, addressed to:

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the Issuer and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of Issuer Officers. If the offices of Chairman, or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the Issuer or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by Law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein.The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that applicable Laws shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print Name:_____
Title: _____

Section 1309. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____
Print

Name:_____
Title:

(SEAL) ATTEST:

_____
Authorized Trust Officer

(SEAL) ATTEST:

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC.

_____

Secretary

By:_____

Print

Name:_____

(Seal)

ATTEST:_____

Authorized Trust Officer **TRUSTEE**

By:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Global Infrastructure Finance & Development Authority, Inc.. (the " Direct Issuer "), hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture from the Issuer to _____ , as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture from the Issuer to the Trustee, dated as of _____ , 20 _____ (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

(A) Requisition Number:
(B) Name of Payee:
(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the Issuer, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project and each represents a Cost of the Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Series Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the Issuer notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the Issuer is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

GLOBAL INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCE & DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC..

By: _____

Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than Costs of Issuance, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and, (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the First Supplemental Trust Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____

Consulting Engineer

By: _____

Its: _____